

Special offer - save £38 on design software bundle

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

Austria Asch. 70.00  
Denmark DKr. 70.00  
Germany DM 18.00  
Greece Dra. 1400.00  
Holland Dfl. 12.95  
Italy L. 9400.00  
Malta Lm. 1.80  
IR £3.30  
Singapore S\$7.50  
Spain Pts. 925.00  
USA \$6.75

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION  
SOR DISTRIBUTION

INCORPORATING WIRELESS WORLD

AUGUST 1999 £2.55

## AUDIO SPECIAL

Precise active  
x-over

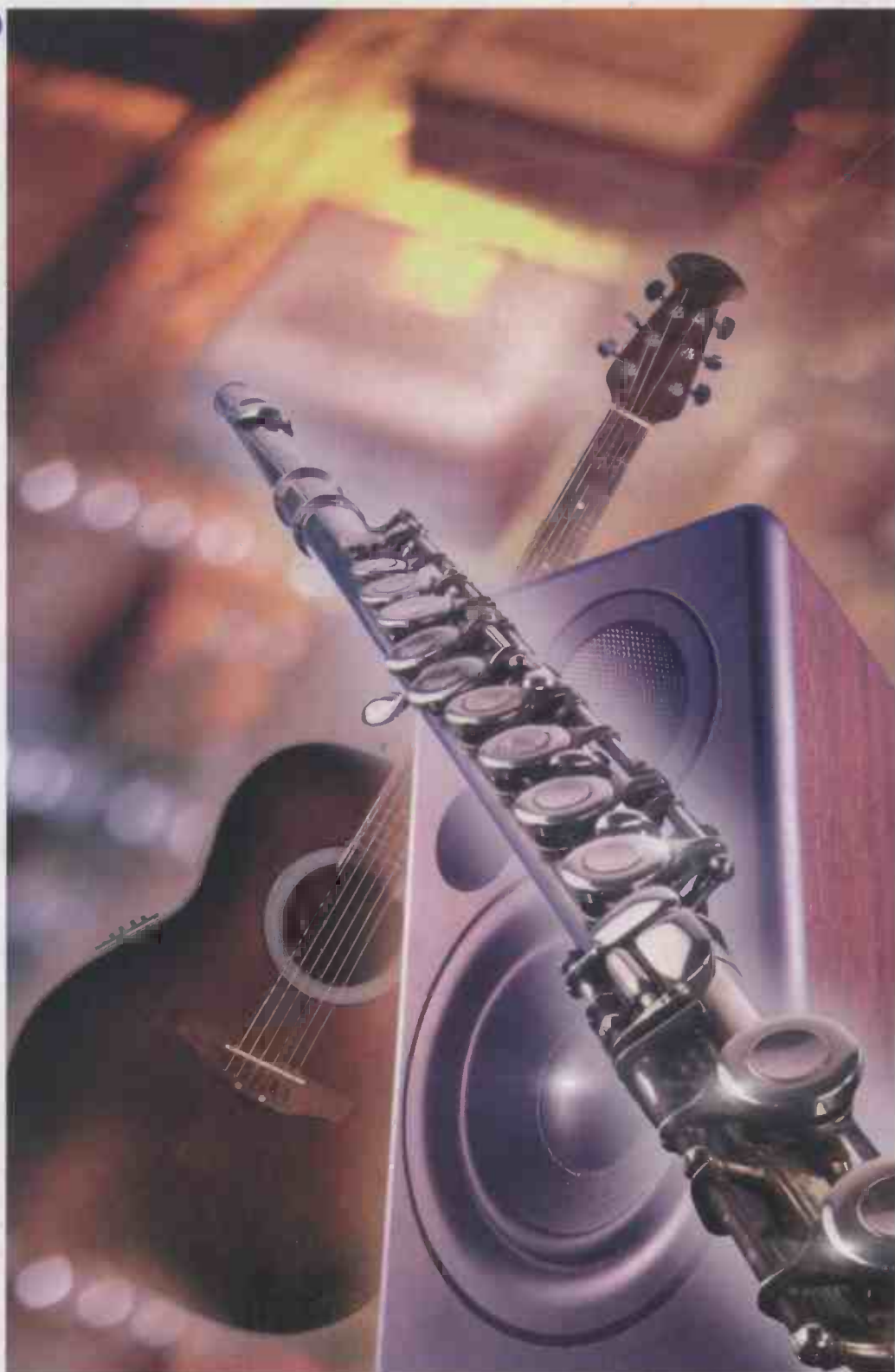
Measure  
distortion to  
0.000025%

Stereo  
imaging  
explained

Designing  
filters

CircuitMaker  
V6 reviewed

RF directional  
couplers



9 770959 833059

# Now the **WR3100e** external **WiNRADiO** arrives!



"WiNRADiO™ now brings you a complete choice in **personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions..**"

With either the internal or external versions, you can couple all the power of the latest Windows PCs (not just the fraction that you can squeeze down an RS232 connection) to the latest synthesised receiver design techniques, and you'll get the ultimate in wide range, all mode programmable radio reception.



**VisiTune™ spectrum tuning display**



**Your choice of virtual front panel**

## New external WiNRADiO™

(WR1000e, WR1500e and new WR3100e) provide complete comms systems connecting either via the basic RS232 - or with an optional PCMCIA adaptor, for high speed control. Power from existing 12v supplies, or our optional NiMH rechargeable 12v battery pack.

## Use WiNRADiO scanning PC comms receivers for...

Broadcast . Media monitoring . Professional & amateur radio communications . Scanning . Spot frequency & whole spectrum monitoring . Instrumentation Surveillance (and recording)

If you want the ultimate receiver-in-a-PC with full DSP, then you need the WR3000-DSP with its hardware for real-time recording, signal conditioning and decoding applications. (DSP is available with the ISA card version only).

## Take a look at WiNRADiO's Digital Suite Software..

For WR1000/1500/3100 internal or external

1. WEFAX / HF Fax
2. Packet Radio for HF and VHF
3. Aircraft Addressing and Reporting System (ACARS)
4. Audio Oscilloscope, real time Spectrum Analyzer
5. Squelch-controlled AF Recorder
6. DTMF, CTSS decode

The DSP applet provided with the WR3100 spectrum monitor ISA card (£995+VAT) allows continuous control of audio bandwidth and other signal conditioning functions



**ONLY £81.05 inc VAT**

(requires SoundBlaster 16 compatible sound card)

Model Name/Number	WR-1000	WR-1500	WR-3100
Construction of internals	WR-1000i/WR-1500i-3100i-DSP- Internal full length ISA cards		
Construction of externals	WR-1000e/WR-1500e - 3100e - external RS232/PCMCIA (optional)		
Frequency range	0.5-1300 MHz	0.15-1500 MHz	0.15-1500 MHz
Modes	AM,SSB/CW,FM-N,FM-W	AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W	AM,LSB,USB,CW,FM-N,FM-W
Tuning step size	100 Hz (5 Hz BFO)	100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)	100 Hz (1 Hz for SSB and CW)
IF bandwidths	6 kHz (AM/SSB), 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)	2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)	2.5 kHz(SSB/CW), 9 kHz (AM) 17 kHz (FM-N), 230 kHz (W)
Receiver type	PLL-based triple-conv. superhet		
Scanning speed	10 ch/sec (AM), 50 ch/sec (FM)		
Audio output on card	200mW	200mW	200mW
Max on one motherboard	8 cards	8 cards	3-8 cards (pse ask)
Dynamic range	65 dB	65 dB	85dB
IF shift (passband tuning)	no	±2 kHz	±2 kHz
DSP in hardware	no - use optional DS software		YES (ISA card ONLY)
IRQ required	no	no	yes (for ISA card)
Spectrum Scope	yes	yes	yes
Visitune	yes	yes	yes
Published software API	yes	yes	yes (also DSP)
Internal ISA cards	£299 inc vat	£369 inc vat	£1169.13 inc vat
External units	£359 inc vat	£429 inc vat	£1169.13 inc (Hardware DSP only internal)

PCMCIA adaptor (external): £30 when bought at same time as the 'e' series unit, otherwise: £69 inc.

PPS NiMH 12v battery pack & charger: £99 when purchased with 'e' series unit, otherwise: £139

For your free info pack and software emulation demo disk contact Broadcasting Communication Systems - and please note all available information is also available 24 hours a day on the web.

<http://www.broadercasting.com> - FREEPHONE: 0800 0746 263 - PHONE: 01245 348000

EMAIL: [info@broadercasting.co.uk](mailto:info@broadercasting.co.uk) - FAX: 01245 287057

Unit B, Chelford Court, Robjohns Road, Chelmsford, Essex CM1 3AG

E&OE WiNRADiO and VisiTune are trademarks of WiNRADiO Communications



# CONTENTS

## 619 COMMENT

Electronics in Yugoslavia – 8 years on

## 621 NEWS

- Spectrum allocated for catching crooks
- Internet threatens component distribution
- Free Internet calls from BT?
- Phone emissions differ by 20 times
- Lead ban hits PCB makers
- Robots that mimic insects



Bug-sized robots that could swarm over a battlefield and relay reconnaissance information? Far fetched? Not according to Tom Foremski's news report on page 624.

## 626 MEASURE THD BELOW 0.001%

Ian Hickman's new THD meter has a 20kHz bandwidth noise floor of 0.0009% – or 0.000025% when used with an audio-frequency spectrum analyser.

## 634 THE ROUTE TO SIMULATION II

In addition to offering further tips on what to watch out for when choosing a low-cost circuit simulator for your PC, Rod Cooper investigates version 6 of CircuitMaker.

## 640 48 HOURS A WEEK: WHO WINS?

With its maximum working week of 48 hours, the EU's Working Time Directive aims to bring the UK manufacturing workplace in line with the rest of Europe. Richard Wilson reports.

## 643 CIRCUIT IDEAS

- Smart switch
- Amplifier for low-level DC
- PWM speed control via a pc
- 12V or 24V supply switch
- Ppm and pcm demodulators
- Low-power, robust display
- Digitally-controlled oscillator
- Hybrid bridge rectifier
- Two single op-amp circuits

## 652 PRECISE ACTIVE X-OVER

Expanding on the work of Linkwitz and Riley, Bill Hardman has developed a new active loudspeaker crossover design achieving narrow in-phase transition with low group-delay distortion.

## 657 COOL AUDIO POWER

With audio amps proliferating in portable and power-efficient equipment, dissipation is becoming a prime consideration. Doug Self explains where the power goes.

## 664 STEREO FROM ALL ANGLES

John Watkinsons describes how the operation of the ear determines the structure of music and how the ear determines direction.

## 671 HANDS-ON INTERNET

Designing filters used to be a bit of a slog, but now there's a number of time-saving filter CAD tools available free on the net, as Cyril Bateman has been finding out.

## 676 RF DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

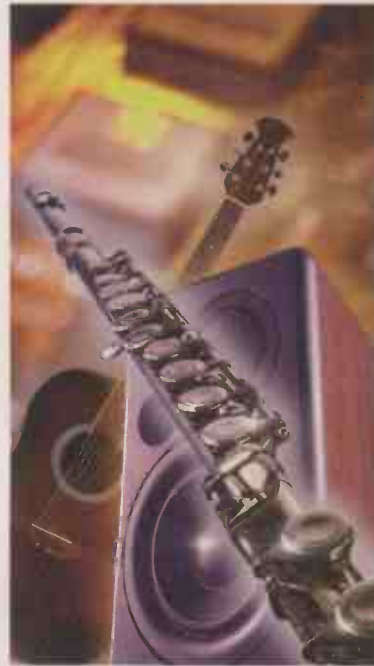
Passive directional couplers facilitate RF measurements and find uses in receiver designs. Joe Carr explains what they are and how they work.

## 679 LETTERS

Engineering women, Heater debate, Inaccuracy logged, Bandhogs, The right to copy, Microstripline, Where did the weekend go?, Too simple to be useful?, Missing charge, Class-A comments, Now Zen, Voice-coil reaction.

## 687 NEW PRODUCTS

New product outlines, edited by Richard Wilson



Cover photography: Mark Swallow

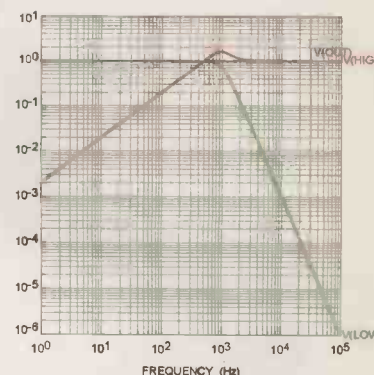


Exclusive EW offer: at last – a simulator with a bread board that looks like a bread board. You can buy it, together with an innovative drag-and-drop system simulator for just £112, fully inclusive. See page 636.

### NEXT MONTH

Farnell's brand new Semiconductor Data CD set will be on the cover of UK issues next month. If you're not a subscriber, reserve a copy with your newsagent now.

September issue on sale 22 July



A high-performance active speaker crossover whose components are easy to work out is part of a bumper letters section starting on page 679.

NewScientist  
**STARTLING  
 STATISTIC NO.13**

**70%** of genes that allow humans to smell have mutated to the point of being useless. Dogs now have an infinitely superior sense of smell.



CIRCLE NO.104 ON REPLY CARD

# PIC BASIC

Write your PICmicro programs in BASIC!

- Quicker and easier than "C" or assembler
- Expanded BASIC Stamp I compatible instruction set
- True compiler provides faster program execution and longer programs than BASIC interpreters
- 12CIN and 12COUT instructions to access external serial EEPROMs
- More user variables
- Peek and Poke instructions to access any PICmicro register from BASIC
- Serial speeds to 9600 baud
- In-line assembler and Call support (call your assembly routines)
- Supports PIC12C67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 92x and PIC16F8x microcontrollers
- Use in DOS or Windows
- Compatible with most PICmicro programmers

The low-cost PicBased Compiler (PBC) makes it easy to write programs for the fast Microchip PICmicros. PBC converts these programs into hex or binary files that can be programmed directly into a PICmicro microcontroller. The easy-to-use BASIC language makes PICmicro programming available to everyone with its English-like instruction set. No more scary assembly language!

The **PicBasic Pro** Compiler runs on PC compatibles. It can create programs for the PIC12C67x, PIC12CE67x, PIC14Cxxx, PIC16C55x, 6xx, 7xx, 84, 9xx, PIC16CE62x AND PIC16F8x microcontrollers. The PicBasic Pro Compiler Instruction set is upward compatible with the BASIC Stamp II and Pro uses BS2 syntax. Programs can be compiled and programmed directly into a PICmicro, eliminating the need for a BASIC Stamp module. These programs execute much faster than their Stamp equivalents. They may also be protected so no one can copy your code!

Pic Basic - £49.95 Pic Basic Pro- £149.95  
 Supplied with manuals and sample basic programs  
 Pic programmers from £15.00 (kit) to £49.95

All plus £5 P&P & 17.5% VAT

Join the world wide PIC Basic mail list, email-  
 majordomo@qunos.net with "subscribe picbasic-L" in the message

Call Now for a brochure and full list of Basic Instructions  
 or <http://www.crownhill.co.uk/picbasic/home.html>

**CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED**

The Old Bakery, New Barns Road,  
 Ely Cambs. CB4 7PW

Tel: +44 (0) 1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0) 1353 666710

CIRCLE NO.105 ON REPLY CARD

# Ramco

GENUINE GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

*We currently have in stock a selection of MOD surplus electrical equipment.*

*All items are untested and sold as seen.*

*Please ring for more details.*

Tektronix 212 Oscilloscope (AC/DC) £99,  
 Tektronic 2205 Oscilloscope (20Mhz) £ 199  
 Tektronic 2445A Oscilloscope (150Mhz) £399,  
 H.P. 1744A Oscilloscope (100Mhz) £75,  
 Philips 3217 Oscilloscope (50Mhz) £149,  
 Marconi 2305 Modulation Meter £999,  
 Solartron JM1861 Signal Generator £99,  
 Datalab DL1080 Transient Recorder £99,  
 Wavetek 178 Waveform Synthesiser £599,  
 Datron 1041 Voltmeter Multifunction £132,  
 Fluke 8800A Multimeter Digital £58,  
 Dana 5000 Multimeter Digital £92,  
 Philips PM5705 Pulse Generator 0.1Hz-10Mhz £149

**OFFICIAL SURPLUS CONTRACTORS TO THE  
 BRITISH MINISTRY OF DEFENCE**

Church Lane, Croft, Skegness, Lincs PE24 4RW  
 (Just off the A52) Telephone 01754 880880

CIRCLE NO.106 ON REPLY CARD

## EDITOR

Martin Eccles  
0181 652 3614

## CONSULTANTS

Ian Hickman  
Philip Darrington  
Frank Ogden

## EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe  
0181-652 3614

## EDITORIAL E-MAILS

jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

## ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Richard Napier  
0181-652 3620

## DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE

Joannah Cox  
0181-652 3620

## ADVERTISEMENT E-MAILS

joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk

## ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

0181-652 3620

## PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

## EDITORIAL FAX

0181-652 8111

## CLASSIFIED FAX

0181-652 8938

## NEWSTRADE ENQUIRIES

0171 261 7704

ISSN 0959-8332

## SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

01622 778000

## SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

rbp.subscriptions@rbi.co.uk

Tel 01444 445566

Fax 01444 445447

For a full listing of

RBI magazines:

<http://www.reedbusiness.com>



REED  
BUSINESS  
INFORMATION

# Electronics in Yugoslavia – 8 years on

I wrote my first piece on this topic for *EW* in the summer of 1990 when Slovenia was still part of Yugoslavia and I could not express myself freely for the fear of the consequences.†

In the meantime Yugoslavia has disintegrated. The Slovenes, Croats, Bosnians, and Macedonians as well as the minorities in Kosovo and Vojvodina expected a compromise arrangement in our common State. The Serbs on the other hand wanted a system that would be optimal for them exclusively. Under such circumstances no sound agreement was possible, so Yugoslavia fell apart.

The economic struggle between the Serbs and all the other nations affected electronics in former Yugoslavia to a great extent. On top of this the communist system favoured reliable leaders over competent ones.

It was almost impossible for anyone who was not in the communist party to get a responsible leading position. The party had spread its damaging influence in our industry and economy like a cancer. For example the Iskra Commerce, a subsidiary of the Slovenian enterprise Iskra – then with over 30 000 employees – had two objectives. Firstly it should sell our products at home and abroad, and secondly it should purchase electronics material and equipment abroad.

Unfortunately, purchasing materials became the main goal, because of the hefty commissions paid in hard currency.

Anyone who criticised such policy or some other grave mistakes of the leadership was punished in an unusual way. Since under our 'workers' self-management' policy it was almost impossible to fire anyone, dissidents were technically employed, but they were given no work to do. In my case this meant two years of being regularly on the job from 6 am to 2 pm, but without being given any work to do.

Although Slovenia was only slightly affected by the war during the disintegration of Yugoslavia, the electronics industry in Slovenia suffered greatly during this period. Big enterprises like Iskra, which was based in Slovenia, fell apart, remaining only some small subsidiaries to survive.

Three years ago I testified before the *Special Parliamentary Committee for Investigating the Reasons for the Disintegration of Iskra*. As with

other big frauds in Slovenia this investigation remains unresolved and the lack of urgency for its resolution does not appear of great concern.

However, the Gorenje company in Velenje, which focussed on R&D, has survived and is flourishing – especially in producing and selling domestic appliances both here and abroad. Young and entrepreneurial people are establishing new firms and introducing new products. Unfortunately they do not get much help. The State turns a blind eye to the high interest rates by the banks.

The leading people in the Government and the banks are those who had erstwhile sworn on Karl Marx, but now have in mind only 'Das Kapital'.

The destruction since 1991 due to the war in Yugoslavia has made the situation in other former Yugoslav republics worse than in Slovenia. As the NATO planes continue to pound Serbian industry into dust and ash, at least one generation will probably be needed to restore their national economy and electronics industry to the status of 1990.

Peter Starič Ph. D., Ljubljana, Slovenia  
†*Electronics World* January 1991



*In the former Yugoslavia money was printed in Belgrade. Whenever the Serbian economy needed more money, they simply printed it. The rest of Yugoslavia, mostly the more hard working republics Slovenia and Croatia, kept covering it. After the break-up of Yugoslavia, the Serbs could not break this habit fast enough. The result was that the bank note shown was not worth a box of matches at the peak of the inflation. In 1993 the Serbian 'banker' Avramović stopped this nonsense by fixing the exchange rate at 1 Dinar (YUD) for 1 German Mark (DEM) and issuing new bank notes. Before NATO bombing, the real rate of exchange grew already to some 10 YUD/DEM, but it must certainly be worse by now.*

*Electronics World* is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.45, back issues (if available) £3.00. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tel: 892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information Ltd **Newstrade**: Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 0171 261-5108.

**Subscriptions**: Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 01444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year UK £36.00 2 years £58.00 3 years £72.00. Europe/Eu 1 year £51.00 2 years £82.00 3 years £103.00. ROW 1 year £61.00 2 years £98.00 3 years £123

**Overseas advertising agents**: France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 475 Park Avenue South, 2nd Fl New York, NY 10016 Tel; (212) 679 8888 Fax; (212) 679 9455

**USA mailing agents**: Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. Periodicals Postage Paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

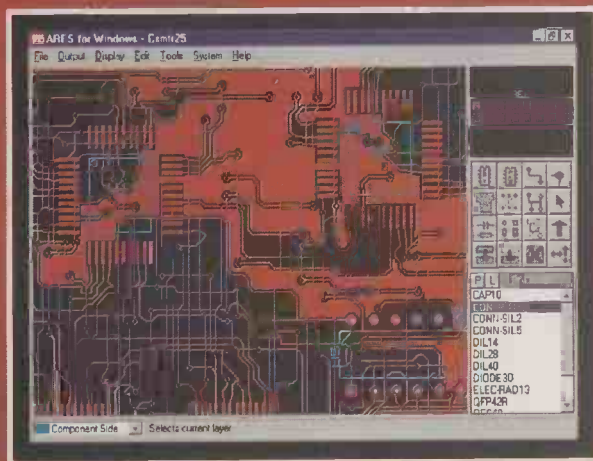
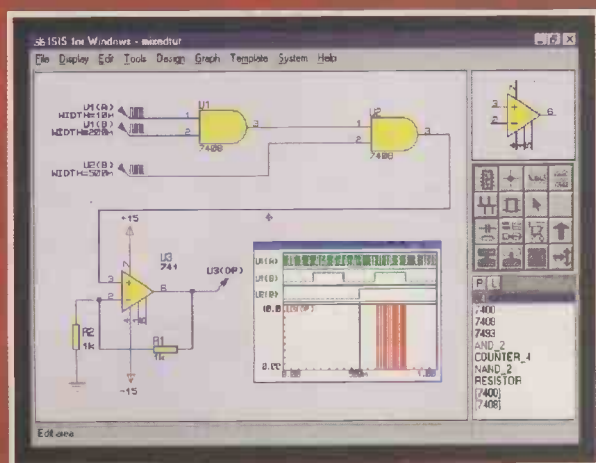
**Printed by** Polestar (Colchester) Ltd, **Filmsetting by** JJ Typographics Ltd, Unit 4 Baron Court, Chancellors Way, Southend-on-Sea, Essex SS2 5SE.

© Reed Business Information Ltd 1997 ISSN 0959 8332

# PROTEUS

including **NEW SIMULATOR**

# PRO SPICE 3F5



## Simulation

- Berkeley SPICE3F5 analogue simulation kernel.
- True mixed mode simulation.
- New analysis types include multi-plot sweeps, transfer curves, distortion and impedance plots.
- Active Components: Switches, Pots etc.
- Over 1000 new library parts with SPICE models.
- Greater ease of use.

**“a constant high level of capability throughout”**

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

## Schematic Capture

- Produces attractive schematics like in the magazines.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Full support for buses including bus pins.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.

## PCB Design

- Automatic Component Placement.
- Rip-Up & Retry Autorouter with tidy pass.
- Pinswap/Gateswap Optimizer & Back-Annotation.
- 32 bit high resolution database.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Shape based gridless power planes.
- Gerber and DXF Import capability.

Available in 5 levels - prices from £295 to £1625 + VAT.  
Call now for further information & upgrade prices.

**“the BEST all-round PROGRAM”**

EWV CAD Review Round Up September 1998

**labcenter**  
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.  
Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857. EMAIL: [info@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:info@labcenter.co.uk)  
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA. WWW: <http://www.labcenter.co.uk>

Fully interactive demo versions available for download from our WWW site.  
Call for educational, multi-user and dealer pricing - new dealers always wanted.  
Prices exclude VAT and delivery. All manufacturer's trademarks acknowledged.

# UPDATE

## Spectrum allocated for catching crooks

The government plans to free up a chunk of radio spectrum for tracking systems that will locate stolen cars and industrial equipment.

The Radiocommunications Agency has issued a consultation document following an approach from companies keen to use asset tracking for new applications such as home security.

Ram Mobile Data, which already

uses its network for tracking fleet vehicles and industrial equipment, welcomed the news. "If there is more spectrum enabling different forms of solutions and combining different technologies then obviously there will be more opportunities for everyone," said Nick Mclean, Ram Mobile Data's director of marketing.

Mclean believes additional

spectrum will also help promote telemetry applications such as the transmission of household meter readings over a wide area network.

Regarding the tracking of household goods, his view is that this is still some way off. "It's all about achieving consumer price points – at the moment we are focused on corporate users," added Mclean.

## Internet component sales threaten traditional distribution

The Internet poses a direct threat to the component distribution industry, according to Dick Skipworth, chairman of Memec.

"It's a real threat," says Skipworth, "it makes isolated dealing with individual customers more difficult. If companies offer components on the Web they're offering them worldwide."

"We're going to speed up our effort in the area," added Skipworth, "the reason we've not done anything is because we've dealt in advanced components rather than commodity. But, for anything that can be sold by a part number, the Internet is a real

threat."

Agreeing, John Dickinson, executive vice-president at TTI said: "The combination of electronic data interchange (EDI) and the Internet is formidable."

But according to Steve Kaufman, president and CEO Arrow: "Some customers will always want to conduct an auction for their order."

The first distribution start-up company aimed at selling components exclusively on the Internet, Microcom Technology, received \$20m funding last month to set up its Partminer database on a Web site.

Chip manufacturers have set up Web sites for direct sales. Micron is

selling modules on the Web and this month Samsung starts doing the same.

At Hitachi, Matthew Trowbridge, said: "The difficulty with Internet trading is that there are no standards, which is why we use EDI, where there are standards. But the Internet has to be watched."

Intel said it found EDI expensive to set up and had moved its major accounts to an Internet-based e-commerce system, which currently accounts for \$1bn worth of sales a month.

"Anyone who's a global player has to have availability on the Internet," said Skipworth.

## Free Internet calls from BT?

BT may be on the verge of offering free local calls for Internet users.

The company is believed to be in talks with Ofcom, the telecoms regulator, with the aim of reducing Web access costs.

Various options are under discussion, but one possibility is a flat monthly fee, giving unlimited Internet access in return. BT refused to comment on the reports.

Internet service provider America Online is already testing a free call service. It uses free-phone 0800 numbers and charges a flat fee of around £15 a month.

So far the company has not decided whether to offer the service to all its subscribers.

The option of paying for calls but no monthly fee was pioneered in the UK by High Street retailer

Dixons with Freeserve. Dixons' move quickly established it as the UK's biggest service provider with 1.5 million users.

## NetBuy eyes EU

Online component sourcing site NetBuy, which already boasts over 300 000 products, has its eyes on the European market.

"It's in our plans," said Jim Moriarty, the company's v-p of sales and marketing.

NetBuy has agreements with over 60 distributors to sell their parts. Each night they up-load their available inventory onto the site.

Engineers and buyers register their requirements and get the cheapest quote. The order is then processed within 24 hours through the distributor.

Moriarty said there is now over \$2bn worth of inventory on the site. Average order value at present is \$500 "and growing", he added.



Garden project... Hitachi has teamed up with UK-firm Friendly Machines to produce what they claim is the world's first fully robotic lawnmower. An H8/3040 microcontroller supplies the brains and with the help of ultrasonic proximity and impact sensors the robot cuts an entire lawn avoiding obstacles such as flower beds, ponds and garden furniture.

# PLUG IN AND MEASURE

8-12 bit  
200kHz-50MHz  
100mVolt-1200Volt

STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPE  
SPECTRUM ANALYZER  
VOLTMETER  
TRANSIENT RECORDER



## TiePie introduces the HANDYSCOPE 2 A powerful 12 bit virtual measuring instrument for the PC

The HANDYSCOPE 2, connected to the parallel printer port of the PC and controlled by very user friendly software under Windows or DOS, gives everybody the possibility to measure within a few minutes. The philosophy of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is:  
"PLUG IN AND MEASURE".

Because of the good hardware specs (two channels, 12 bit, 200 kHz sampling on both channels simultaneously, 32 KWord memory, 0.1 to 80 volt full scale, 0.2% absolute accuracy, software controlled AC/DC switch) and the very complete software (oscilloscope, voltmeter, transient recorder and spectrum analyzer) the HANDYSCOPE 2 is the best PC controlled measuring instrument in its category.

The four integrated virtual instruments give lots of possibilities for performing good measurements and making clear documentation. The software for the HANDYSCOPE 2 is suitable for Windows 3.1 and Windows 95. There is also software available for DOS 3.1 and higher.

A key point of the Windows software is the quick and easy control of the instruments. This is done by using:

- the speed button bar. Gives direct access to most settings.
- the mouse. Place the cursor on an object and press the right mouse button for the corresponding settings menu.

- menus. All settings can be changed using the menus.

Some quick examples:

The voltage axis can be set using a drag and drop principle. Both the gain and the position can be changed in an easy way. The time axis is controlled using a scalable scroll bar. With this scroll bar the measured signal (10 to 32K samples) can be zoomed live in and out.

The pre and post trigger moment is displayed graphically and can be adjusted by means of the mouse. For triggering a graphical WYSIWYG trigger symbol is available. This symbol indicates the trigger mode, slope and level. These can be adjusted with the mouse.

The oscilloscope has an AUTO DISK function with which unexpected disturbances can be captured. When the instrument is set up for the disturbance, the AUTO DISK function can be started. Each time the disturbance occurs, it is measured and the measured data is stored on disk. When pre samples are selected, both samples before and after the moment of disturbance are stored.

The spectrum analyzer is capable to calculate an 8K spectrum and disposes of 6 window functions. Because of this higher harmonics can be measured well (e.g. for power line analysis and audio analysis).

The voltmeter has 6 fully configurable displays. 11 different values can be measured and these values can be displayed in 16 different ways. This results in an easy way of reading the requested values. Besides this, for each display a bar graph is available.

When slowly changing events (like temperature or pressure) have to be measured, the transient recorder is the solution. The time between two samples can be set from 0.01 sec to 500 sec, so it is easy to measure events that last up to almost 200 days.

The extensive possibilities of the cursors in the oscilloscope, the transient recorder and the spectrum analyzer can be used to analyze the measured signal. Besides the standard measurements, also True RMS, Peak-Peak, Mean, Max and Min values of the measured signal are available.

To document the measured signal three features is provided for. For common documentation three lines of text are available. These lines are printed on every print out. They can be used e.g. for the company name and address. For measurement specific documentation 240 characters text can be added to the measurement. Also "text balloons" are available, which can be placed within the measurement. These balloons can be configured to your own demands.

For printing both black and white printers and color printers are supported. Exporting data can be done in ASCII (SCV) so the data can be read in a

spreadsheet program. All instrument settings are stored in a SET file. By reading a SET file, the instrument is configured completely and measuring can start at once. Each data file is accompanied by a settings file. The data file contains the measured values (ASCII or binary) and the settings file contains the settings of the instrument. The settings file is in ASCII and can be read easily by other programs.

Other TiePie measuring instruments are: HS508 (50MHz-8bit), TP112 (1MHz-12bit), TP208 (20MHz-8bit) and TP508 (50MHz-8bit).

Convince yourself and download the demo software from our web page: <http://www.tiepie.nl>. When you have questions and / or remarks, contact us via e-mail: [support@tiepie.nl](mailto:support@tiepie.nl)

Total Package:  
The HANDYSCOPE 2 is delivered with two 1:1/1:10 switchable oscilloscope probe's, a user manual, Windows and DOS software. The price of the HANDYSCOPE 2 is £ 299.00 excl. VAT.

TiePie engineering (UK), 28 Stephenson Road, Industrial Estate, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire, PE17 4WJ, UK  
Tel: 01480-460028; Fax: 01480-460340

TiePie engineering (NLY)  
Koperslagersstraat 37  
8601 WL SNEEK  
The Netherlands  
Tel: +31 515 415 416  
Fax +31 515 418 819



## Mobile phone health study shows emissions differ by 20 times

Radiation absorbed by the human brain from different makes of mobile phone can vary by a factor of 20, according to a recent BBC Panorama programme.

Panorama commissioned a study from the National Physical Laboratory to measure radiation absorbed by the brain from eight models of mobile handset.

Specific absorption rate (SAR), measured in watts per kilogram, varied dramatically, from 0.02W/kg for Motorola's Star Tac 70 to 0.44W/kg for a Nokia 2110 –

over 20 times higher.

The different results are attributed to the positioning of the mobile's antenna.

Ericsson also fared relatively poorly in the tests. Its GA628 phone had an SAR of 0.26W/kg. An Ericsson spokesperson said: "We can't comment on research that hasn't been published yet."

All the phones tested were well within the UK safety limit of an SAR of 10W/kg. "How one phone differs from another is not important," said Tom Wills-Sandford of the

Federation of the Electronics Industry, speaking on behalf of all the mobile manufacturers.

Research has so far found little to link mobile phone use with adverse health effects. Dr Alan Preece from the Bristol Royal Infirmary has carried out the UK's only independent study into short term effects of mobile phone use. His results showed no apparent side effects from mobile phone use.

"If people want to reduce exposure, they should use a hands-free device," said Preece.

## Lead ban hits PCB makers

The proposed European ban on lead in solder has been attacked by the PCB industry which is calling for a delay in implementation.

The PCB industry body the European Federation of Interconnection and Packaging wants an outright ban on lead to be delayed and the dumping of scrap electronic products in landfills to be outlawed instead.

It wants a co-ordinated international investigation to find a "truly viable lead-free alternative."

The EU ban is to come into effect in 2004.

A DTI report analysing the current status of lead-free soldering confirms that while it is technically possible there is currently no drop in replacement for tin-lead.

## Engineers' salaries rise

Engineering pay settlements are rising despite evidence of some pay freezes, according to the latest survey from the Engineering Employers' Federation (EEF).

The average settlement level for the three months to the end of April was 2.7 per cent, a rise of 0.1 per cent over the previous averaged quarter. Pay freezes made up over 14 per cent of the 223 reported settlements.

Meanwhile, the EEF has called on

the government to review its plans for an energy tax. After consulting its member companies, the EEF claims that a majority of manufacturers – even after making energy savings – will pay far more on the tax than they will receive back in National Insurance contributions.

"The energy tax will leave manufacturers at a substantial competitive disadvantage,"

B

*Long claw of the law... Racal Messenger will unveil next month its latest generation of Talon, the automatic licence plate recognition system. Using pattern recognition and neural networks, Talon can identify number plates 24 hours a day in a variety of weather conditions. It is said to be 95 per cent accurate. In other words, one in 20 plates are read incorrectly, which is nice to know while being arrested for ram raiding.*



## Micromirror tv screen deal

Mitsubishi has signed an agreement with Texas Instruments to use digital light processing (DLP) technology in large screen TVs.

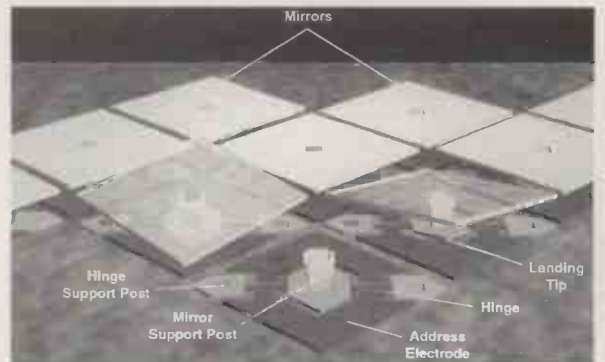
"We have been watching the development of DLP technology for many years and have been impressed with the dramatic performance improvements that have been made," said Yoji Otani, chief executive of Mitsubishi Digital Electronics America.

The firm expects to start

manufacturing products based on DLP before the end of next year. TI's DLP technology is based on an array of mirrors fabricated using micromachining onto a silicon chip. Each mirror can be moved, and so acts as a switch. Light hitting the chip is reflected to either the front or rear of a screen.

Mitsubishi will use the DLP technology in high definition rear projection screens.

TI signed a similar deal recently with Hitachi.



*Mirror, mirror on the wall... TI first developed its micromirror device technology back in 1994. The technology is based on an array of mirrors fabricated using micromachining onto a silicon chip. Other licensees have included Nokia.*

# Robots that mimic insects

David Attenborough eat your heart out. A whole new insect world is evolving that consists of tiny robots, made using recent developments in silicon chip production. Tom Foremski keeps his fly swat handy

US researchers are working on the development of tiny robots modelled on insects as part of a Pentagon research project.

Called biomimetic robots, the idea is to create small robots that mimic actual insects in structure and behaviour. Researchers believe that such small robots can be cheaply manufactured in large numbers and will be substantially more compliant and stable than larger robots.

Such small robots can be constructed using recent developments in silicon chip production and silicon based micro-electro-mechanical systems, or MEMS. This research into biomimetic robots is being sponsored by the US Office of Naval Research with obvious military applications. Tiny flying robotic insects could be used to gather battlefield information, but there are also many commercial spin-offs in agriculture, pollution monitoring and detection, and other uses not yet imagined.

Researchers at the universities of Berkeley, Stanford, Harvard and Johns Hopkins are working on the biomimetics robot program. One goal of the program is to gain enough biomechanical insight and manufacturing expertise to allow the construction of a 'robotic cockroach' suitable for autonomous operation in various environments. Unlike larger robots that have slow and very precise movements, insect robots would move more quickly, but also more erratically, making them well suited to move over difficult terrain at high speed.

Another focus is to study and try to understand the mechanism employed by geckos which can adhere to smooth surfaces such as glass, using millions of tiny hair-like structures. One theory is that these small hair-



like structures employ weak van der Waals forces at the micro-scale to produce strong adhesion at the macro-scale. Understanding this mechanism would allow researchers to improve the stability of micro-mechanical insects.

Biomimetics combines work in many different disciplines. Biologists are studying the structure of small insects to determine how their wings flap and how they move around. While electronics engineers are developing tiny sensors and actuators, small power supplies and solar cells, and motor control systems.

The initial goal is to use off-the-shelf technologies and integrate newer technologies as they become available over the course of the research project. One of the key focuses is on development of actuators that can move insect-sized legs and wings.

Ron Fearing, associate professor at the University of California at Berkeley is leading one of the biomimetic project teams constructing a micromechanical flying insect. "We've made some progress in terms of actuators with the use of single crystal piezoelectric activators. This is an approach other teams are pursuing with some success."

Fearing is basing his project on the blow fly, a relatively large fly that offers some hints on how a robotic fly might work. "We are studying the structure of insect bodies but we cannot copy them, they are too complex. We've simplified the design to make it achievable," says Fearing.

So far, Fearing's team has constructed a large model of the wings and is working on developing MEMS and activators that will flap the wings. The power source will be a small solar cell that will gather

enough light to produce powered flight. The wings, constructed of polycrystalline silicon will be about two centimetres from wing tip to wing tip.

Fearing's team is using computer based finite-element methods (FEM) in combination with simplified fluid models to guide the design of wing shape and actuator placement. Mock-up models using conventional actuation such as voice coils are used to provide experimental verification of the aerodynamic effects of the wing shape and stroke. Because these aerodynamic computations are very complex, Fearing's team is also studying tethered flying fruit flies to gain some insight into the mechanisms used in actual insects.

In terms of powered flight, Fearing estimates that if the robotic fly system can generate  $100\mu\text{W}$ , that should be enough to allow it to fly. A tiny gyroscope would be used for attitude control and stability along with a rudimentary optical sensing system.

Other teams are using birds and mammals as models for their flying robots. Stanford researchers, for example, are working on a flying robotic bat, while others are studying humming birds and dragonflies.

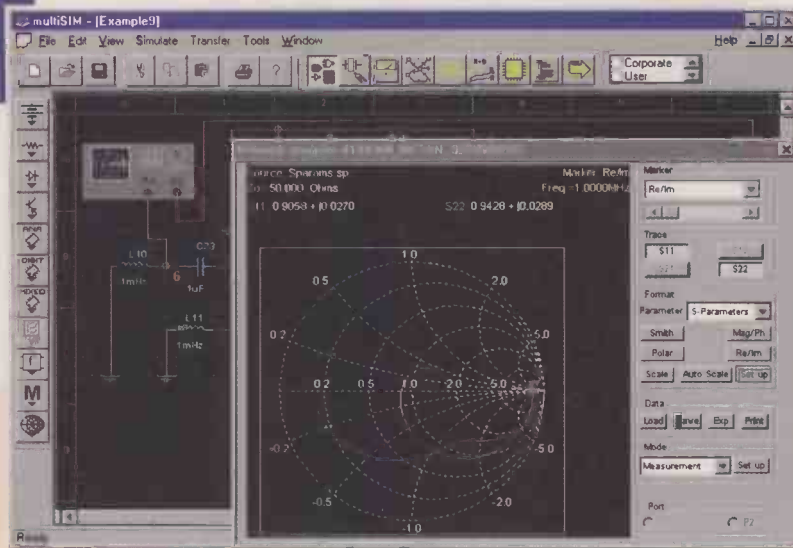
"We are still several years away from a working robotic fly," notes Fearing. "But we will get there and there will be many applications. The key thing is that you could make these robots very cheaply, say \$10 each, which means you could use them in large numbers and collect information over large areas."

The Pentagon would love to have tiny fly-like robots for battlefield intelligence collection. Even if the enemy employed a low-tech fly swatter counter measure, the ability to launch swarms of such devices would still prove effective.

Fearing also envisages uses in agriculture. Robotic flies could gather information about soil conditions, pests and other factors. And they could be used to monitor areas for pollution offering an early warning system, and also tracking down sources of pollution.

And there are also potential applications in space exploration. Planets such as Mars, with a thin atmosphere and low gravity would provide the robotic flies with enough lift to be able to explore large areas without risking humans, and reducing payloads in exploratory probes. ■





# FULL- FEATURED SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

WITH CO-SIMULATION OF  
SPICE, VHDL & VERILOG

*Design and verify analogue, digital and mixed-mode circuits quickly and easily with this powerful simulation software*

- Industry's most intuitive user interface
- Automatic wire routing
- Wire drag support
- Advanced symbol editor
- Bus support
- Sub-circuit support
- Print preview and fit to page
- Right mouse clicks access context sensitive commands
- Back-annotation from PCB layout
- Copy and paste to other Windows applications
- Multiple active circuit support
- Dockable toolbars
- Hierarchical schematic support
- Zoom to different views
- Off-page connectors and modules
- Multiple ground support
- Export to all major PCB formats
- Spice import/export
- PSPICE import to read old PSPICE files
- Advanced BOM
- Virtual wiring
- Undo



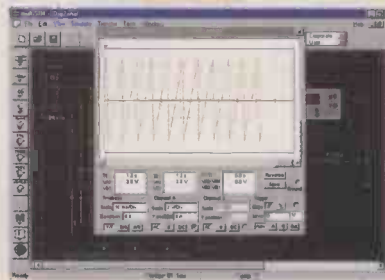
# multiSIM



## Schematic capture, simulation and programmable logic

The world's most popular circuit design and simulation software - and the easiest to use - Electronics Workbench is the design tool of choice for over 130,000 users.

Now there's a brand-new version, **Electronics Workbench multiSIM**, to help you produce even better quality circuits in even less development time. With more power and functionality than any other



**Electronics Workbench multiSIM** integrates seamlessly with the other products in its newly upgraded range. **ultiBOARD**, an easy-to-use PCB layout tool with extensive output support and **ultiROUTE**, a state-of-the-art grid/gridless autorouting and autoplacement program, combine with **multiSIM** to provide everything you need to take designs from initial specification through to cost-effective manufacture. Within the Electronics Workbench range there's a wide choice of software at a variety of price points, so whatever your design and budget needs, there's a solution that's right for you.

*For more information, fill out and return the coupon below or contact Adept Scientific on 01462 480055 ext.601.*

## Design Solutions for Every Desktop

electronics design automation software on the market (including those costing several times its price), **multiSIM** leads the way in schematic capture and simulation. It's a complete system design tool with an extremely large, searchable component database, easy schematic entry, interactive analogue/digital simulation, RF capabilities, a broad range of analyses and virtual instruments, post-processing features and much more.

And **Electronics Workbench multiSIM** gives you the remarkable ability to *co-simulate mixed-mode SPICE, VHDL and Verilog* designs, so you can simulate PLDs, FPGAs and complex ICs along with discrete board level devices.

visit our website <http://ewb.adeptsience.co.uk>  
or order directly from our online WebStore: <http://directory.adeptsience.co.uk>

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Position: \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

PostCode: \_\_\_\_\_

Tel: \_\_\_\_\_ Fax: \_\_\_\_\_

**YES!** Please send me more information about **multiSIM**



**Adept Scientific plc**  
6 Business Centre West, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2HB  
Tel: 01462 480055 Fax: 01462 480056 Email: [enquiry@adeptsience.co.uk](mailto:enquiry@adeptsience.co.uk)

Please fill out and return this coupon...



**Conventional total harmonic distortion meters often suffer from a measurement range limited by the noise floor of the instrument. Ian Hickman's new design provides a noise floor in a 20kHz bandwidth of 0.0009% for THD measurements – and a noise floor of typically 0.000025% when used in conjunction with an audio-frequency spectrum analyser.**

# Measure thd below 0.001%

**O**ver the years I have made a number of distortion meters and low-distortion oscillators. Measuring the latter with the former can be a rather chicken and egg situation. Is the distortion meter actually measuring the distortion of the oscillator, or is that so low that what you are seeing is the distortion in the distortion meter itself?

So when in 1993 I developed a very low distortion oscillator, later published in these pages,<sup>1</sup> a radical approach was adopted.

My then distortion meter was connected to the output of the oscillator via a special filter box. This contained a passive twin-tee filter, followed by an active second-order elliptic high-pass filter. The cut-off frequency and Q of the high-pass filter were dimensioned so that its stop-band contributed further attenuation of the fundamental, while the combined response was sensibly flat from twice the notch

frequency upwards. Thus all harmonics were equally passed to the distortion meter, which, relieved of the presence of the fundamental, itself contributed nothing to the measured distortion.

The only problem was that a separate twin tee and associated high-pass filter were needed for each frequency at which a distortion measurement was to be made, since each twin tee and filter was not tuneable.

## The conventional method

The usual sort of total harmonic distortion meter uses a tuneable notch circuit. It is often based on the Wien Bridge or on an all-pass circuit. These types of notch circuit are convenient, being tuneable with just a two-gang component such as a capacitor or resistor.

At frequencies far from the notch, the transfer function is unity, i.e. the response is flat. However, as the notch

frequency is approached, the attenuation starts to rise appreciably, so that for example the response of a twin tee circuit at twice – and half – the notch frequency is –9dB.

A notch circuit based on the Wien Bridge is rather better, being about 7dB down at the second harmonic. But it is obviously still necessary to include the notch filter in a negative feedback loop, to bring the response at the second harmonic up to roughly the same as at the higher harmonics. This has the unfortunate effect of greatly increasing the amplitude of the fundamental at a point internal to the filter. Therefore, the signal amplitude that can be applied to the circuit must be limited to quite a low level, to avoid distortion.

## A new distortion meter

Recently, my eye was caught by details in the technical press of a very low distortion quad op-amp from

Burr-Brown – the OPA4134. Single and dual versions of the same device are also available.

It was clear that in view of its very low distortion, the device would be most appropriate for the design of a new distortion meter to replace my existing instrument. As you can see from the data in the panel entitled ‘The OPA134 family’, the device’s distortion is typically 0.00008% over the greater part of the audio range, when driving a 2k load at unity gain.

Even at 20kHz, its THD is still a respectable 0.0004%.

The THD meter design presented here makes use of this device in a state-variable filter configuration. In particular, the state-variable filter is arranged not as a conventional notch filter, but as a two-pole elliptic high-pass filter. With this arrangement, the circuit can operate at a reduced internal Q. This in turn means that a much larger signal can be applied to the circuit, increasing the dynamic range, since the noise floor is then much lower relative to the fundamental.

Design of the new instrument commenced with modelling to determine the best parameters of a two-pole elliptic high-pass stage for the purpose.

**A special kind of filter**

The specification for the filter differs from that of a conventional filter. In a conventional elliptic filter, the parameters of interest are  $A_s$ , the minimum stop-band attenuation, and  $\Omega_s$ , the frequency at which this is reached, relative to the last point  $\Omega_p$  at which the pass-band response passes through the ripple depth.

For this application however, the final attenuation  $A_s$  is of no interest. The crucial factor is that the zero in the response should lie at  $0.5\Omega_p$ . Thus when the fundamental is notched out, the response has already returned to the ‘flat’ level by the second harmonic.

I used Mathcad for the modelling, the only parameters available as variables in a two-pole filter being  $A_s$  and the Q of the second-order section. These were refined – or, to be frank, juggled – to obtain the flattest response from twice the notch frequency upwards.

Figure 1 shows that I finished up by combining 0.6 of the low-pass output with the full high-pass output; i.e.  $A_s$  is 0.60 or -4.44dB. Combining this with a damping  $D$  of 0.76

THD meter using HP elliptic notch  
x := 1.29098

w := .01, .02.. 10

$$f1(w) := \frac{.6 + \left[ \left( \frac{w}{x} \right) j \right]^2}{1 + 0.76 \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{w}{x} \right) j \right] + \left[ \left( \frac{w}{x} \right) j \right]^2} \quad \text{notch response}$$

z1(w) := |f1(w)| take modulus      r1(w) := 20·log(z1(w)) convert to dB

$$f2(w) := \frac{1}{1 + 0.76 \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{w}{x} \right) j \right] + \left[ \left( \frac{w}{x} \right) j \right]^2} \quad \text{lowpass response}$$

z2(w) := |f2(w)|      r2(w) := 20·log(z2(w))

$$f3(w) := \frac{\left[ \left( \frac{w}{x} \right) j \right]^2}{1 + 0.76 \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{w}{x} \right) j \right] + \left[ \left( \frac{w}{x} \right) j \right]^2} \quad \text{highpass response}$$

z3(w) := |f3(w)|      r3(w) := 20·log(z3(w))

$$f4(w) := \frac{.6}{1 + 0.76 \cdot \left[ \left( \frac{w}{x} \right) j \right] + \left[ \left( \frac{w}{x} \right) j \right]^2} \quad \text{60% of lowpass response}$$

z4(w) := |f4(w)|      r4(w) := 20·log(z4(w))

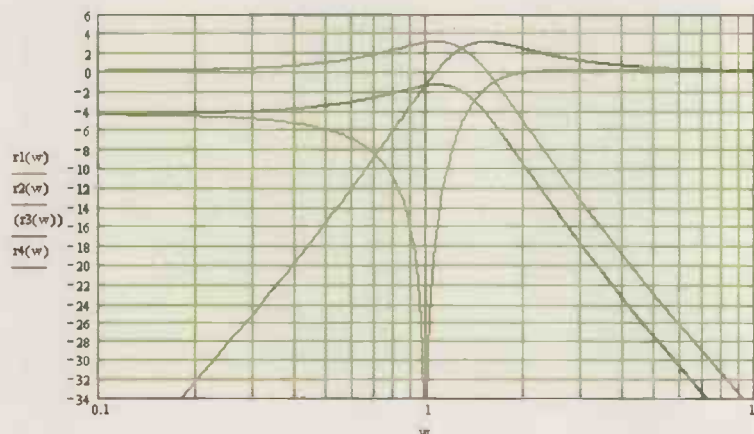


Fig. 1. Design of an elliptic high-pass filter with minimum stop-band attenuation  $A_s$  of 4.4dB.

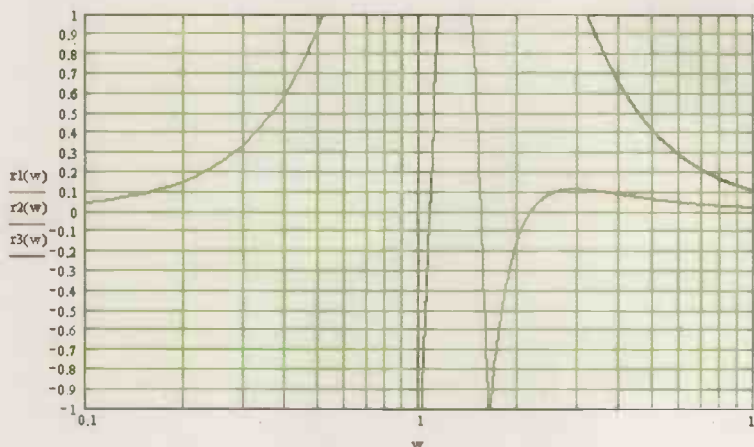


Fig. 2. Expanded view of plot of Fig. 1, showing pass-band gain of within  $\pm 0.15$ dB from twice the notch frequency upwards.

Traditional THD meter

$w := .01, .02..10$   $x := 1$

$$f1(w) := \frac{1 + \left[\left(\frac{w}{x}\right)j\right]^2}{1 + 0.33 \cdot \left[\left(\frac{w}{x}\right)j\right] + \left[\left(\frac{w}{x}\right)j\right]^2}$$

notch response

$$f2(w) := \frac{1}{1 + 0.33 \cdot \left[\left(\frac{w}{x}\right)j\right] + \left[\left(\frac{w}{x}\right)j\right]^2}$$

lowpass response

$$f3(w) := \frac{0 + \left[\left(\frac{w}{x}\right)j\right]^2}{1 + 0.33 \cdot \left[\left(\frac{w}{x}\right)j\right] + \left[\left(\frac{w}{x}\right)j\right]^2}$$

highpass response

$$f4(w) := \frac{0 + \left[\left(\frac{w}{x}\right)j\right]^1}{1 + 0.33 \cdot \left[\left(\frac{w}{x}\right)j\right] + \left[\left(\frac{w}{x}\right)j\right]^2}$$

bandpass response

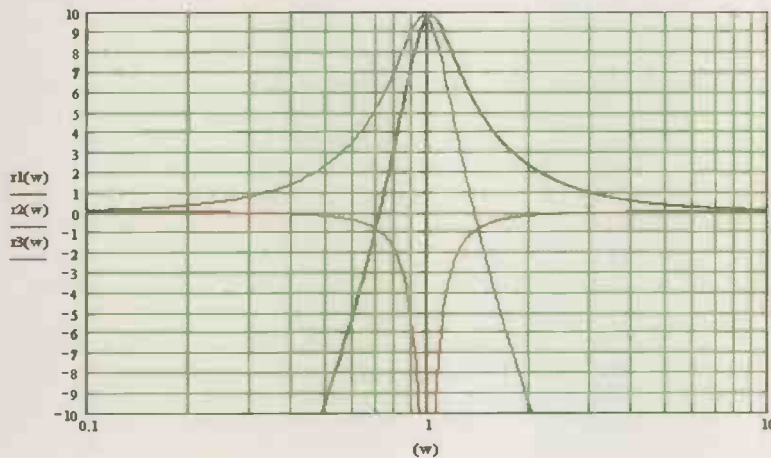
Fig. 3. In a design where the notch coincides with the resonant frequency,  $A_s=0dB$ , large internal peaking is needed for a flattish response from twice the notch frequency upwards.

$z1(w) := |f1(w)|$  take modulus (amplitude response)

$z2(w) := |f2(w)|$   $z3(w) := |f3(w)|$   $z4(w) := |f4(w)|$

$r1(w) := 20 \cdot \log(z1(w))$  convert modulus to dB

$r2(w) := 20 \cdot \log(z2(w))$   $r3(w) := 20 \cdot \log(z3(w))$   $r4(w) := 20 \cdot \log(z4(w))$



( $Q=1/D=1.32$ ) resulted in the notch response shown in red in Fig. 1.

Also shown in the same diagram are the high-pass response (black), the low-pass response (blue) and 0.6 times the low-pass response (black). You can see that the notch occurs where the attenuated low-pass response crosses the high-pass response. At this frequency, the two responses are equal in amplitude, and at all frequencies the low-pass and high-pass responses are in antiphase, hence cancellation occurs.

Figure 2 shows an expanded scale version of the response, showing that at the second harmonic the response is in error by less than  $-0.15dB$ , and never exceeds  $+0.11dB$  before settling to unity at high frequencies. Note that, for the convenience of the plot, the normalised frequency variable has been offset to make unity frequency coincide with the notch.

The true normalised frequency for the second-order stage is where the high-pass and low-pass responses cross, i.e. the maximum response of the unused band-pass output.

Figure 3 shows that using a conventional notch, a  $Q$  of 3 would be necessary to achieve even  $-0.2dB$  at the second harmonic, a higher  $Q$  still being necessary to equal the  $-0.15dB$  performance of the chosen circuit.

**The circuit design**

Armed with the required filter response, the design of the circuit commenced.

The first problem was some kind of input attenuator, so the instrument could handle a range of different amplitude inputs. As a stand-alone

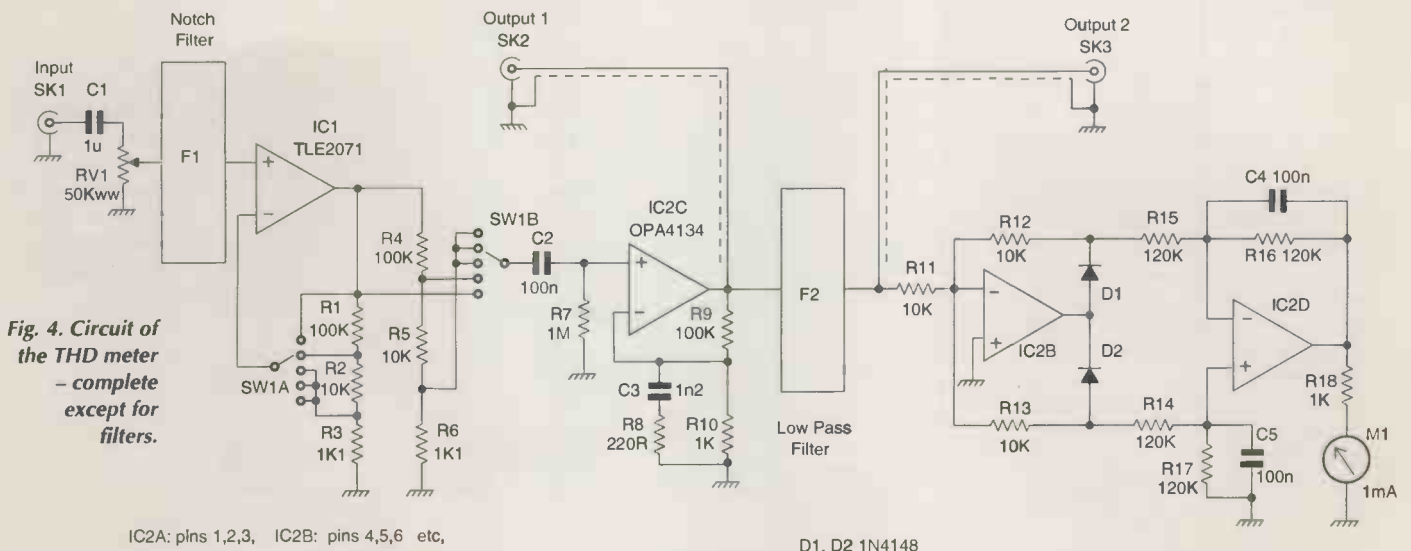


Fig. 4. Circuit of the THD meter - complete except for filters.

IC2A: pins 1,2,3, IC2B: pins 4,5,6 etc,

D1, D2 1N4148

### The OPA134 family

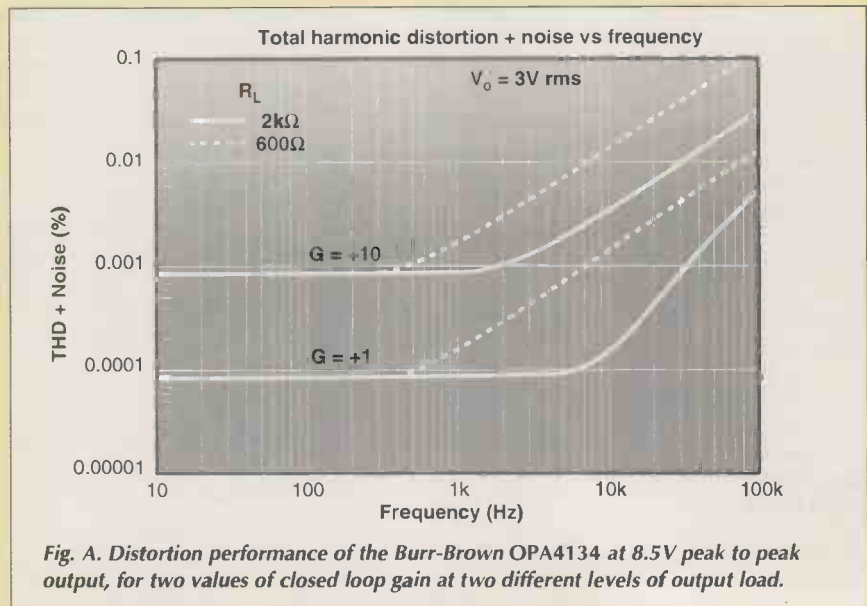
The OPA134 and the dual and quad members of the family are low noise low distortion unity gain stable FET input op-amps. They additionally feature a high slew rate of 20V/ $\mu$ s, a high open-loop gain of 120dB and operate on supplies of up to  $\pm$ 18V.

With an output that can swing to within a volt of either supply rail, they provide exceptional headroom of +23.6dB $\mu$  re. 0.01% THD+N, and thus a remarkable dynamic range. **Figure A** shows the THD+N (total harmonic distortion plus noise) at two values of closed loop gain, for two different values of output load.

At unity gain, the distortion is less than 0.0001% or below -120dBc, and measurements at this level are rightly considered as demanding, and requiring considerable care. However, an ingenious circuit arrangement is possible, whereby the op-amp under test is arranged to amplify its own distortion by a known factor relative to the fundamental, considerably easing the measurement problem.

This is shown in **Fig. B**, where setting  $R_1$  open circuit with a 100:1 ratio between  $R_2$  and  $R_3$ , the relative level of the distortion and noise is increased by a shade over 40dB. This brings the required distortion measurement to around the 0.01% level, a much more readily measurable figure.

The excellent distortion level at 3V rms output shown in Fig. A applies at  $\pm$ 15V. Elsewhere the data sheet shows the small signal THD+N as decreasing with increase in supply voltage, up to



**Fig. A.** Distortion performance of the Burr-Brown OPA4134 at 8.5V peak to peak output, for two values of closed loop gain at two different levels of output load.

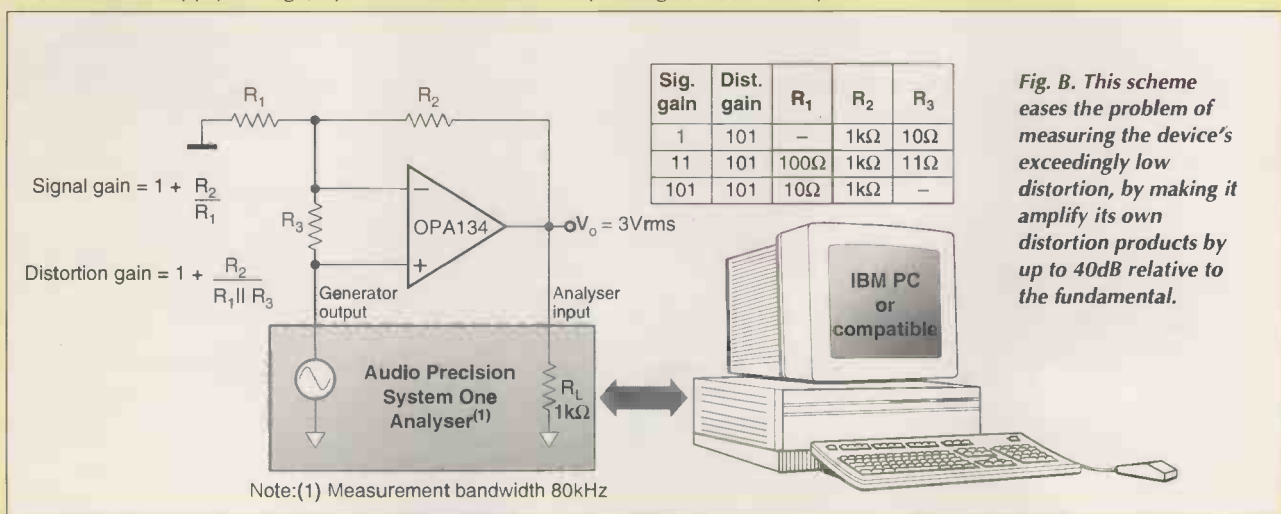
the permissible maximum of  $\pm$ 18V.

While not specifically stated in the data sheet, it seems likely that a lowered level of distortion would also be observed at the 3V rms level of Fig. A when using  $\pm$ 18V supplies.

An interesting corollary of the method of measuring the THD+N of the device as in Fig. B is that the result includes the distortion due to the common-mode signal present at the input. A common-mode component is of course present whenever the op-amp is used in the non-inverting mode. It can be the source of additional distortion, as the P-channel JFETS in the input stage exhibit an input

capacitance which varies with the applied input common mode voltage. Burr-Brown therefore recommends that if the source impedance exceeds 2k $\Omega$  at either input terminal, the impedance at the other be padded up to match.

This distortion mechanism is of course completely absent when the devices are used in the inverting configuration. For this reason, the four op-amp state variable notch filter used in the distortion meter which forms the subject of this article, uses op-amps in the inverting connection only.



**Fig. B.** This scheme eases the problem of measuring the device's exceedingly low distortion, by making it amplify its own distortion products by up to 40dB relative to the fundamental.

**Fig. 5. Circuit of modified elliptic high-pass filter to suppress fundamental (top), 22kHz Sallen and Key low-pass filter (lower left) and power supply arrangements. Non-standard values, e.g. R<sub>22</sub>, C<sub>12</sub> were made up by series or parallel combinations of standard values.**

THD meter, it would be necessary to adjust the meter to read exactly full-scale deflection when the notch was not present, so a continuously variable control was indicated.

Variable controls can be noisy, so a stepped attenuator was considered. However, this would still require a variable control somewhere, to set full-scale deflection, and there would be more than enough knobs on the front panel anyway. So I chose a good quality 50kΩ wire-wound potentiometer, giving stepless control and no noise.

The circuit as finally developed is shown in Figs 4 and 5. The input attenuator is followed by the notch filter F1, which provides ranges from 100Hz, 1kHz and 10kHz downwards, each tuned by two-gang ten-turn 2kΩ wire-wound potentiometer RV<sub>2</sub>.

Stage F1 is followed by two op-amps that provide a gain block,

switchable in 20dB steps from 0dB to +80dB. As SW<sub>1A</sub> is rotated from the anticlockwise 100% distortion range, the gain of IC<sub>1</sub> is increased to +20 and then +40dB, giving the 10% and 1% full-scale deflection distortion ranges. Two further steps progressively remove the attenuation from ahead of IC<sub>2C</sub>, with its fixed 40dB of gain, giving the 0.1% and 0.01% full-scale distortion ranges.

**Op-amp choices**

An attempt to design the whole instrument using just two OPA4134 quad op-amps was, fairly predictably, doomed to failure. It proved impossible to get two +40dB gain stages, a 20kHz low-pass filter and an ideal rectifier circuit to cohabit peaceably in a single quad op-amp package – especially given that, for convenience, 0.1in strip-board construction was used, instead of laying out a PCB.

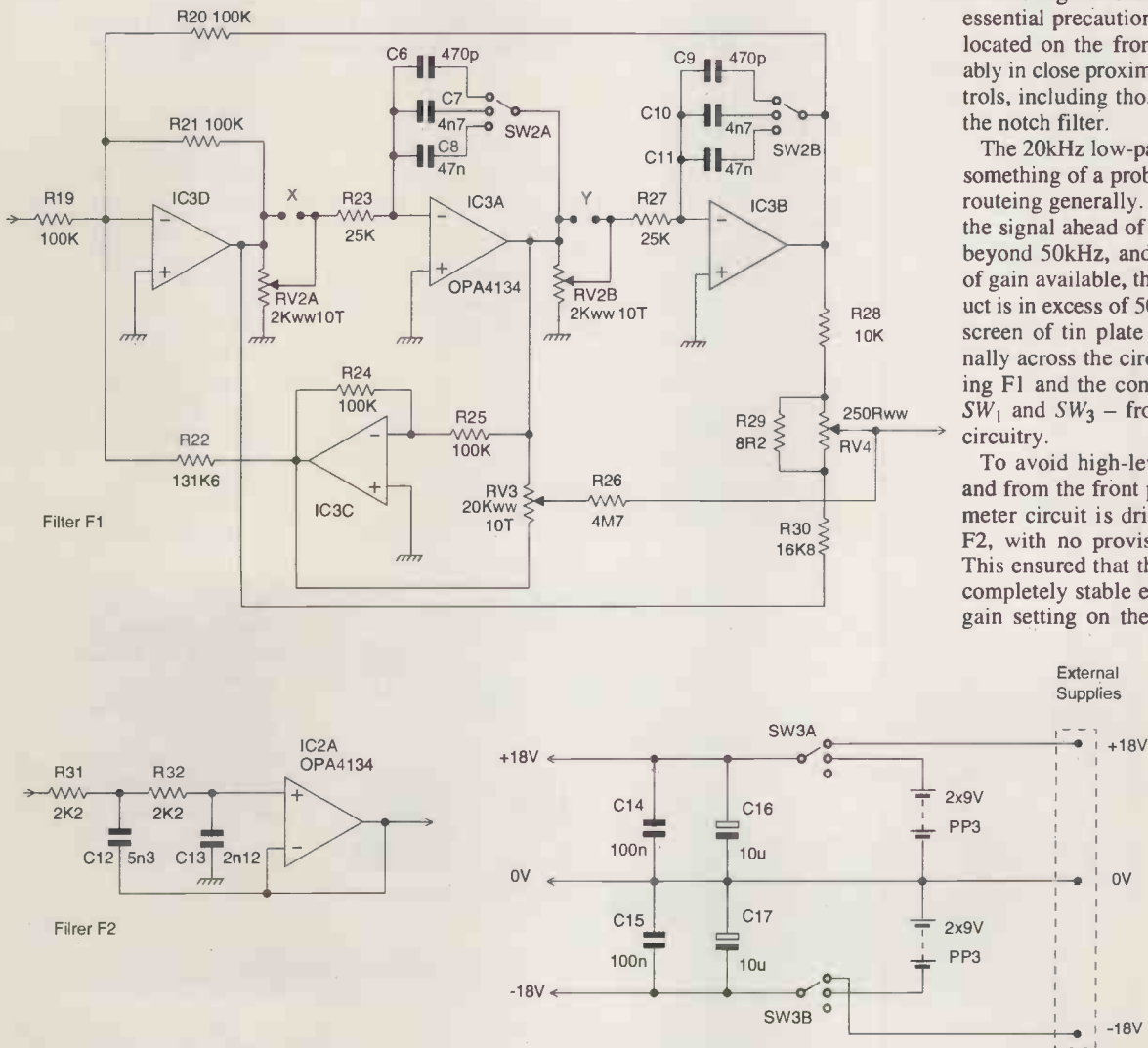
The first +40dB of gain following F1 were therefore off-loaded to a separate op-amp; a TLE2071 was employed as it was both suitable and to hand. Note that following F1, distortion in following stages is not a consideration, the fundamental having by that stage been suppressed.

Following the TLE2071 is a second +40dB gain stage. A second OPA4134 being available, this was used, although a small amount of peaking (C<sub>3</sub>R<sub>8</sub>) in the feedback network was needed to maintain a sensibly flat response to 50kHz at the fixed gain of +40dB. There follows a 20kHz low-pass filter F2, using another section of the second OPA4134. Both low-passed and unfiltered versions of the residual signal are made available via BNC sockets at the front panel.

The low-passed residual is applied to an ideal rectifier circuit comprising IC<sub>2B</sub> and IC<sub>2D</sub>. This provides a ripple-free dc signal to drive the meter, an essential precaution as the meter was located on the front panel, unavoidably in close proximity to various controls, including those associated with the notch filter.

The 20kHz low-pass filter presented something of a problem, as did signal routing generally. The bandwidth of the filter is flat to beyond 50kHz, and with up to 80dB of gain available, the gain-band product is in excess of 500MHz. A vertical screen of tin plate was fitted diagonally across the circuit board, shielding F1 and the controls – other than SW<sub>1</sub> and SW<sub>3</sub> – from the rest of the circuitry.

To avoid high-level signal runs to and from the front panel, the internal meter circuit is driven directly from F2, with no provision to bypass it. This ensured that the instrument was completely stable even at the highest gain setting on the 0.01% full-scale





deflection distortion range, and provided a noise floor for THD measurements of just below 10% full-scale deflection, i.e. about 0.0009%.

**Implementing the circuit**

The prototype was housed in a metal case of about 20cm wide by 15cm high by 15cm deep. Circuitry was built up on 0.1in matrix copper strip-board, as sold by all the usual electronics suppliers. While useless for RF work, this medium can with care be used at audio frequencies – even for a critical application like this – provided that sensible precautions are taken.

To avoid unintentional coupling between different sections of circuitry, runs should be broken beyond the required connection points, in each direction. The remaining lengths, and any unused strips, can be earthed as and where necessary, to provide an approximation to a ground plane.

Only good quality components should be used – particularly in the F1 section. Some years ago I standardised on 1% metal-film resistors for my component stocks, in view of the small price differential versus other styles. Metal-film resistors were thus of course used throughout. Similarly, wire-wound potentiometers are recommended for RV<sub>1,4</sub>. The other crucial components are C<sub>6-11</sub>. These must be polystyrene types.

Initially, I used polyester MKS types at C<sub>8</sub> and C<sub>11</sub>, but the quadrature-trim control RV<sub>3</sub> ran out of adjustment range on the 0 to 100Hz frequency range. Given the ratio of R<sub>26</sub> to R<sub>28</sub>, the quadrature-trim control can only cope with an error of about 0.1°. Hence a tanδ of well under 0.001 is required for both capacitors on each range.

A lower value of R<sub>26</sub> would cope with poorer capacitors, but the quadrature trim would then not have sufficiently fine resolution to permit distortion measurements down to the 0.001% level or lower.

**Using the instrument**

Considering its performance, the meter is very easy to use, covering input frequencies from 10Hz to 10kHz in three ranges.

With a 10kHz notch setting, only the second harmonic falls within the audio range, although measurements up to and including the fifth harmonic of 10kHz may be made using Output 1, as described later. After connecting the input signal, the next stage is to set the

level corresponding to full scale deflection. There are two ways of doing this.

The first is to set the notch frequency to half the frequency of the input. The input can be measured, if not known already, by first adjusting the main tuning controls SW<sub>2</sub> and RV<sub>2</sub> to set the notch onto the input. The frequency can then be read directly from the ten-turn digital dial operating RV<sub>2</sub>.

There will be a very small parabolic error at the half-way setting of RV<sub>2</sub>, as the source impedance of the potentiometer appears in series with R<sub>23</sub> (R<sub>27</sub>), whereas with the wiper at the top end of the track, R<sub>23</sub> (R<sub>27</sub>) see the low output impedance of an op-amp directly. The error can be turned into an even smaller cubic error by fitting 25kΩ resistors at the points marked X and Y in Fig. 5.

Knowing the frequency of the input, the notch frequency is set to half the input frequency, so that the latter is on the flat part of the high-pass response. The input attenuator RV<sub>1</sub> is then adjusted to give full-scale deflection on the 100% range. The notch frequency is now set to the same frequency as the input, increasing the post notch gain as necessary with SW<sub>1</sub>.

**Fine tuning**

In addition to the main tuning controls RV<sub>2</sub> and SW<sub>2</sub>, a 250Ω wire-wound potentiometer, RV<sub>4</sub>, provides an extra fine 'in-phase' tuning control. Additionally, to achieve maximum rejection of the fundamental, a quadrature trim is necessary, and a ten-turn wire-wound pot provides this, RV<sub>3</sub>.

The in-phase and quadrature trims are completely independent, and do not interact. This avoids an infuriating 'sliding balance' which is found in some applications, where the trims need to be repeatedly adjusted alternately due to interaction. This frequently results in one or other trim running out of range, necessitating readjustment of the main controls.

If the amplitude of the input signal is known to be independent of frequency, for example the output of an audio oscillator under test, an alternative procedure exists. Here, the notch frequency may be set immediately to the desired test frequency, and the input to twice this frequency. Full-scale deflection is then set as before, and the input frequency then reduced to sit it in the notch.

In the event that the signal under test does not produce full-scale deflection

even with RV<sub>1</sub> at maximum, two possibilities remain. Full-scale deflection may be set on the 10% range, the most sensitive range then being 0.1% distortion full-scale deflection, rather than 0.01%. Alternatively, a low distortion preamplifier such as an OPA134 may be used ahead of the THD meter.

**Stability issues**

The greater the degree of suppression of the fundamental demanded of the notch, the narrower is its bandwidth. So when measuring very low levels of distortion, a problem may be experienced if the frequency of the signal under test is not sufficiently stable.

There may be a little long-term instability or drift due to the effects of supply voltage or temperature on the sig-

**What is total harmonic distortion**

Total harmonic distortion is defined in terms of the effective value of the distortion components relative to that of the fundamental, where 'effective' means rms, i.e. root mean square. A general sinewave may be denoted by  $E\cos(\omega t)$ , where  $E$  is the peak voltage and the frequency  $f = \omega/2\pi$ . A set of harmonically related frequencies can be denoted by,

$$E_n \cos(n\omega t)$$

where  $n=1$  gives the fundamental,  $n=2$  the second harmonic, etc. Then the total harmonic distortion is defined as,

$$THD = \sqrt{\frac{E_2^2 + E_3^2 + E_4^2 + \dots}{E_1^2}}$$

In practice, the measurement is often made as,

$$THD = \sqrt{\frac{E_2^2 + E_3^2 + E_4^2 + \dots}{E_1^2 + E_2^2 + E_3^2 + E_4^2 + \dots}}$$

since the full-scale deflection level is set with the signal itself, rather than just the fundamental component of the same.

If the distortion is not extreme, there is in practice virtually no difference. For example, suppose the distortion is as bad as 10%, consisting solely of second harmonic. Then if  $E_1=1$ , then

$$\sqrt{E_1^2 + E_2^2} = 1.005$$

a not very serious error of just 0.04dB, and for lower levels of THD, the error is quite negligible.

So measurements made with a THD meter as described in this article incur no noticeable error due to operating according to the second equation above, rather than the first.

nal source. Measurement is still possible, if a little tedious, as the signal is 'chased' with the fine controls.

Short-term instability, or phase noise, is another matter. As the frequency 'shuffles about', the signal peeps out first from one side of the notch, then the other. I did not observe this particular problem with the low-distortion oscillator used to evaluate the instrument. This was due to the fact that the oscillator was also constructed from good quality components.

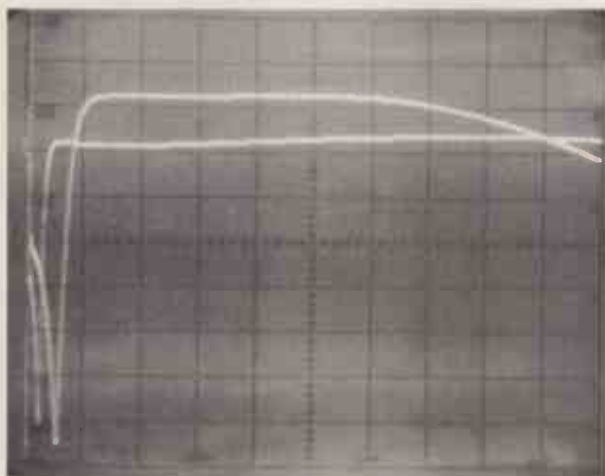


Fig. 6. Frequency response of the unit, with notch set at 1kHz. Upper trace, a), response at Output 2, via the low-pass filter. Span 0 to 20kHz, 100Hz resolution bandwidth, post-detector smoothing minimum, 1dB/division vertical. Lower trace, b), response at Output 1, offset for clarity. Settings as a) except span 0 - 50kHz.

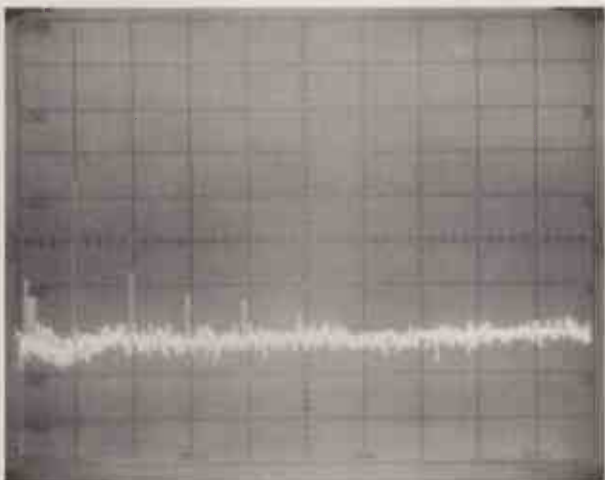


Fig. 7. Spectrum of the output of the low-distortion oscillator of ref. 1. Span 0 - 10kHz, 3Hz resolution bandwidth, post-detector smoothing minimum, scan speed 200s/div., 10dB/div. vertical, THD meter set to 0.1% full-scale deflection range so reference level (top of screen) corresponds to -60dBc. Noise floor -132dBc.

Use of the distortion meter with a spectrum analyser is described later. By connecting an oscilloscope or DVM to Output 2 via a suitable low-pass filter, waveform observations and distortion measurements lower than 0.001% can be made. For instance, for low audio frequencies, a 2kHz cut-off filter can precede the oscilloscope or DVM, extending the measurement range downwards by another 10dB.

**Performance?**

I evaluated the performance of the prototype as thoroughly as possible by various means. The principle method involved the use of the very low distortion oscillator mentioned earlier.<sup>1</sup> But prior to using this, the frequency response of the prototype was recorded, using an HP3580A audio frequency spectrum analyser.

The analyser's built-in tracking generator was connected to the input of the prototype and the frequency response recorded, Fig. 6. The upper trace shows the response via Output 2 (SK3), i.e. via the 20kHz low-pass filter.

The analyser settings were 2kHz/div. horizontal, 1dB/div. vertical, 100Hz resolution bandwidth with post-detector smoothing set to minimum. You can see that the notch frequency was set to 1kHz, and that the response is less than 1.5dB down at 20kHz, rolling off at 40dB/decade thereafter. The lower trace - offset for clarity - is via Output 1 (SK2), the analyser settings being as before, except for 5kHz/div. horizontal. The response is flat to within about a quarter of a decibel up to 50kHz.

Next, the output of the low-distortion oscillator, set to 2kHz, was applied to the instrument. The full-scale deflection level was set with the notch at 1kHz, and the oscillator frequency then adjusted to this value. After careful adjustment of the main and fine tuning controls and the quadrature trim, the meter reading on the 0.01% full-scale deflection range was just below one tenth of full scale, corresponding to say 0.0009%.

The 1kHz distortion level of the oscillator had previously been shown to be somewhere below 0.0003%, so it came as no surprise that on switching off the oscillator, the THD meter reading was unchanged. This shows that for THD measurements in a 20kHz bandwidth, only its internal

noise floor limits the measurement capability of the instrument.

**Extending the meter's range**

To see what extension of the measurement range was possible, Output 1 of the instrument was connected to the HP3580A spectrum analyser. The analyser was set to 1kHz/div. horizontal, 10dB/div vertical, and the input level set using its input attenuator and 'variable' control to set the response to the fundamental at the top-of-screen 'reference level'.

With the fundamental notched out, the THD meter was set to the 0.1% range. This increased the gain by 60dB, so that the analyser's reference level was now -60dBc. The 0 to 10kHz spectrum was then recorded, Fig. 7, with a 3Hz-resolution bandwidth and the post-detector smoothing set to minimum. A sweep speed of 200s/div. was used - definitely a 'come back after lunch' measurement.

The 1kHz fundamental is hiding behind the 1kHz vertical graticule line, but is actually about 36dB below reference level, i.e. 60dB more than this below the fundamental or -96dB. More careful adjustment could have reduced it further, but was not necessary. As long as the residual fundamental level does not exceed the reference level, the analyser will not be overloaded.

The measured levels of harmonics can be seen to be -117dBc second harmonic, -123dB third and -124dB fourth. The fifth harmonic is also just visible, the others being lost in the noise floor, which is at about -132dBc. Other settings of the spectrum analyser can provide an even lower noise floor.

Interpretation of these results brings us back to the chicken and egg dilemma. Summing the contributions of harmonics up to the fifth in Fig. 7 gives a figure of 0.00018% for the distortion level of the low distortion oscillator. This is not greatly different from my estimate, made in 1993, using the twin-tee method outlined earlier. Clearly, in addition to its stand-alone performance, the THD meter forms an exceedingly useful prefilter for use in conjunction with an audio frequency spectrum analyser.

Next, I performed a test to see whether the meter circuit introduces serious error, when using the THD meter as a stand-alone instrument. The meter circuit is average responding, as opposed to true rms responding. Total harmonic distortion is defined in terms of the effective or rms value of the distortion components

relative to that of the fundamental.

The sine output of a function generator, which I designed some years ago, was used as the test signal. Considered as an audio generator, the performance of this function generator is quite modest, although at 0.03% – as measured on the THD meter – it is distinctly better than the 'sinewave' output usually provided by this class of instrument.

On sine output, the function generator basically filters a squarewave, but using an arrangement that outphases the third harmonic. This leaves a lower level of fifth as the largest single harmonic, Fig. 8.

**A THD meter with true rms response?**

Figure 9 shows the actual waveform of the residual, after the fundamental has been suppressed. It is clearly anything but a sinewave, so would a THD measurement using a true rms responding meter be different?

The sinewave level was set to full-scale deflection on the instrument's internal meter, and the Output 2 connected to a Philips PM2521 digital multimeter, rms responding on the ac ranges. The reading was 1.2652V.

Next, the notch was tuned to the fundamental on the 0.1% full-scale deflection range, the digital meter's reading then being 0.4071V. Thus the THD calculates as 0.032%, as compared with the 0.3% read on the THD meter.

As a further test, the above was repeated using the function generator's triangular output waveform. The instrument's internal meter gave a distortion reading of 20%, while the DVM read 268mV as against 1.273V at set full scale. These figures correspond to a 21% reading – remarkably close considering that the residual waveform, after the fundamental of the triangular wave was suppressed, looked nothing like either a sine wave or a triangular wave.

Since in both measurements the difference is so small, I decided that the simple average responding meter circuit was adequate. If needed, a true rms derived answer could always be obtained using an external rms responding meter, such as the PM2521.

**Power supply options**

While the 2521 is mains operated, many small bench rms responding DVMs run from internal batteries. Using an average responding meter circuit saves the additional current drain which would have been incurred by

incorporating an rms converter chip, thus extending the useful life of the THD meter's internal batteries.

Battery operation using the internal meter avoids any complications due to earth loops, as the earthy side of the THD meter is connected to nothing other than the unit under test.

That said, no great problems were experienced with earth loops; all the results reported here having been taken with the instrument run from ±15V stabilised supplies. However, some hum related components can be seen at the extreme left-hand end of the trace in Fig. 7.

Clearly if one were trying to measure the distortion of a signal at say 250Hz or lower, then battery operation could be the best option. Current consumption of the complete instrument is 35mA, which is within the capabilities of the ubiquitous PP3. If you intend using the meter frequently though, four PP9s would be a better option. Alternatively, four PP3 size rechargeable NiCd batteries, with their 8.4V nominal rating each, could be used.

**In summary**

The THD meter can be used in a number of ways, for various different purposes.

It can be used as a stand-alone THD meter, run from either internal batteries, or from external ±15 to ±18V supplies. Alternatively, it can be used in conjunction with an external rms responding DVM. Many of these are operated from internal batteries, so this does not introduce any earth loop problems. The meter may also be used in conjunction with an audio frequency spectrum analyser, to greatly extend the measurement range of the latter.

While a THD measurement gives no information as to which is the largest harmonic(s) and a spectrum analyser may not be available, the unit can still provide useful information on this point. The residual from Output 1 or 2 may be connected to an oscilloscope, giving valuable insight to the nature of the distortion.

For instance, in Fig. 9, counting the number of positive – or negative – peaks in one cycle of the residual clearly shows that the fifth harmonic is very strong, but is obviously not the only one present. Viewing the residual is particularly revealing when adjusting the bias of a class B audio amplifier for minimum crossover distortion.

The unit may be used as a general purpose notch filter, to suppress e.g.

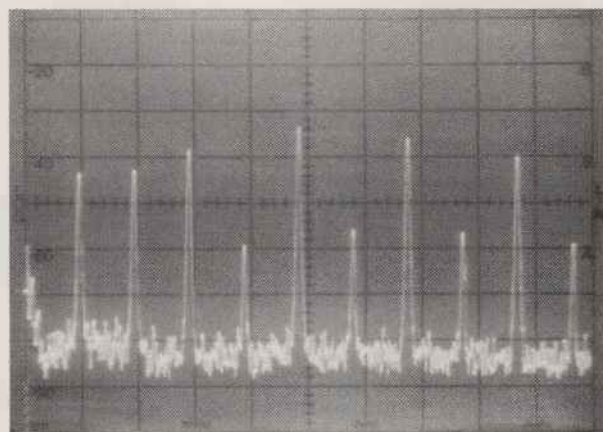


Fig. 8. Spectrum of the sine output of a function generator. Span 0 - 10kHz, 30Hz resolution bandwidth, post-detector smoothing minimum, scan speed 2s/div., 10dB/div. vertical, THD meter set to 1% full-scale range so Ref. level (top of screen) corresponds to -40dBc.

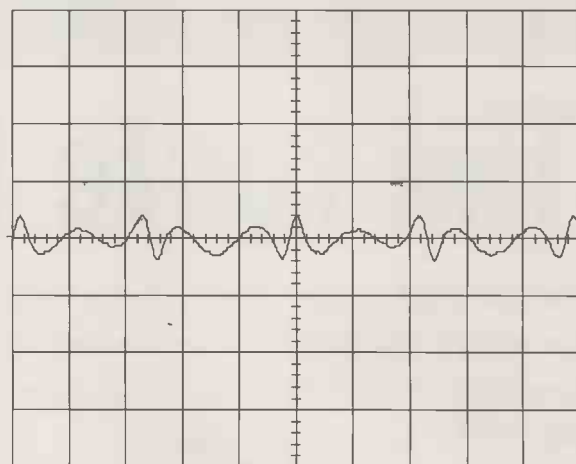


Fig. 9. The residual of a function generator's sinewave output, representing the distortion components left after the fundamental has been suppressed.

50Hz contamination on a wanted signal. With the notch set to below the bottom of the audio band, for example 10Hz, the unit may be used as a high gain low noise audio preamplifier.

In summary, the circuit is not overly complicated, and it should be possible to build it for a sum which is not excessive, considering the level of performance offered.

Finally, my thanks to Burr-Brown for supplying data and samples, and for permission to reproduce two diagrams from the OPA134 data sheet. ■

**Reference**

1. Ian Hickman, I, 'Low-distortion audio oscillator,' *Electronics World and Wireless World*, p. 370, May 1994.



*Like its modern counterparts, this early attempt at simulation was difficult and expensive to implement – and it didn't always do what its creator wanted it to.*

# The route to simulation II

**Following further advice on what to watch out for when choosing a low-cost circuit simulator for your PC, Rod Cooper investigates version 6 of *CircuitMaker*.**

## Review subjects

This first review covered *Electronic Workbench* version 5.12, whose maker is IIT Ltd of Canada. Workbench's UK supplier is Adept Scientific plc, tel 01462 480055. *Electronic Workbench's* price is £199.

Rod looks at *CircuitMaker* later in this article. Subsequent reviews will cover *Tina Pro* from Designsoft, Labcenter's *Lisa*, which is part of *Proteus IV*, and *Pulsar and Analyser* from Number One Systems, which are modules from the *Easy PC* package.

**R**ealising that simulators are used by engineers with experience of the knobs and dials on everyday instruments such as oscilloscopes and signal generators, some simulation programs utilise symbols resembling real instruments.

Both *Electronics Workbench* and *Tina* fall into this category. In this type of program, Spice and its quirks are to some extent hidden from view. The commendable intention is to give the simulator a less hostile face, one which practical engineers can easily identify with.

In some programs, simulations are often arranged by connecting the virtual instruments into the schematic diagram by wiring them in, adding a further touch of realism.

This works extremely well. Programs using these virtual instruments are much easier to understand and operate, although some would say that the ability to tweak and tinker with such a program to get the best out of it has been reduced. It's a bit like the Windows versus Dos argument. Windows is more pre-packaged and digestible, Dos more nuts-and-bolts.

In contrast, other programs have retained the abstract concepts of early

simulation programs, and generally speaking these are more difficult to learn and to operate.

## Designing on screen

Schematic drawing programs can be divided into three categories by the method they use for handling symbols. The first type extracts symbols one-by-one from the main library and puts them on the screen's drawing-sheet. This is the way several pcb-CAD programs that use schematic capture operate.

Secondly, there is the type that enables the user to assemble a temporary parts-bin of the symbols expected to be needed. These symbols are then readily transferred to the drawing sheet. Again this is best suited to the pcb-CAD type of program.

In both these program systems there is not much to attract the designer who wants to compile experimental circuits on-screen, because going back to the main library for new symbols is a relatively slow process – parts bin or no parts bin. It is most unlikely that the designer will know in advance what symbols will be needed.

However, if the parts-bin type of program permits you to permanently pre-

## Related books

Prices and availability of the books listed here are quoted by Waterstones.

The SPICE Book, A.  
Vladimirescu, ISBN  
0471609269 £22.95,  
delivery 2/3 weeks.

Inside SPICE, R.Kielkowski,  
ISBN 0079137121, £49.99,  
in stock.

Computerised circuit analysis  
with Spice, T.W.Thorpe,  
ISBN 0471551643, £85.00,  
delivery 2-3 weeks.

stock the bins with the symbols you most often use, by saving it the same way as a template, the situation for experimenting on-screen is much improved. In fact, in some situations this could be the best type of program. You could save several pre-stocked examples with symbols to suit particular types of work – for example, power supplies, audio filters, etc. Labcenter's *Proteus* is a good example of this sort of program.

A third type has permanent parts-bins filled with the most common components, usually held in generic form. This type of program is also very suitable for on-screen designing. The content of these bins can usually be varied to suit the individual user, and the designer can quickly assemble an experimental circuit from these generic components, without having to bother with selection from a main library. If everything is satisfactory, he can then go back and edit each symbol to give it a real-world identity, such as *2N3055* or *LM741*, etc. *CircuitMaker*, *Workbench* and *Tina* fall into this category.

This system usually originates from companies with a simulator background, but it can be suited to pcb production. Most automated pcb layout programs do not mind if the net list has been generated from a simulator-type schematic-capture program or a pcb-CAD-type schematic program. The one proviso is that a library of connectors – a non-Spice item – should be present.

This assumes that the net list is compatible between programs, but in fact many simulators offer net-list export to a pcb program not just in one format but in several, either as an integral part of the program or as an inexpensive add-on.

Some simulator companies have taken this opportunity a stage further by adding complete third-party pcb-layout programs to their products. However, the user then has to learn one style of operation for the schematic drawing and simulator, and another completely different style of operation for the pcb layout.

Many users would say that learning one program style is bad enough – learning two is beyond the pale. It is indeed much better if the simulator and pcb-layout programs come from the same programming team.

### Mixed-mode simulators

As many real-world circuits now have both analogue and digital elements, which seems to be a continuing trend, a simulator capable of mixed-mode operation is highly desirable.

While analogue and digital simulators

are confined to their own specific circuits, simulator designers have employed various software tricks so that the two can run together on circuits containing both. The program can then justifiably be claimed to be able to run a mixed-mode simulation. It is usually obvious from using the demonstration disk that a software device joining the two is present. Such simulators are referred to as 'glued'.

While these glued simulators have their uses, life is much easier if there is no apparent joint between analogue and digital parts of the mixed circuit simulation. This especially so if you are starting out in simulation.

Analogue and digital simulators work in different ways. In theory, it may be possible to run an analogue simulation of a circuit that had digital models in it, but it would very, very slow – far too slow for practical use. But if the program were to insert a-to-d and d-to-a converters in front of and behind the digital models in a mixed circuit, the simulator would then see only analogue nodes and it would be possible to run the analogue simulator at a reasonable speed. Simulators that do this are described as native or true mixed-mode simulators.

There are other proprietary ways of achieving a similar result, depending on the program maker. How these work is usually explained in the user manuals.

### What you can expect for your money

Unlike a pcb-CAD program, it is not easy to say what constitutes a good circuit simulator, because every designer has very different needs and expectations depending on the field that they are working in. The required end product is hardly a concrete object like a printed circuit board, but is ill defined and variable.

I would suggest that the analogue sec-

tion of a general-purpose budget-price program should offer, as a minimum;

- transient simulation i.e. what you would normally see on a two-channel oscilloscope.
- signal source giving at least sine, square and triangular waveforms, plus a user-constructed or piecewise waveform.
- methods of showing several ac and dc voltages and currents, either by probe or by virtual instrument and preferably simultaneously.
- in the AC analysis section, graphs of the following parameters versus frequency .

- a) amplitude
- b) phase
- c) input and output impedance
- d) noise
- e) distortion

- dc analysis – i.e. a curve plotter.

In the digital section, you should expect to have;

- a logic analyser of at least 16 channels.
- control over the threshold time of glitches.
- step-by-step control over digital simulation.
- a digital signal source, word generator or data sequencer

If a program offers other analyses that are useful to your field of operations, such as temperature sweep, Fourier, worst case, Monte Carlo, these are, at this level, a bonus.

In reality, most budget-price simulation programs do not meet these basic criteria. They exceed basic analyses handsomely in some areas but neglect others entirely.

Regrettably, the designers of simulators see the market differently from the users. They often cram programs full of esoteric features, sometimes to the detriment of overall utility, probably for marketing reasons rather than technical requirement. You can often see this same philosophy at work on the remote control of your video recorder!

Analysis of input and output impedance versus frequency is just such an instance. Several programs lack this – so what are the users of such a program supposed to do when it comes to measuring these impedances? Go back to the bench? Devise their own work-around?

**Continued on page 699**

# Special offer exclusively for *Electronics World* readers

Buy the Edison 3 circuit simulator and The Idea Factory system simulator together and save £38\*.

## EDISON 3 – circuit simulation for everyone

Supplied by Quickroute Systems Ltd, the new Edison 3 is a unique environment for exploring and analysing electronic circuits. It makes designing circuits fun, but don't be fooled by its ease of use. Edison 3 includes a powerful circuit analyser based on Tina.

Use multimedia screens, virtual instruments, sound and animation to create, test and analyse circuits. Lifelike interactive 3D components are used to build circuits on the virtual drag-and-drop 'breadboard', and Edison simultaneously draws a circuit diagram.

Select realistic batteries, resistors, diodes, LEDs, transistors, logic gates, flip flops, and even integrated circuits, all easily available on the shelves of your multimedia lab.

Your circuit begins working immediately, so you can test and troubleshoot it with virtual instruments.

### Features

- Create circuits on the interactive 3D breadboard and Edison draws the schematic diagram for you
- DC, AC and transient analysis
- Parts include: connector, simple switches, push button, alternative switches, batteries, DC power supply, resistor (colour coded or labeled), potentiometer, bulbs, motor, capacitor, coil, speaker, bipolar transistors (NPN, NPN), enhancement type transistors (NMOS, PMOS), diode, LED, logic gates (AND, OR, NAND, NOR, NOT, XOR), ground, operational amplifier (741), timer (555), and flip-flops (D, JK, Latch).
- Virtual instruments include: voltmeter, ammeter, ohmmeter, multimeter, signal generator, signal analyser, and oscilloscope
- High quality diagrams can be plotted after simulation is complete. Diagrams can be annotated, labeled and printed or copied into the clipboard.
- Symbolic analysis of linear circuits show how the results of a circuit are derived or mathematically described.
- Schematic analyser included with Edison lets you draw and analyse schematics directly. Select from a catalogue of real analog and digital integrated circuits as well as a range of passive and mixed-mode devices and perform DC, AC and transient analysis. Results are displayed in the diagram window.
- Runs under Windows 95 or 98, needs 8Mbyte of RAM.

\*Offer ends 31 December 1999. Overseas readers interested in this offer contact Quickroute for details. Quickroute Systems Ltd, Regent House, Heaton Lane, Stockport SK4 1BS. Tel. 0161 476 0202, fax 0161 476 0505.

### Coupon

Please send me Edison 3 and The Idea Factory together at the special price of £89.60 plus £6 UK postage and VAT, i.e. £112.33.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Post code \_\_\_\_\_

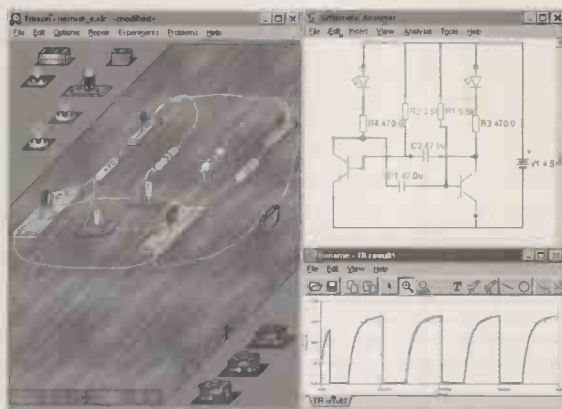
I enclose a postal order or cheque in pounds Sterling payable to Quickroute Systems (please tick if appropriate)

Or here are my Mastercard/VISA/Switch/VISA Delta/American Express card details:

Card No \_\_\_\_\_ Expiry \_\_\_\_ / \_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

Post this coupon to Quickroute Systems Ltd, Regent House, Heaton Lane, Stockport SK4 1BS. Alternatively, fax it to 0161 476 0505.



## Buy both, save £38

Edison is £79, The Idea Factory is £49. But buy them together using the coupon below and you can have both for just £89.60 excluding VAT and postage – a saving of over £38. [www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk)

## The Idea Factory

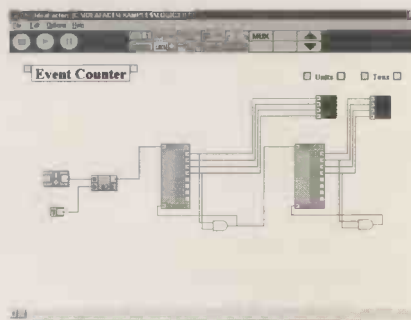
### Systems simulation made simple

Create powerful interactive models of systems using a wide range of logic, display, charting and mathematical function blocks with this, the new version of The Idea Factory.

The Idea Factory extends the principle of interactive electronic circuit simulation into new areas of technology and science. You can quickly create interactive models of complex systems using a powerful set of building blocks. Electronic devices can be combined with powerful mathematical modeling and interactive input sliders, buttons, switches, on-screen keypads and keyboard input. Add animation sounds, 2D and 3D graphs, real time chart recorders and logic analysers to create interactive multimedia models.

### Features

- Very easy to use with an uncluttered set of controls
- Drag and drop objects from palettes onto the workspace and link using the fully automatic orthogonal drawing tool.
- Fully automatic junction placement, with links redrawn automatically when objects are moved.
- Electronic devices include; LEDs, 7 segment displays, counters, sequencers, switches and push-buttons
- Mathematical modeling objects include plus, minus, divide, sin, cos, exp, 1/x, power, summation and polynomials.
- Multimedia objects include bitmaps, animated bitmaps, moving/animated bitmaps, sounds
- Random number generators, number comparators and triggerable counters
- Run models in the same workspace in parallel
- Requires a 386DX or better processor, Windows 3.x, 95, or 98 and 4MB or more memory.





# 'Towards a converging world'

Cambridge

## ADAPTIVE BROADBAND™

Adaptive Broadband™ is a pioneer in the wireless broadband access market, providing end-to-end solutions for wireless communications infrastructure using sophisticated, next-generation satellite earth station and terrestrial wireless radio technologies.

Adaptive Broadband emerged from the origins of California Microwave, a 30 year-old company with a successful history in terrestrial radio and satellite solutions for the telecommunications, utilities, television broadcast and financial services industries. We have leveraged our expertise in these technologies to offer our customers a suite of broadband products and network management solutions designed to fully exploit the potential of the Internet. Cambridge became our European Headquarters in August 1998 when Adaptive Broadband Limited (ABL) was acquired from the AT&T Laboratories Cambridge.

To sustain the rapid expansion of ABL we have a number of vacancies for experienced engineers covering most disciplines, but in particular RF and Hardware design. ABL offers top salaries, share options, excellent benefits and working conditions in a friendly and vibrant atmosphere. Our current requirements include the following vacancies:

### RF Engineers

**Salaries: to c £60K**

Candidates should ideally be degree qualified and have a minimum of 3 years experience in the design and development of RF digital transceivers. Ideally, you will have hands-on experience up to 6GHz (as a minimum up to 2GHz) in some or all of the following areas:

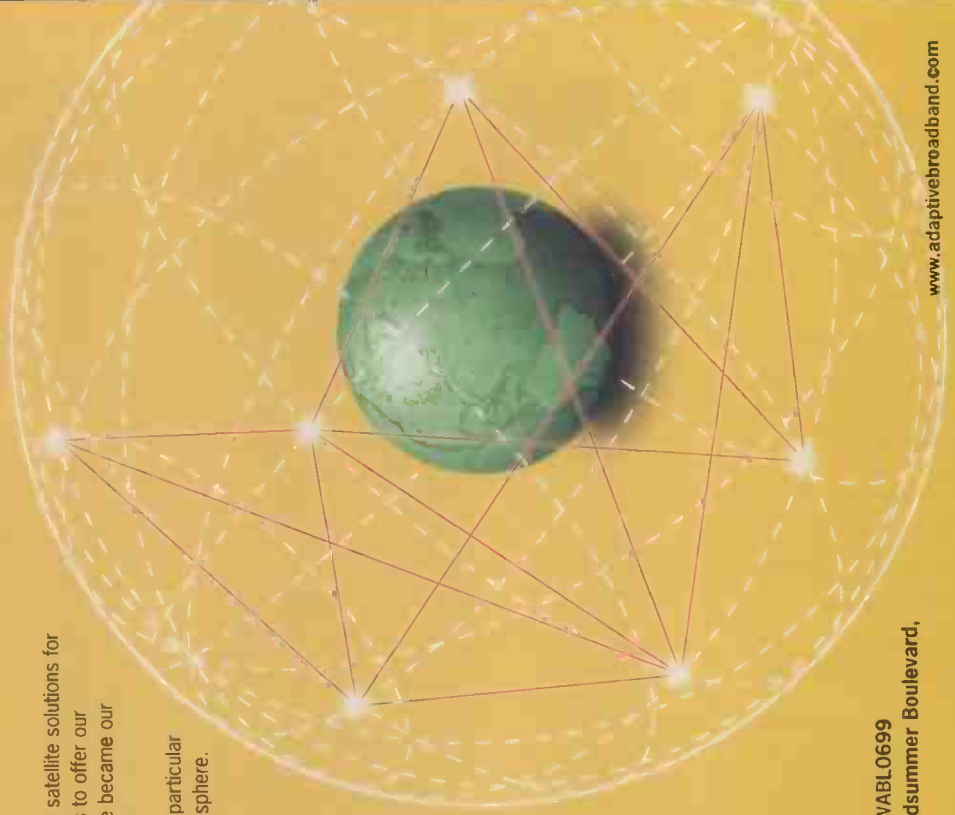
- Receivers: superhet and zero-IF architectures, I/Q demodulators, LNAs
- Transmitter: direct and mixing architectures, I/Q modulators, PAs and linearisation
- RF switches, mixers, combiners, doublers
- Filters/Duplexers: SAW, microstrip, ceramic resonator
- Synthesizers: VCOs, Fractional N, Low-noise, DualLoop
- Antennas: patch arrays, beam-steering
- High volume, low cost cellular experience would be an advantage

### Hardware & FPGA Designers

**Salaries: to c £45K**

Candidates should ideally be degree qualified and have at least 2 years experience gained in a dynamic state-of-the-art product development environment with an emphasis on high-volume low-cost product design. Exposure to the following is desirable:

- Board level design with experience of EMC and approvals testing
- Experience of CPU's with 50MHz clock rates, 32bit buses, high-speed ADC and DAC
- Computer networking, particularly ATM, Ethernet and wireless systems
- Development of Xilinx and Altera FPGAs, ASIC's and Verilog/VHDL
- Modem and DSP Techniques
- Implementation of communications controllers



**inter Act**  
Consulting

If you would like to know more please contact our advising consultants quoting reference EWABL0699 on 01908 255518 / 01908 255516 at interAct Consulting, The Business Exchange, 494 Midsummer Boulevard, Central Milton Keynes, Bucks, MK9 2EA. Email: [ewabl@interactconsulting.co.uk](mailto:ewabl@interactconsulting.co.uk).

[www.adaptivebroadband.com](http://www.adaptivebroadband.com)



Connaught Electronics Limited, is a wholly Irish owned company involved in the design and manufacture of Automotive Electronics with specific focus on Radio Telemetry, Automotive Body Electronics and Vehicle Tracking Systems. Employing 170 people, our continued growth is a direct result of our commitment to quality and product innovation.

Please apply in writing enclosing a CV quoting Ref. No. to:

Connaught Electronics Ltd.,  
Dunmore Road,  
Tuam, Co. Galway.  
Ireland

Tel: 00 353 93 25128

Fax: 00 353 93 25133

email: [post@cel.ie](mailto:post@cel.ie)

We currently seek experienced and highly motivated people who will respond to our company's requirements. We have vacancies for the following positions:

### R&D ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS (Ref. R&D1)

The persons appointed will be working within an enthusiastic R&D Team in the Design and Development of General Automotive Electronics. Knowledge of Circuit Design for Microprocessor Controlled Systems, PCB Layout, ISO9001, DFMEA, Project Management Skills and Power Electronics would be an advantage. A Degree in Electronic Engineering is essential.

### R&D RF ENGINEERS (Ref. RF1)

The persons appointed will be working within an enthusiastic R&D Team in the Design and Development of Low Power UHF Transmitter and Receiver Circuits (200MHz – 1GHz). Knowledge of RF Circuit simulation techniques, Circuit Design, PCB layout, ISO9001, DFMEA Techniques and Project Management skills are a requirement. A degree in Electronic Engineering, or other suitable qualification to degree level is a minimum requirement.

CIRCLE NO.110 ON REPLY CARD

## CAD SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

We are the developers of the **PROTEUS** range of Electronics Design software and due to its continuing success we now have two job vacancies:

### SENIOR SOFTWARE ENGINEER

This position will suit a graduate with existing experience of C++ programming in a Windows environment with a leaning towards research type work. Some familiarity with electronics design is also important. Your role will be to take overall responsibility for some of the major new developments which we are planning.

### JUNIOR SOFTWARE/SUPPORT ENGINEER

We are also looking for a junior software engineer to carry out work on defined modules of the software and to provide additional technical support for our growing customer base. This role carries with it the opportunity to develop your C++ programming skills by working within the team that develops every aspect of **PROTEUS**.

**Labcenter**  
E l e c t r o n i c s

Tel: 01756 753440. Fax: 01756 752857.

53-55 Main St, Grassington.

North Yorkshire BD23 5AA.

Email: [jobs@labcenter.co.uk](mailto:jobs@labcenter.co.uk)


WWW: [www.labcenter.co.uk](http://www.labcenter.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO.111 ON REPLY CARD





## *Calling all Radio Engineers*



We have excellent opportunities within Research, Design and Test for Radio Engineers to work at all levels in the fields of:

**GSM**

**Fixed Radio Access / WLL**

**Military CIS**

**PMR DECT TETRA**

**Satellite Communications**

**Mobile Switching**



**John Prodger  
Recruitment**

Connecting people with opportunities

We would be glad to focus our efforts on securing your next move.

Please call John Darby, ref 2984H.

Tel: 01727 818704 Fax: 01727 838272

Email: [johnd@jprecruit.com](mailto:johnd@jprecruit.com)



JPR, The Courtyard, Alban Park, Hatfield Rd, St Albans, Herts AL4 0LA.

# The 48 hour week: who wins?

**With its maximum working week of 48 hours, the EU's Working Time Directive is aiming to bring the UK manufacturing workplace in line with the rest of Europe. Richard Wilson finds out what it all means**

If dealing with a sluggish economy was not enough, electronic equipment manufacturers may have to re-appraise their approach to production as the full costs of complying with the government's new Working Time Regulations come to light. The new legislation, which came into effect in October 1998, aims to improve the health and safety standards of employees in the workplace, bringing the UK in line with the rest of Europe.

The EU Working Time Directive restricts the working week to a maximum of 48 hours and enforces the provision of guaranteed rest periods, all of which must be documented for possible inspection by Health & Safety Executives.

Under the directive, employees of three months plus standing are entitled to a minimum of three weeks paid holiday per year. In addition to this, night-shift workers are entitled to free health checks,



and all non-employed trainees must be regarded as workers for the purposes of the directive.

But how many manufacturers are prepared for the changes? Ron Biggs, group general

manager at contract manufacturer Remploy believes the directive has far reaching implications for all businesses. "Yet the perception we have is that few manufacturers have taken full stock of its inevitable effects," warns Biggs.

Even those employers already working within the new regulations cannot be too complacent. They may have workforce agreements that vary the limits set by the directive, but they are still required to record hours and break periods. That will inevitably add to administrative costs.

"It will undoubtedly bring additional costs to all UK businesses," adds Biggs who is responsible for Remploy's 20 UK factories. "Particularly manufacturers with large, and temporary workforces. Coupled with the introduction of the minimum wage, a lot of manufacturers will be faced with an unexpected increase in labour and administrative costs." ■

## WORKING TIME DIRECTIVE AT A GLANCE

- A maximum average 48 hour working week.
- A rest break after 6 consecutive hours of work, for a minimum of 20 minutes.
- A rest period of at least 11 hours in any 24 hour period, and of at least 24 consecutive hours in each seven day period.
- After a qualifying period of 3 months, workers are entitled to a minimum of 3 weeks paid annual leave each year, rising to 4 weeks from 23 November 1999.
- Night workers should not work for more than eight hours in 24 hours (usually averaged over 17 weeks, except for those whose jobs involve special hazards or heavy physical or mental strain).
- Night workers have the right to free health checks.
- Non-employed trainees are to be regarded as workers for the purposes of the directive.

## Exemptions:

- Special exemptions apply to some workers in the transport, security, hospital, postal, media, utility and agricultural sectors.
- Employers can make collective or workforce agreements with union or worker representatives to vary the limits on night work, rest periods and other provisions.
- These workforce agreements can apply to specific groups of workers, rather than the whole workforce, for example, groups at a single site, or within a single function.

# The Technical Superstore that's always open

The Electromail CD-ROM Catalogue contains more than 100,000 technical products, all available from stock for same or next day despatch. All you have to do is make your selection from the CD-ROM and 'phone your order through to our 24 hour orderline - any day of the week.

Our sister company, RS Components, is the U.K.'s largest distributor of electronic, electrical and mechanical products to technical professionals. The Electromail CD-ROM makes this extensive product range available to technical hobbyists and small businesses, and there's a comprehensive library of product datasheets already on the CD-ROM which contain detailed information on the majority of our product range. There are also Technical Helplines, to answer more specific enquiries, relating to your actual intended application.

At just £3.99, the Electromail CD-ROM gives you everything at your fingertips, with the service back-up which is second to none.

## ELECTROMAIL

Electromail, P.O. Box 33, Corby, Northants. NN17 9EL.

Now over  
**100,000**  
products

JULY 99  
OCT 99

**CTROMAIL**

D-ROM CATALOGUE

**OPEN AN ELECTROMAIL ACCOUNT**

Ask for details about opening an account, which can give you up to 50 days' interest free credit by paying by Variable Direct Debit.

**HOW TO ORDER**

**Tel: 01536 204555 Fax: 01536 405555**

Please quote stock number 332-3996 when ordering, and have your credit card information available.



CIRCLE NO.112 ON REPLY CARD

## CONTROL & ROBOTICS from Milford Instruments

### BASIC Stamps-

- Re-Programmable
- BASIC language
- RS232 Serial ports
- 8 or 16 I/O lines
- SPI/DTMF
- Fast development



### Scenix

- Fastest 8-bit micro
- 50MIPS
- Flash Eprom
- 18/28 pins
- PIC16C5x pin replacement



### Serial LCDs

- RS232 Serial interface
- 2x16 to 4x40
- Simple 3-pin connection
- Integral Keypad option
- Large Numerics option
- Driver chips available for OEM use



### 3-Axis Machine

- Stamp 2 based
- Drills PCBs
- 3-Axis movement
- Stepper drive
- 4 thou-resolution
- Win 3.1 software



### Servo Controller

- Control up to 8 servos
- RS232 Commands



### Robotics

- Humanoid
- 5-Axis Arm
- Walking Insect



### IR Decoder

- Uses any remote
- 7 digital outputs
- Toggle/momentary
- Re-Programmable



Milford Instruments 01977 683665 [www.milinst.demon.co.uk](http://www.milinst.demon.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO.113 ON REPLY CARD

## EMC TESTING

For a Full Comprehensive EMC Test Service

- FULL TESTING TO CE MARK FOR EMC
- COMPETITIVE RATES
- FREE TECHNICAL ADVICE

*From Design to Compliance*

R. N. Electronics are specialist Wireless Design Consultants, this expertise is available to our clients when undertaking EMC testing, AT NO EXTRA COST.



**R.N. Electronics Ltd**

EMC TEST FACILITY & R.F. DESIGN SERVICES

Arnolds Court, Arnolds Farm Lane, Mountnessing, Brentwood, Essex. CM13 1UT

Telephone: 01277 352219 Facsimile: 01277 352968

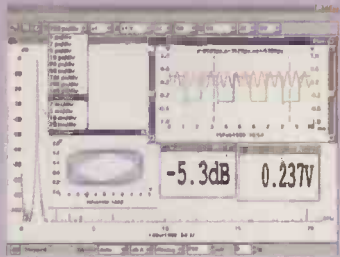
email: [sales@rfdesign.co.uk](mailto:sales@rfdesign.co.uk) <http://www.rfdesign.co.uk>

CIRCLE NO.114 ON REPLY CARD

Pay this:



for this:



Or

Pay this:



for this:



**Easy choice?** Then send for the Pico Technology full colour PC based test & measurement catalog and software demonstration diskette. Alternatively, visit our web site:

[www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com)

Use a Pico ADC together with the supplied software and transform your PC into an oscilloscope, spectrum analyser, multimeter, data logger and chart recorder. Virtual instruments replace bulky and expensive test equipment, saving money and workbench space. They make switching between instruments quick and easy. Pico Technology virtual instruments are easier to use than traditional instruments: simple to use software and on-screen help makes you an expert within minutes.

- ▼ Up to 100MS/s
- ▼ Up to 16 bit resolution
- ▼ Prices from £59



**pico**  
Technology Limited

Tel: +44 (0)1954 211716, Fax: +44 (0)1954 211880, E:mail: [post@picotech.co.uk](mailto:post@picotech.co.uk), Web: [www.picotech.com](http://www.picotech.com)

CIRCLE NO.115 ON REPLY CARD

**R**

QUICKROUTE

[www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk)

THE QUICKROUTE



## Simulation Circuit Capture PCB Autorouting CAD/CAM

Imagine an electronics design system that lets you draw schematics onto the screen and then simulate them at the touch of a button. Now imagine pressing another button and seeing the schematic replaced with a PCB rats-nest. Pressing another button starts the autorouter, and finally you can click on File then Save As to create a complete set of CAD/CAM files.

Too easy? We hope so. Quickroute has always been designed first and foremost to be easy to use. That's why simulation, circuit capture, PCB autorouting and CAD/CAM support are all integrated into **one** package, so that you only have to learn **one** package.

If you would like to find out more about Quickroute, why not call us on FREEphone 0800 731 28 24, or visit our web site on [www.quickroute.co.uk](http://www.quickroute.co.uk). Prices start at under £100 including UK P&P and VAT for a complete system.



**"modern, powerful  
and easy to use"**

*Elektronik 97*

FREEphone:  
**0800 731 28 24**

Int +44 161 476 0202 Fax 0161 476 0505

Copyright © 1998 Quickroute Systems Ltd Regent House Heaton Lane Stockport SK4 1BS UK



CIRCLE NO.116 ON REPLY CARD

# CIRCUIT IDEAS

## Smart switch

A simple switch – in this case a jack plug and socket – performs the selectable functions of momentary, toggle and variable on-time switches.

$Sw_1$  is the double-pole jack; inserting the jack plug connects the battery and  $R_{1,2}C_1$  debounce the connection. The voltage is taken three ways.

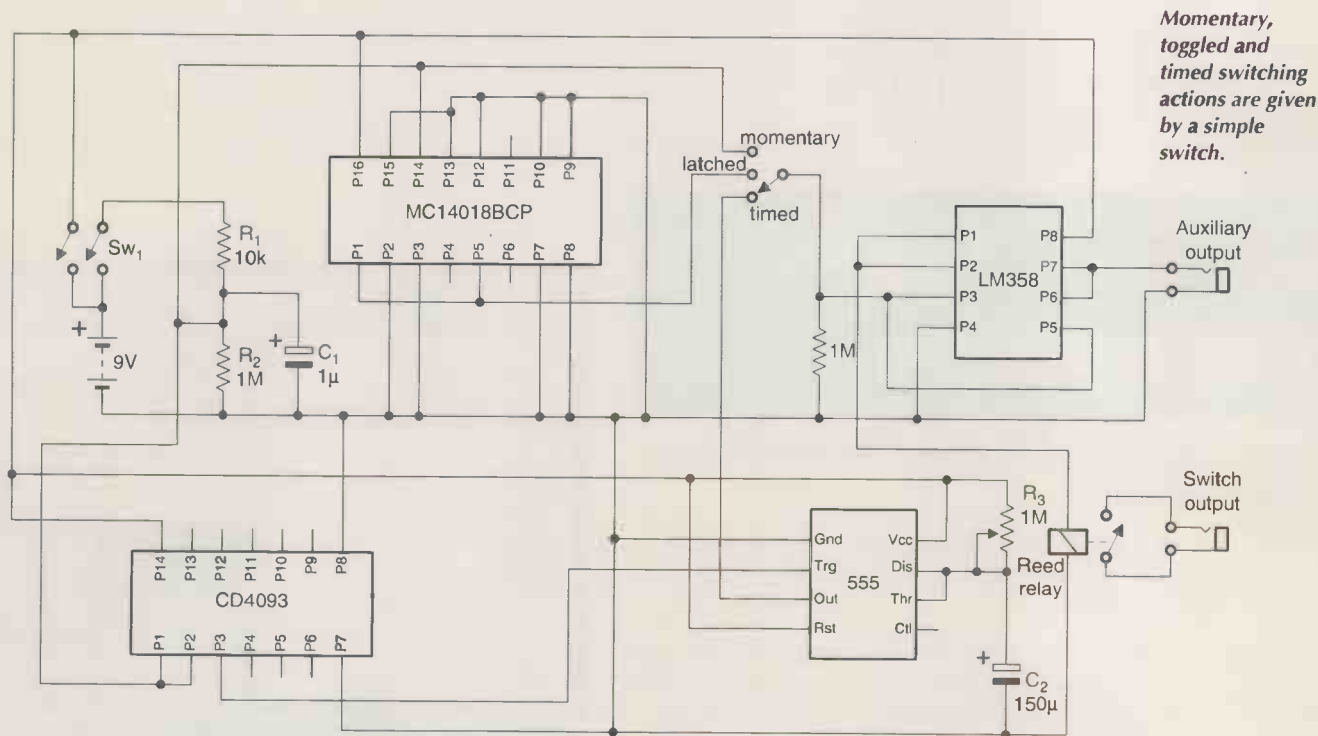
Firstly, it goes straight to the “momentary” input of the rotary selector switch. Secondly, it is

connected to the 4093 Nand to square the pulse and invert it to trigger the 555 monostable flip-flop, whose time constant  $T=1.1R_3C_2$ , the values shown giving a maximum on time of about three minutes.

Finally, the MC14018BCP in divide-by-two form, which has an internal Schmitt at the clock input, takes the pulse and produces the toggle action at pins 5 and 6. Half of

the dual op-amp LM358 takes the output of the selector switch and drives the reed relay to provide the output switching action. The second op-amp may be used to give an output for use in other circuitry.

**Tomas Ward**  
Glenties  
County Donegal,  
Ireland  
D2



*Momentary, toggled and timed switching actions are given by a simple switch.*

### Fact: most circuit ideas sent to *Electronics World* get published

Like life, *Electronics World* may seem surreal at times, but it is certainly not exclusive. Clearly, the best circuit ideas are ones that save time or money, or stimulate the thought process. This includes the odd solution looking for a problem – provided it has a degree of ingenuity.

Your submissions are judged mainly on their originality and usefulness. Interesting modifications to existing circuits are strong contenders too – provided that you clearly acknowledge the circuit you have modified. Never send us anything that you believe has been published before though.

Don't forget to say why you think your idea is worthy.

Clear hand-written notes on paper are a minimum requirement: disks with separate drawing and text files in a popular form are best – but please label the disk clearly.

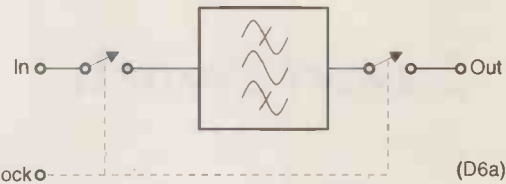
# Amplifier for small direct voltages

Four op-amps in the TAB 1043 are programmable by current injected into the bias pins, pin 8 programming three of them and pin 16 one. Three of the op-amps are used here as choppers and a filter in an amplifier with a gain of 100.

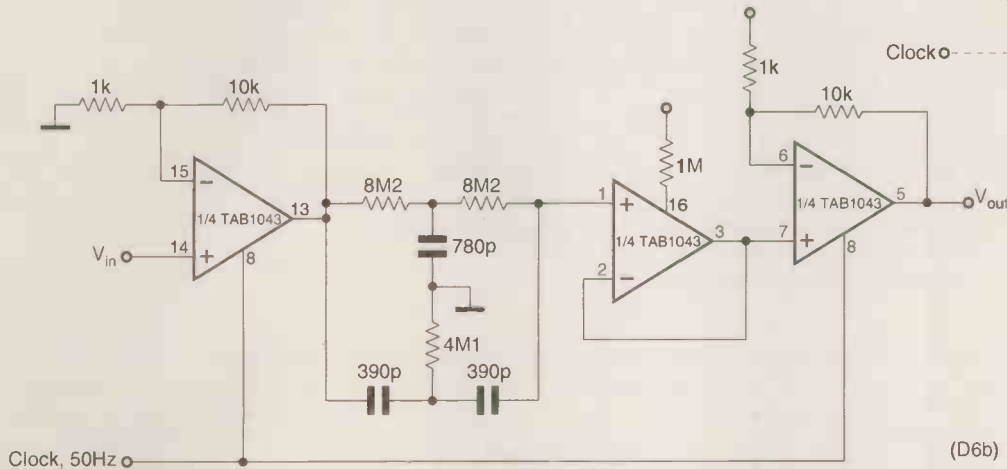
Input is chopped, filtered and amplified and chopped again at the

same chopping frequency and phase, the advantage of this arrangement being that the two choppers are controlled by the one input. The filter notch is 50Hz, the chopping frequency.

**Kamil Kraus**  
Rokycany  
Czech Republic



Three programmable op-amps in a chopper amplifier for direct voltages.



## Ten year index: new update

### Hard copies and floppy-disk databases both available

Whether as a PC data base or as hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of *Electronics World* articles going back over the past nine years.

The computerised index of *Electronics World* magazine covers the nine years from 1988 to 1996, volumes 94 to 102 inclusive and is available now. It contains almost 2000 references to articles, circuit ideas and applications - including a synopsis for each.

The *EW* index data base is easy to use and very fast. It runs on any IBM or compatible PC with 512K ram and a hard disk.

The disk-based index price is still only £20 inclusive. Please specify whether you need 5.25in, 3.5in DD or 3.5in HD format. Existing users can obtain an upgrade for £15 by quoting their serial number with their order.

**Photo copies of *Electronics World* articles from back issues are available at a flat rate of £3.50 per article, £1 per circuit idea, excluding postage.**

**Hard copy *Electronics World* index**  
Indexes on paper for volumes 100, 101, and 102 are available at £2 each, excluding postage.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

- Applications
  - Applications by description
  - Applications by part numbers
  - Company addresses
- Author Index
- Books
- Circuit Ideas
- Information
- Subject Index
  - Analogue Design
  - Audio
  - Avionics
  - Broadcast
  - Communications
  - Components
  - Computing
  - Consumer Electronics
  - Control Electronics
  - Digital & DSP Design
  - History

The *Electronics World* SoftIndex runs from January 1988 to May 1996 and contains references to 1300 articles and 800 circuit ideas. There is a separate author index with full cross references. Reprints can be obtained for all the articles in this index - see the information section for more details. For up to date information about *Electronics World* see our website at <http://www.softcopy.co.uk>.

Search [ ] Note [ ] About [ ] Exit [ ]

[www.softcopy.co.uk](http://www.softcopy.co.uk)

### Ordering details

The *EW* index data base price of £20 includes UK postage and VAT. Add an extra £1 for overseas EC orders or £5 for non-EC overseas orders

Postal charges on hard copy indexes and on photocopies are 50p UK, £1 for the rest of the EC or £2 worldwide.

For enquires about photocopies etc please send an sae to SoftCopy Ltd. **Send your orders to SoftCopy Ltd, 1 Vineries Close, Cheltenham GL53 0NU.**

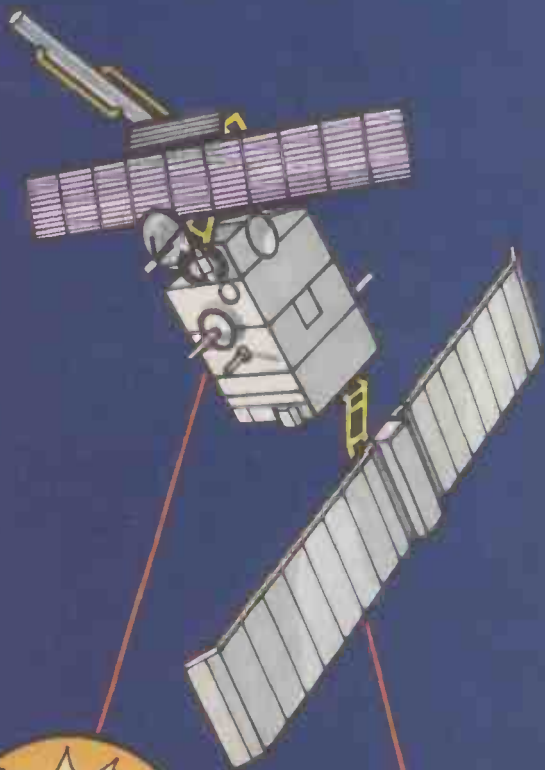
Cheques payable to SoftCopy Ltd, please allow 28 days for delivery.

e-mail at [SoftCopy@compuserve.com](mailto:SoftCopy@compuserve.com), tel 01242 241455

**NewScientist**  
**STARTLING**  
**STATISTIC NO.38**

**53%**

of worldwide space funding comes from the commercial use of space hardware, which could be used in the future to provide energy and pharmaceuticals.



CIRCLE NO.117 ON REPLY CARD

**CROWNHILL ASSOCIATES LIMITED**

The Old Bakery, New Barns Road,  
 Ely, Cambs. CB4 7PW

Tel: +44 (0)1353 666709 Fax: +44 (0)1353 666710

**Low cost professional quality Smart Card Systems**

**CHIPDRIVE**

The intelligent programmer for Smart Cards using the International Standard T=0 or T=1 protocols also Memory and Secure Memory using I<sup>2</sup>C, 2-wire & 3-wire interfaces. From April 1 1999 all ChipDrives are supplied with software to read and write to most popular secure smart cards, inc GSM, PAY PHONE and ACCESS CONTROL cards. Drivers are available for Apple Macintosh, Linux, Unix, Solaris. Microsoft PC/SC and of course WINDOWS 95/98 and NT.

Supplied with CARDSERVER API for easy development of SmartCard Applications using Visual Basic, Delphi or C++.



**CHIPDRIVE Intern**  
 £49.95 + P&P £7.50  
 Exclusive of VAT

**CHIPDRIVE ExTERN**  
 £49.95 + P&P £7.50  
 Exclusive of VAT



**CHIPDRIVE Micro**  
 £39.95 + P&P £7.50  
 Exclusive of VAT



All Chipdrives are supplied with a Windows API and full documentation. ChipDrives are CE Compliant ChipDrives conform to ISO7816, T=0 or T=1 @ 3.579MHz, RS232 @ 9600-11500 bps, Internal Supply/NI-MH. Under normal conditions power is derived from the host Serial Port. Operation is simple, full telephone and email support is provided for Windows developers.

**APP-LOCK**

Protect any Windows applications from Unauthorised access under Win 95/98/NT  
**Inclusive of Chipdrive Intern, Smart Card and Software.**  
 £79.95 + P&P £5 exclusive of VAT

**FREE**  
 GSM CARD READING application  
 supplied with CHIPDRIVE-micro

**CHIPDRIVE Developer Kit**

CDK consists of: CD ROM containing cardserver.dll. Applications and Source code examples. CHIPDRIVE-micro a selection of Smart Cards offering protected memory, processor and memory cards. Typical uses are Control access, Pay Phone cards and Data transport. PIN codes for the cards are supplied along with data sheets and programming data for use with cardserver.dll. A useful application with source codes shows how the CHIPDRIVE can be used to identify any Smart card inserted, giving manufacturer info, and memory map if available. Applications produced with the developer kit will operate under Windows 3.11/95/NT and are compatible with the whole CHIPDRIVE family. The CDK uses easy to use 16 bit or 32 bit DLLs with just one function call to the 'CardServer' to identify the card or carry out any instruction. Cardserver is a powerful Background task which relieves the application programmer from device and card administration. Featuring automatic protocol and card type detection. Allowing several applications to access one terminal dependent only on the type of card inserted.



£69.95 +  
 P&P £5 Exclusive of VAT

Supplied with CHIPDRIVE micro,  
 Smart Cards and Source Code.  
 Full Tech Support via Email.

<http://www.towitoko.co.uk>

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

<http://www.edsim2000.com>

**CONTACTLESS SMART CARD DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM**  
**HITAG™ Cards**

The Contactless Reader/Writer is designed to communicate via an RF field with the HITAG™ range of contactless cards. A simple ASCII based command set allows direct access to the powerful features that enable data to be read and written to the card at distances up to 150mm. A RS485 multi drop facility is built onto the reader/writer unit allowing daisy chaining of up to 32 devices. Communication is via an onboard configurable RS232 Port A sounder, two opto isolated outputs, 4 LED's and 2 high current open drain Mosfets are available for interfacing.



£149.95 +  
 P&P £5 Exclusive of VAT

CIRCLE NO.118 ON REPLY CARD

# Motor speed control by pc

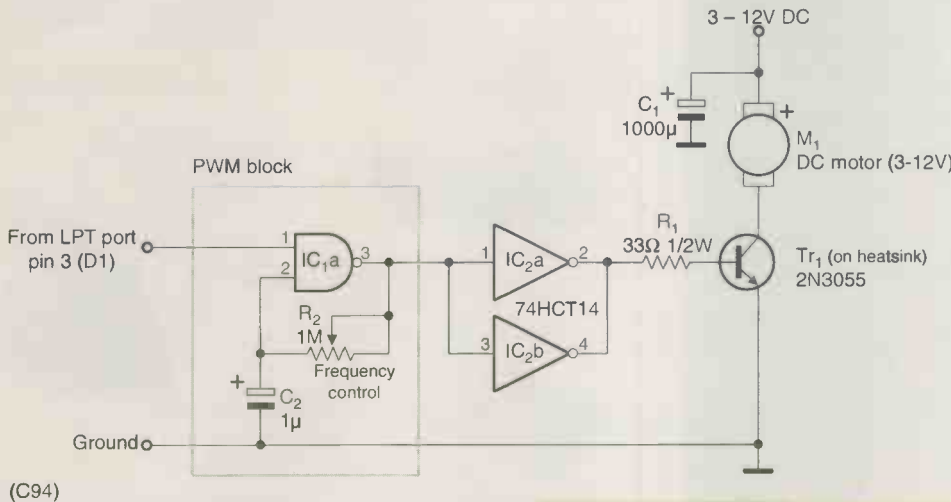
Mobile robot machines require small batteries and lightweight speed-control circuitry. This arrangement is a pulse-width

modulator controlled by a Basic program in the pc. In the diagram, the Schmitt inverter and associated components form a

pwm oscillator, which is controlled by the Basic program, its lowest frequency being determined by the values of  $R_2C_2$ . Data bit D1 on pin 3 of the pc LPT1 port controls the pulse width, the motor turning off when D1 is low and on when D1 is high. The relative durations of the two states sets the motor speed; a continuous high level supplies a 50% duty cycle pulse. Motor reversal is not possible with this layout, but an H-bridge control would allow that facility.

The 3055 n-p-n power transistor is able to supply up to 10A peak to enable the robot to start and stop rapidly.

**Shyam Sunder Tiwari**  
Robotics Software Pvt. Ltd  
Gwalior  
India  
C94



(C94)

**Pulse-width control for a robot motor, controlled by the parallel port of a PC. High power allows sudden stops and starts.**

### Basic listing for the motor speed controller.

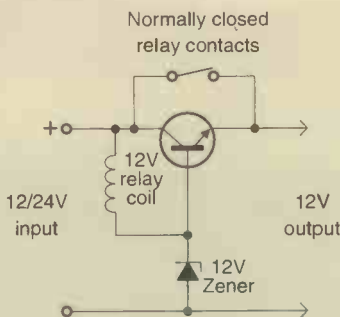
```

REM PWM DC MOTOR SPEED CONTROL PROGRAM
REM Developed by Dr Shyam Sunder Tiwari
REM February 9, 1999
REM You may only use this program for non-commercial applications
CLS
REM Input from user the speed control parameter
start: INPUT "motor speed power factor (scale 10 to 80) =", P
IF P > 80 GOTO start
IF P < 10 GOTO start
period: INPUT "motor power on time (range 1-1000 seconds) =", S
IF S > 1000 GOTO period
IF S < 1 GOTO period
H = 20 * P
REM H is high level PWM control output
L = 20 * (80 - P)
REM L is low level PWM control output
CLS
LOCATE 10, 5
PRINT "
LOCATE 11, 1
FOR i = 1 TO 8
PRINT ":";
FOR j = 1 TO 9
PRINT ".";
NEXT
NEXT
LOCATE 10, 1
FOR i = 1 TO P
PRINT "-";
NEXT
PRINT ">": k = 0
ON TIMER(1) GOSUB time
TIMER ON
repeat: IF k > S GOTO done
GOSUB control: REM Endless loop
GOTO repeat
done: STOP
time: LOCATE 12, 25
k=k+1
PRINT "(power="; P; " time="; k; "seconds)"
RETURN
control: FOR i = 1 TO H
OUT 888, 255: REM 888 is the address of LPT1 data port
NEXT i
FOR i = 1 TO L
OUT 888, 0
NEXT i
RETURN
    
```

## 12V or 24V supplies accepted

If the input to this circuit is 12V, the relay is closed and output is 12V. If the input is 24V, the relay coil energises, the contact opens and the series transistor passes 12V again.

**DM Bridgen**  
Camberley  
Surrey  
D11



**Either 12V or 24V into this circuit produces 12V at the output.**

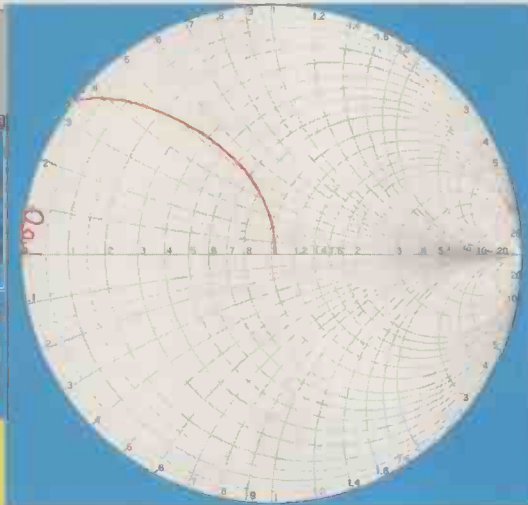
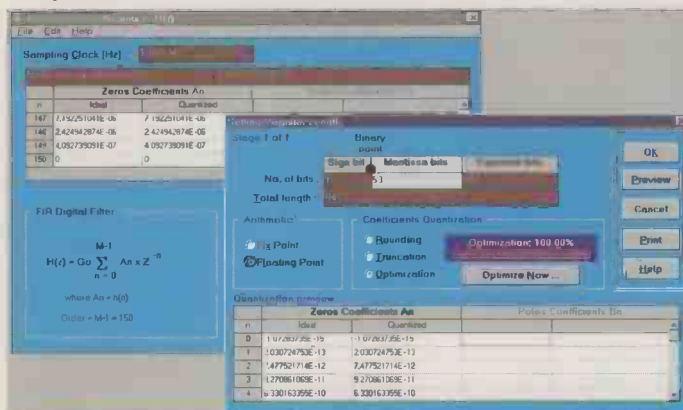


# Designing filters?

Those Engineers Ltd



## SuperFilter makes excellence easy



New Professional version optimises truncated digital coefficients, selects best op-amp for purpose and equalises group delay.

If you are comfortable in the complex plane, *SuperFilter* will support your expertise. If you prefer to work in terms of gain and corner frequencies, *SuperFilter* will do the job just the same. For impedance matching, all pass, low, band pass and high pass realised in **active, passive, switched capacitor** and **digital** networks with netlist output to *SpiceAge*, optimisation, library of preferred value components, Monte-Carlo tolerancing, non-ideal capacitors and inductors, this stunningly comprehensive program handles it all.

For a free demonstration disk, please talk to Those Engineers.

Those Engineers Ltd, 31 Birkbeck Road, London NW7 4BP. Tel +44 (0) 20 8906 0155

FAX +44 (0) 20 8906 0969 e-mail [Those\\_Engineers@compuserve.com](mailto:Those_Engineers@compuserve.com) url <http://www.spiceage.com>

CIRCLE NO.119 ON REPLY CARD

### The Stereo Headphone Amplifier Box

Balanced or unbalanced line inputs to stereo headphone output

Professional portable units operating from an internal PP3 battery or external mains adaptor



- \*Precision transformerless differential left and right inputs
- \*Wide range of headphone drive impedances
- \*High common mode rejection
- \*Low noise and distortion
- \*Low quiescent power consumption for extended battery life
- \*Extensive RFI protection

**The Balance Box** (mic/line amplifier) - **The Phantom Power Box** - **The OneStop** DIN rail mounting radio frequency interference filter and voltage transient protector for voltage and current loop process signal lines

Conford Electronics Conford Liphook Hants GU30 7QW

Information line 01428 751469 Fax 751223

E-mail [contact@confordelec.co.uk](mailto:contact@confordelec.co.uk)

Web <http://www.confordelec.co.uk/catalogue/>

CIRCLE NO.120 ON REPLY CARD

## LOW COST

# Embedded Control

## ...with extra BYTE!



Low cost  
Embedded Control  
Control Systems  
Custom Design  
Micro-Controllers  
Logic Controllers  
Data Loggers  
Analogue & Digital I/O



CAMBRIDGE  
MICRO  
PROCESSOR  
SYSTEMS LIMITED

Units 17-18, Zone 'D',  
Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate,  
Great Dunmow, Essex  
UK CM6 1XG  
Tel: +44 (0) 1371 875644  
Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

<http://www.cms.uk.com>

CIRCLE NO.121 ON REPLY CARD

# Ppm and pcm demodulators

Following on from the pulse-width demodulator described in the March issue, p. 237, minor changes will produce demodulators for other types of pulse modulation,

**Pulse-position.** Instead of the edge detector used in the pwm demodulator, the sync. pulse of ppm resets the counter to start a new count, so that the counter will contain data, at the next reset, proportional to the timing of the pulse and therefore to the original analogue signal. The

pulse also latches the counter output and the d-to-a converter produces the analogue output to an RC filter.

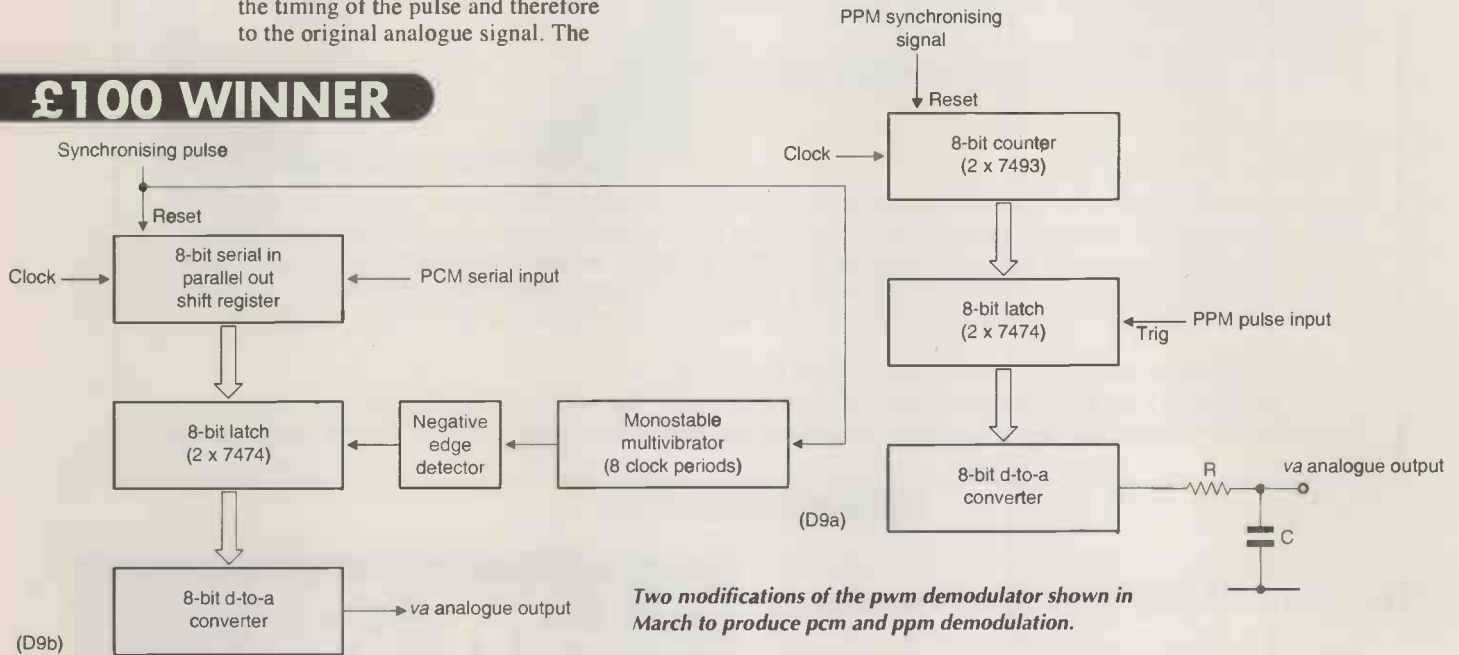
**Pulse code.** For this, the modification shown in Fig. 2 may be suggested.

Each sync. pulse clears the 8-bit serial-in, parallel-out shift register, serial bits from the pcm input then being clocked in. After shifting eight

bits, this period being timed by a monostable triggered by the sync. input and a negative edge detector, the data latches into the d-to-a converter, which produces the analogue output. The RC filter will again be required.

**K Balasubramanian**  
European University of Lefke  
Lefke  
Turkish Republic of Northern Cyprus

## £100 WINNER



Two modifications of the pwm demodulator shown in March to produce pcm and ppm demodulation.

## 0-10 led display for digital input

Needing an easily read and robust display of speed and wind strength for use in a dinghy, I had to discount microammeters as being too fragile and a 10-led, continuously illuminated type too current-hungry.

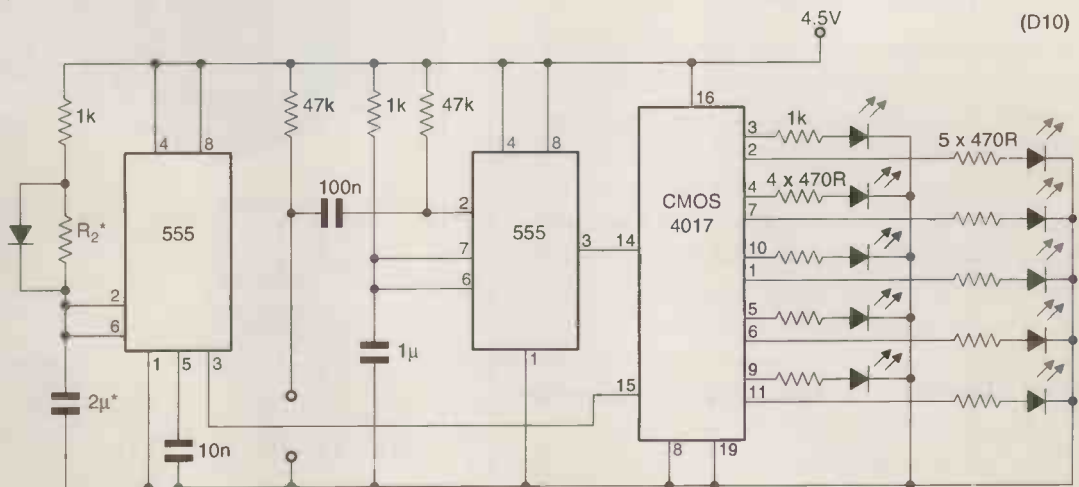
In the circuit shown, the input from the digital sensor, which is a

reed switch, is debounced by 0.1µF and 47kΩ and used to trigger a 555. This 555, the one in the middle, supplies cleaned-up pulses to the counter, which counts up for a time set by the other 555 running at 1-5Hz. Output leds of the counter light up one after the other and are

extinguished, so that only one is on at a time; led 1 stays on with no counter input as a confidence-inspirer.

**Josef Holoáek**  
Prague  
Czech Republic  
D10

Sturdy and easy-to-read digital led display for use in occupations such as sailing a dinghy. The R and C marked with an asterisk set the 1-5Hz frequency



# Telnet

**Tel: 01203 650702**

## Hewlett Packard

**8642A – high performance R/F synthesiser (0-1-1050MHz) £5500**  
**3335A – synthesiser (200Hz-81MHz) £2750**

## Hewlett Packard

**436A power meter and sensor (various) from £750**  
**437B power meter and sensor (various) from £1100**

## Hewlett Packard

**8753A network analyser (3GHz) from £2500**  
**8753B network analyser (3GHz) from £3250**  
**'S' parameter test sets 85046A and 85047A available at £2500 & £3000**

## Wandel & Goltermann

**PFJ-8 – error and fitter test set (all options fitted) £9950**  
**PCM 4 – PCM channel measurement set £8500**

## Marconi

**2305 – modulation meter £1250**  
**6310 – programmable sweep generator (2 to 20GHz) – new £3500**

## Hewlett Packard

**5342A – microwave frequency counter (500MHz-18GHz) ops 1 & 3 £700**  
**5370B – universal time interval counter £1750**

## OSCILLOSCOPES

Beckman 9020 - 20MHz - Dual channel £150  
 Hewlett Packard 54100D - IGHZ Digitizing £1250  
 Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz Digitizing £1250  
 Hewlett Packard 54512B (300MHz-1G s/s) - 4 channel £POA  
 Hitachi V152/V212/V222/V302B/V302F/V353F/V550B/V650F from £125  
 Hitachi VI 100A - 100MHz - 4 channel £900  
 Intron 2020 - 20MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. (new) £450  
 Iwatsu SS 5710/SS 5702 - from £125  
 Kikusui COS 5100 - 100MHz - Dual channel £350  
 Lecroy 9450A - 300MHz/400 MS/s D.S.O. 2 channel £2250  
 Meguro M50 1270A - 20MHz - D.S.O. (new) £450  
 Philips 3055 - 50MHz - Dual channel £450  
 Philips PM 3335 - 50MHz - D.S.O. Dual channel £950  
 Philips 3295A - 400MHz - Dual channel £1600  
 Philips PM3392 - 200MHz-200Ms/s - 4 channel £1995  
 Tektronix 465 - 100MHz - Dual channel £350  
 Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz - (with AN. storage) £350  
 Tektronix 475/475A - 200MHz/250MHz - from £450  
 Tektronix 468 - 100MHz - D.S.O. £650  
 Tektronix 2213/2215 - 60MHz - Dual channel £350  
 Tektronix 2220 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. £1250  
 Tektronix 2225 - 50MHz - Dual channel £395  
 Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz - Dual channel £600  
 Tektronix 2221 - 60MHz - Dual channel D.S.O. £1250  
 Tektronix 2245A - 100MHz - 4 channel £900  
 Tektronix 2440 - 300MHz/500 MS/s D.S.O. £2950  
 Tektronix 2445A - 150MHz - 4 channel £1250  
 Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz - 4 channel + DMM £1200  
 Tektronix TAS 475 - 100MHz - 4 channel £995  
 Tektronix 7000 Series (100MHz to 500MHz) from £200  
 Tektronix 2211 - 50MHz - 2 channel DSO £950  
 Tektronix 7104 - 1GHz Real Time from £2500  
 Tektronix 2465A - 350MHz - 4 channel £1995

## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Ando AC 8211 - 1.7GHz £1500  
 Avcom PSA-65A - 2 to 1000MHz £850  
 Anritsu MS 62B - 50Hz to 1700MHz £1450  
 Anritsu MS 610B 10KHz - 2GHz - as new £4500  
 Advantest/TAKEDA RIKEN - 4132 - 100KHz - 1000MHz £1800  
 Hewlett Packard 3562A Dual channel dynamic signal analyser 64µHz - 100KHz £5500  
 Hewlett Packard 3585A - 20Hz to 40MHz £4000  
 Hewlett Packard 8505A - 1.3GHz - Network Analyser £1995  
 Hewlett Packard 8756A/8757A Scaler Network Analyser from £1000  
 Hewlett Packard 853A Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) £2750  
 Hewlett Packard 182T Mainframe + 8559A Spec. An. (0.01 to 21GHz) £2250  
 Hewlett Packard 8569B (0-01 to 22GHz) £3950  
 HP 4396A - R/F Network/Spectrum/Impedance Analyser 100KHz to 1.8GHz/2HZ to 1.8GHz £12000  
 HP 8754A - Network Analyser 4MHz-1300MHz £1950  
 IFR A7550 - 10KHz-1GHz - Portable £2000  
 Meguro - MSA 4901 - 30MHz - Spec. Analyser £700

# Quality second-user test & measurement equipment

## Radio Communications Test Sets

Marconi 2955 – calibrated £2000  
 Marconi 2958/2960 £2250  
 Anritsu MS555A2 £1200  
 Hewlett Packard 8920A £2000  
 Hewlett Packard 8922B (GSM) £7500  
 Schlumberger Stabilock 4031 £3995  
 Schlumberger Stabilock 4040 £1750  
 Racal 6111 (GSM) £2500  
 Racal 6115 (GSM) £5000  
 Rhode & Schwarz CMS 54 (new) £6250  
 Rhode & Schwarz CMTA 94 (GSM) £5950  
 IFR 1200S (calibrated) £2995



**Fax 01203 650 773**

Meguro - MSA 4912 - 1 MHz - IGHZ Spec. Analyser £995  
 Stanford Research SR760 (100KHz-FFT analyser) £2300  
 Tektronix 495P Spec analyser prog. - 1.8GHz £3500  
 Tektronix 469P - 1KHz to 1.8GHz £3400  
 Wiltron 6409 - 10-2000MHz R/F Analyser £1750

## MISCELLANEOUS

Eaton 2075 – 2A Noise Gain Analyser at £2250  
 Farnell AP30250 - Power Supply 30v-250amp £1500  
 Fluke 5100A/5100B/5220A/5200A – Calibration Units (various available) from £1000  
 GN ELMI EPR31 - PCM Signalling Recorder £1500  
 Hewlett Packard 6033A - Autotuning System PSU (20v-30a) £750  
 Hewlett Packard 6632A - System Power Supply (20v-5A) £800  
 Hewlett Packard 3784A - Digital Transmission Analyser £5000  
 Hewlett Packard 3785A - Jitter Generator & Receiver £1250  
 Hewlett Packard 8660D - Synth'd Sig. Gen (10 KHz-2600MHz) £3,250  
 Hewlett Packard 4192A - LF Impedance Analyser £6750  
 Hewlett Packard 16500C - Logic Analyser Mainframe £3250  
 Hewlett Packard 16501A/B & C - Logic Analyser System Expander Frame from £2000  
 Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad Output Power Supply £2000  
 Hewlett Packard 6652A - 20V-25A System PSU £750  
 Hewlett Packard 8350B - Sweep Generator Mainframe £2000  
 Hewlett Packard 75000 VXI Bus Controllers £POA  
 HP 339A Distortion measuring set £1200  
 HP 3488A - Switch/Control unit £475  
 HP 435A + 435B Power meters from £100  
 HP 8656A Synthesised signal generator £850  
 HP 8656B Synthesised signal generator £1450  
 HP 8657A - Signal generator 100KHz - 1040MHz £1900  
 HP 37900D - Signalling test set £3750  
 HP 5985A - 1 GHz Frequency counter £650  
 HP 8901B - Modulation Analyser £2750  
 HP 8903A and E - Distortion Analyser from £1250  
 HP 8112A - 50MHz Pulse Generator £2250  
 HP 16500A + B - Logic Analyser Mainframes from £1500  
 HP E4418A Powermeter w/wh ECP-E18A Power Sensor £2100  
 HP 778D Dual-Directional Couplers £650  
 Keytek MZ-15/EC Minizap ESD Simulator (15kv - hand held) £1750  
 Marconi 1066B – Demultiplexer & Frame Alignment Monitor (140MBIT to 64KBIT) NEW £1750  
 Marconi 2610 True RMS Voltmeter £550  
 Marconi 6950/6960 Power Meters & Sensors £400  
 Philips 5515 - TN - Colour TV pattern generator £1400  
 Leader 3216 Signal generator 100KHz - 140MHz - AM/FM/CW with built in FM stereo modulator (as new) a snlp at £795  
 Racal 9087 - 1.3GHz Synthesised Signal Generator, low noise £1995  
 Racal 1992 - 1.3GHz Frequency Counter £500  
 Rohde & Schwarz 5M-Y-01 Signal Generator (9KHz-1040MHz) £2250  
 Rohde & Schwarz NRV Power Meter & NRV-Z2 Sensor £1250  
 Systron Donner 6030 - 26.5GHz Microwave Freq Counter £1995  
 Wandel & Goltermann PRA-1 – Frame Analyser £5250  
 Wayne Kerr 3925 – Precision Inductance Analyser £1995  
 Wiltron 6747A-20 - 10MHz-20GHz - Swept Frequency Synthesiser £4950

All equipment is used - with 30 days guarantee.

Add carriage and VAT to all goods.

Telnet, 8 Cavans Way, Binley Industrial Estate,

Coventry CV3 2SF.

**Tel: 01203 650702 649**

**Fax: 01203 650 773**

## Digitally controlled 555 oscillator

Xicor's X9315W digitally controlled, solid-state potentiometer replaces  $R_A$  and  $R_B$  in the usual 555 oscillator configuration to allow computer control of both frequency and duty cycle. Discrete values of these resistors give

frequency and duty cycle as,

$$f_o = \frac{1.44}{(R_A + 2R_B)C} \text{ and } DC = \frac{R_A + R_B}{R_A + 2R_B}$$

If the two sections of the digital potentiometer from the wiper to the ends are  $kR$  and  $(1-k)R$ ,

$$f_o = \frac{1.44}{(2-k)RC} \text{ and } DC = \frac{1}{2-k}$$

Where  $k$  varies between 0 and 1 to indicate the wiper position between one end and the other. Programming the pot. gives a frequency of  $1.44/2RC < f < 1.44/RC$  from one end to the other, duty cycle being  $0.5 < DC < 1$ .

In the circuit shown, frequency is 725Hz-1.35kHz, the potentiometer being a 10k $\Omega$  type having 32 taps and a three-wire interface.

Wiper setting may be stored in the digital potentiometer's non-volatile memory. Other types, with differing numbers of taps and resistance values, are available.

**Chuck Wojcslaw**

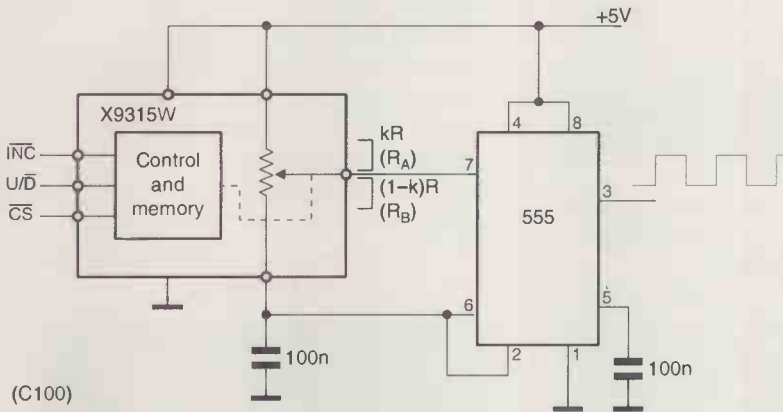
Xicor Inc.

Milpitas

California

C100

Digital potentiometer allows computer control of 555 oscillator's frequency and duty cycle, storing the setting in memory.



(C100)

## Hybrid bridge rectifier

Using both semiconductor and thermionic diodes in a bridge rectifier for valve audio equipment has the advantages of a slow start to reduce cathode stripping in the equipment and a softer characteristic

to assist compression effects due to a rather poorly regulated supply.<sup>1</sup> A bridge of semiconductor devices would require the use of a standby switch to allow the equipment's valve heaters to warm up.

Instead of the centre-tapped transformer needed by a full-wave thermionic rectifier, the two semiconductor diodes shown allow the use of bridge layout and an untapped transformer, while retaining the benefits of valve rectifiers.

**Malcolm Watts**

Wellington

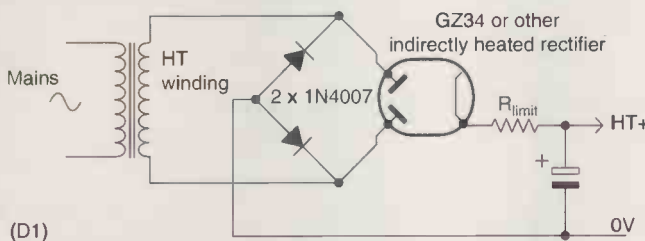
New Zealand

D1

### Reference

The Cool Sound of Tubes. *IEEE Spectrum*, August, 1998, p.28.

Using both valve rectifiers and semiconductors in a power supply for valve audio amplifiers confers several benefits.



(D1)

## Two single op-amp circuits

By interchanging resistors with capacitors, the circuit of Fig. 1 becomes a high-pass or a low-pass filter. Similar in arrangement to a Sallen and Key filter, this one uses

four components instead of six, four being the smallest possible number.

In Fig. 2, assuming that  $R_1=R_3$ , and that  $R_2=R_4$ , the gain is  $A=(1+R_1/R_2)^2$ , the square of that obtained by driving

the op-amp at its inverting input.

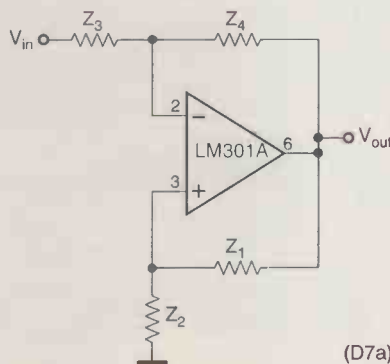
**Kamil Kraus**

Rokycany

Czech Republic

D7

Two useful op-amp circuits. Figure 1 can be either a high or low pass filter and the circuit of Fig. 2 is driven at its non-inverting input to give the square of the gain when fed at its inverting pin.



(D7a)

Low pass:

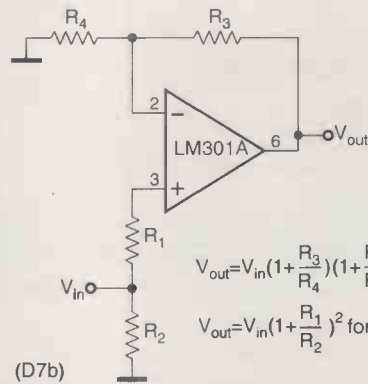
$$Z_1=R_1 \quad Z_3=R_3$$

$$Z_2=\frac{1}{sC_2} \quad Z_4=\frac{1}{sC_4}$$

High pass:

$$Z_1=\frac{1}{sC_1} \quad Z_3=\frac{1}{sC_3}$$

$$Z_2=R_2 \quad Z_4=R_4$$



(D7b)

$$V_{out}=V_{in}\left(1+\frac{R_3}{R_4}\right)\left(1+\frac{R_1}{R_2}\right)$$

$$V_{out}=V_{in}\left(1+\frac{R_1}{R_2}\right)^2 \text{ for } R_1=R_3 \text{ and } R_2=R_4$$

**50%  
Discount**

Professional Electronics Design

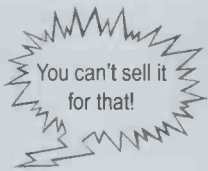
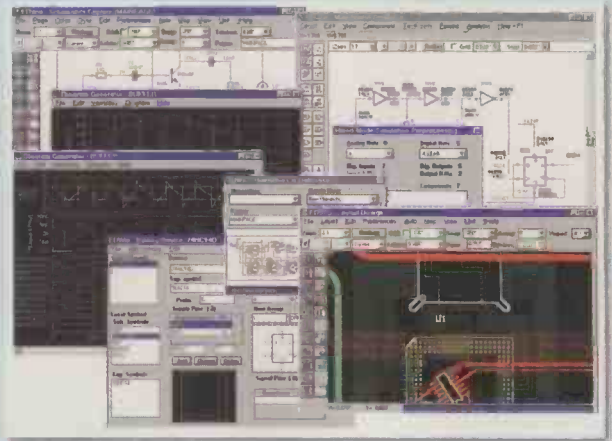
# EDWIN NC

**50%  
Discount**

- Genuine, professional EDA software *with no limitations!* - *and YOU can afford it!*
- EDWin NC comes from Visionics: one of the *longest established, most experienced* producers of professional EDA systems, so it's fully proven in professional work.
- Now you can have this best-selling non-commercial version of the software at just **50% of the normal price**, with no limits in its capabilities.
  - *It does just about everything you could want!*

Schematics, simulation, PCB layout, autorouting, manufacturing outputs, EMC and Thermal Analysis. Many more advanced features are available and it runs in Windows 3.x, 95, 98 or NT.

• **Where's the catch?** It's for non-commercial use, but companies may order for evaluation purposes. Prices start from just £59.00 for the basic system, up to only £285.00 for the full system including all available modules!



**Don't forget - Phone Today for Your 50% Discount!**

- **EDWin NC Basic:** Schematics, PCB Layout, Manufacturing Outputs, Max. 100 Component Database, 500 Device Library.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 1:** Basic + Professional Database and Libraries, Arizona Autorouter.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 2:** De Luxe 1 + Mix-Mode Simulation, Thermal Analyser.
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 3:** De Luxe 2 + EDSpice Simulation, EDCoMX Spice Model Generator, EMC and Signal Integrity Analysers.

Plus Postage & Packing UK £5.00; Rest of World £10.00 (only *one* charge per order)

**Order hotline: +44 (0)1992 570006 Fax +44 (0)1992 570220 E-mail: [swift.eu@dial.pipex.com](mailto:swift.eu@dial.pipex.com)**

**Please Visit Our Web Site <http://www.swiftdesigns.co.uk>**

*Swift Eurotech Ltd*

I enclose: £.....total.

We aim to dispatch as soon as we receive payment, but please allow 28 days for delivery. Subject Unsold.

Cheque/PO/Credit Card:

Visa/Mastercard/Eurocard: No.

Issue Date:    Expiry Date:

Date..... Signature.....

Name: .....

Address: .....

..... Postcode .....

Tel.: ..... Evenings .....

*I wish to order:*

- **EDWin NC BASIC:** £59.00
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 1:** £119.00
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 2:** £155.00
- **EDWin NC De Luxe 3:** £285.00

**Postage & Packing UK £5.00**

**Rest of World £10.00**

(only *one* P&P charge per order)

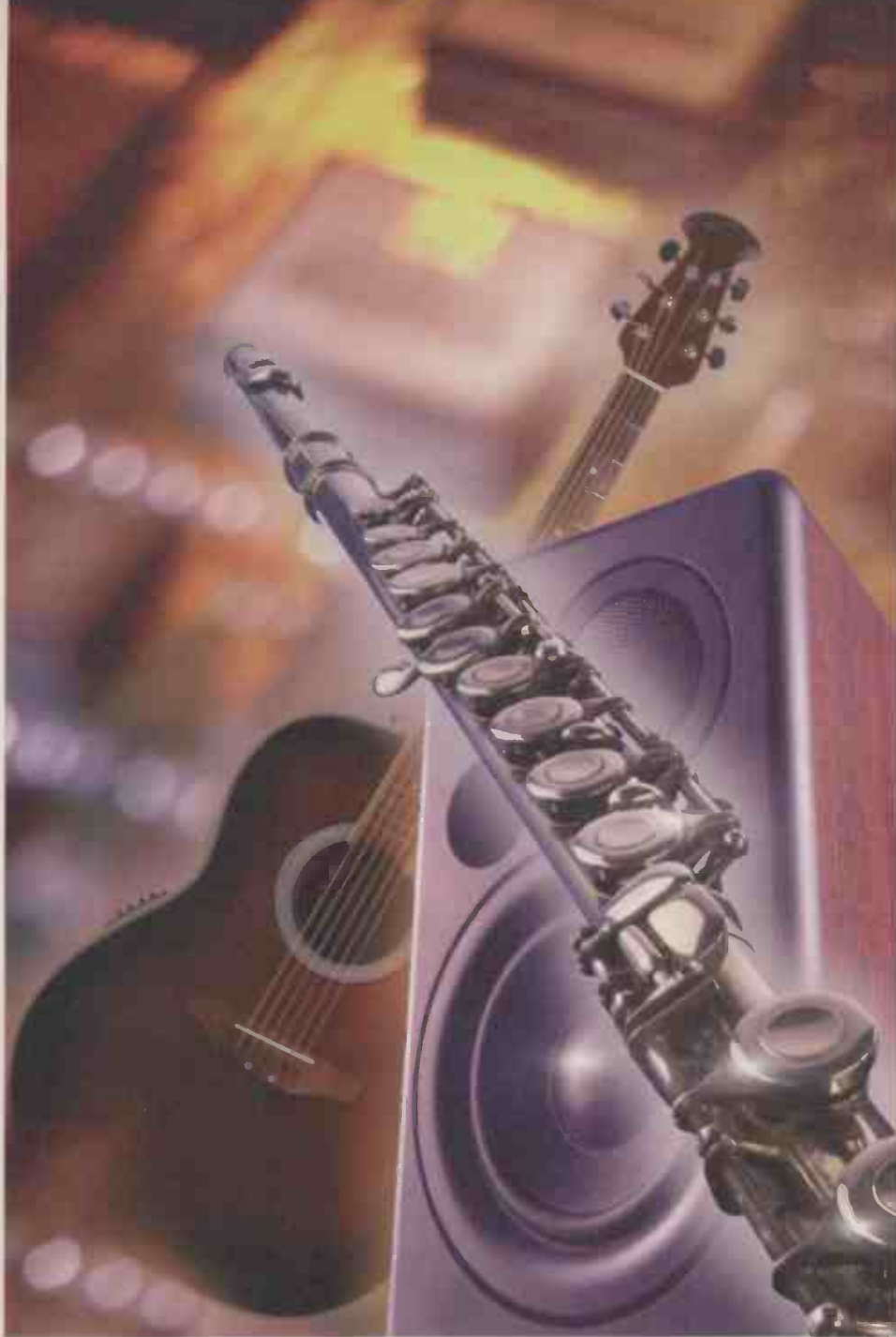
Qty. Total (£)

Qty.	Total (£)
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Total £**

*Swift Eurotech Ltd*

**Swift Eurotech Ltd.,  
Twankhams Alley, 160 High Street,  
Epping, Essex, CM16 4AQ, UK. 651**



**With the right loudspeaker combination, Bill Hardman's new active loudspeaker crossover design gives clean and precise reproduction - or for those of you of technical bent, it achieves narrow in-phase transition with low group-delay distortion, expanding on the work of Linkwitz and Riley. Bill presents a fully-worked design example for 1.5kHz.**

# Precise active x-over

**T**he moving-coil loudspeaker lives on in spite of many attempts to find alternatives. It is rugged, reliable and can be made in as many styles as there are needs, to supply milliwatts of audio in a speaker-phone to air shaking kilowatts for a rock concert in a stadium. But there is a major limitation. It is not possible to produce high quality audio from a single drive unit over the whole audio range.

Aside from the problem of trying to get a single drive to have an adequately flat frequency response there are

more significant areas that affect the general enjoyment of listening. A loudspeaker large enough to move significant volumes of air at low frequencies emits sound as an increasingly narrow beam as the wavelength becomes shorter.

To avoid this effect the sound handled by the loudspeaker must have a wavelength greater than the drive unit's diameter. For this reason almost every loudspeaker system consists of two or more drive units, each operating over a limited frequency range.

Dividing the audio into frequency

bands appropriate for each loudspeaker is done by a combination of two or more band limiting filters, collectively called the crossover filter.

## **Why use an active crossover?**

For 70 years the loudspeaker has generally been regarded as a passive device. The need to plug it into the mains is seen in some way as a negative feature. Moreover, hi-fi enthusiasts like the freedom of being able to choose amplifier and speakers from different manufacturers.

Except at the high end of the speak-

er market, there is resistance to the integration of loudspeaker, amplifier and crossover. This is a pity because it is in the low and mid price market that active speaker systems would have most impact.

When the crossover is part of the loudspeaker, coming after the amplifier, it must satisfy the following requirements:

- Pass the full power of the amplifier with minimal loss, and distortion.

- Present a non-reactive impedance to the amplifier.
- Present zero impedance to the loudspeaker drive unit.
- Split the signal into low and high frequencies with a steep transition.
- Avoid the introduction of phase or time distortion.
- Maintain sufficient accuracy to guarantee matching of phase between loudspeakers.

The first four affect the sound but the last two have a major impact on stereo

imaging. To achieve all six in a top-end speaker is challenging, but for the mid-price market it is impossible. This is the very market that has to manage with amplifiers that cannot drive large powers into reactive loads and use drive units with a less than ideal response needing rapid attenuation of out of band signals that cannot be supplied by low-cost passive filters.

Loudspeaker manufacturers should beware that the computer market has no prejudice against active speakers.

## A quick tour of the pole-zero map

Every analogue design engineer should be familiar with the pole-zero map – more formally called the S-plane – because it makes it easy to visualise the mathematics that govern the behaviour of filters. Most of us would rather deal with pictures than strings of numbers and equations. Once you understand this simple representation, it becomes very easy to customise standard filters by moving or adding poles or zeros.

All filters can generally be defined as one polynomial – i.e. a numerator – divided by another – a denominator. For filters, the denominator and the numerator involve frequency. There will be certain frequencies at which each will have zero value, these frequencies are the roots.

The roots of the numerator are the zero locations, the roots of the denominator are the pole locations. Where there is a pole, the response will become infinite; where there is a zero the response will become zero.

The roots of the numerator or the denominator may be complex, that is, they involve the square root of a negative number. We have no way with our number system of dealing with these numbers as a single quantity. But we can manage it as two numbers that always move through the mathematics, as if they were one.

These are termed complex numbers and they have a real part and an imaginary part. The real part is an ordinary number, the imaginary part also appears as an ordinary number but it represents multiples of the square root of  $-1$ , and by convention is usually prefixed with 'j' or an 'i'.

The pole-zero map is used as an aid to visualising these numbers. The real part of the complex number is represented horizontally, and the imaginary part vertically. It follows that the horizontal and vertical axes of the pole-zero map are called respectively the real and imaginary axes.

The pole-zero map contains an enormous amount of information. From it can be obtained the amplitude, the phase, the impulse and step response, using no more than the rules of geometry.

The poles are always to the left of the imaginary axis. The closer a pole is to the imaginary axis the higher its Q. The Q becomes infinite when it is on the imaginary axis. Moving a pole vertically will increase its frequency. Zeros can appear anywhere in the S-plane.

A full description of the use of the pole-zero map is more than be covered here, but any good book on filter theory will cover the basic principles. A simple example will show the relation between the pole and zeros and resulting filter response.

Figure A shows a pole-zero map with a complex pole at  $-1000, j1000$ . It has a companion at  $-1000, -j1000$ , which is not shown. It represents a second-order filter providing a low-

pass response shown on the right.

Figure B shows the effect of moving the pole towards the imaginary axis; the response peaks at a frequency governed by the vertical location of the pole.

Figure C shows what happens when a zero is placed upon the imaginary axis. A notch appears in the amplitude response at the frequency corresponding to the zero location on the imaginary axis. Custom filter design comes no easier than this!



Fig. A. Pole-zero map with a complex pole at  $-1000, j1000$ . It has a companion pole at  $-1000, -j1000$ , not shown. This represents a second-order filter providing a low-pass response shown on the right.

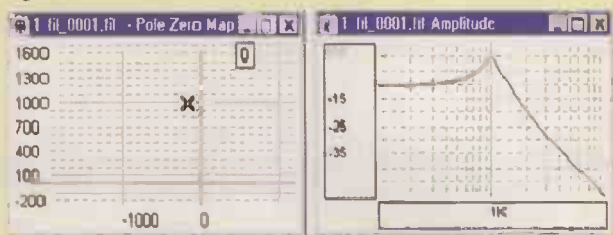


Fig. B. Effect of moving the pole towards the imaginary axis. Response peaks at a frequency governed by the vertical location of the pole.

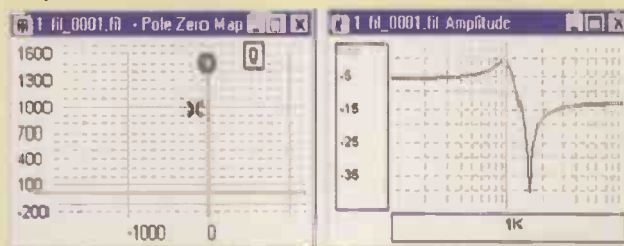


Fig. C. When a zero is placed upon the imaginary axis, a notch appears in the amplitude response at the frequency corresponding to the zero location on the imaginary axis.

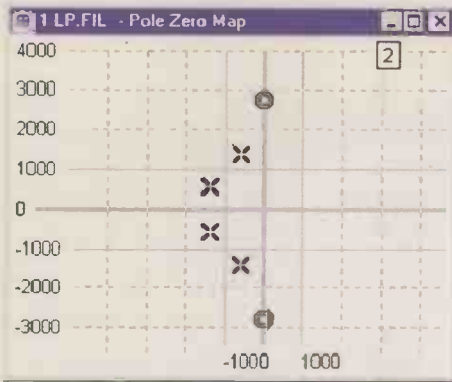


Fig. 1. Pole-zero map for the low-pass filter with two zeros at infinity and a complex zero at 2775Hz.

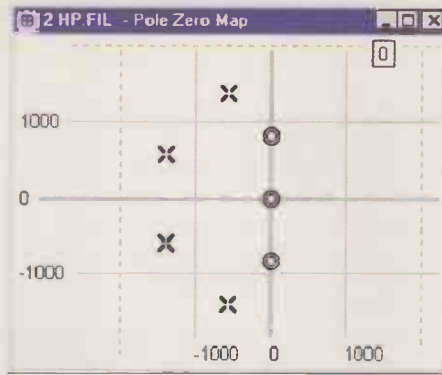


Fig. 2. Pole locations of the high-pass filter are identical to those of the low-pass filter, Fig. 1. The difference is that here, there are two zeros at the origin, i.e. 0Hz, and a complex zero at 807Hz.

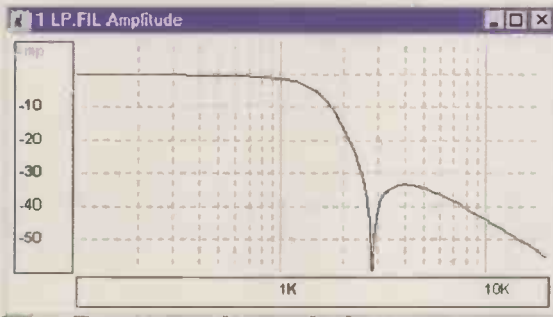


Fig. 3. Amplitude characteristics of the low-pass filter showing the notch at 2775Hz.

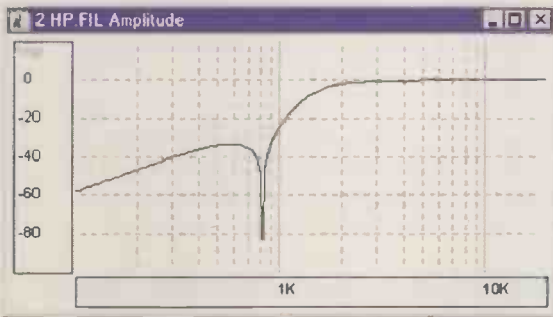


Fig. 4. Amplitude characteristics of the high-pass section.

How long before the technology being used here will start to move out of PC multi-media into the more general audio market – especially if they can bring a new young customer with them free of the more traditional ideas of how an audio system should be constructed?

**Active crossover filters in practice**

Removing the crossover filtering from between the power amplifiers and loudspeaker drive unit has the following benefits:

- The filters can utilise op-amps and low cost precision components to produce relatively complex designs, or be implemented entirely in the digital domain where even more complexity is possible.
- Although two power amplifiers are required per channel both can have a lower slew rate than the equivalent full range unit because the LF amplifier operates to a lower maximum frequency and the HF amplifier operates at a lower power.

- Driving the loudspeaker units directly from the power amplifier avoids the losses of a passive crossover filter thereby increasing efficiency and allowing the amplifier to have greater control over the motion of the drive coil.

**Deriving the design**

The aim of this design is to produce an in-phase crossover with -6dB amplitude for each filter at the crossover, a low group delay and narrow transition. There's more on the relevance of 'phase' in the panel entitled 'Crossover phase response' on page 693.

Normally crossover filters are composed of all-pole filters. These are filters that have complete attenuation at zero or infinite frequency and nowhere else. In other words, they have no notches in the frequency response.

Bessel, Butterworth and Chebyshev all belong to this class of filter, but Cauer elliptic and inverse Chebyshev do not. This is because they have notches in their stop band.

All-pole filter designs achieve increasing rates of cut-off by utilising more poles. Each pole contributes another 6dB per octave, but also increases the group delay and the potential for group delay distortion.

For filters with sharp transitions the group delay becomes very non linear around the cut-off. All this is bad news for loudspeaker crossover design, because the cut-off for two speaker systems usually occurs in the range 1-3kHz – that point in human hearing which is particularly sensitive to the effects of phase inconsistency.

Small errors in phase between the high and low-frequency drive units in this region can destroy stereo images and are probably the cause of many loudspeakers being regarded as fatiguing, because the listener's auditory system is continually trying to make sense of an inconsistent sound field.

Another reason for avoiding high-order systems is that the application of group delay equalisation, to make the system linear phase, becomes increasingly complex. The stored energy in the high-Q all-pass filter sections required, leads to considerable pre-echo and ringing.

The design I propose here starts with low-order all-pole low-pass and high-pass filters and adds a notch to the stop band of each that steepens the rate of cut-off in the transition while maintaining a good composite amplitude response throughout.

This technique is used in Cauer or

**Phase and auditory perception**

The importance of phase response and our perception of it is a controversial subject – but it cannot be ignored. In fact the controversy started over 100 years ago with Rayleigh and his observations on the conclusions of Helmholtz on the inaudibility of phase in his experiments.

Our abilities to perceive and analyse sounds are the result of our biological development in an environment where time delays and reflections are the norm, but non-linear phase shifts are not. The exception would be sound that has been distorted by atmospheric effects, but this would be over considerable distances. The acuteness of our hearing has developed for close range, for example, communication,

the identification of sources of danger – or food.

To get a good background to the subject the papers by Preis<sup>4</sup> and Lipshitz, Pocock, and Vanderkooy<sup>7</sup> are well worth reading.

Although non-linear phase response has audible effect on asymmetric wave forms – common with acoustic musical instruments – a more significant effect is likely to be upon that of the transient response. Woszczyk<sup>8</sup> sites this as having considerable effect on our ability to localise and identify sounds, or to put it in terms of our interests here, our perception of the accuracy of stereo image and how faithful the copy is of the original sound source.



elliptic filters. These types of filters have a notoriously non-linear group delay, but it is not due to the presence of the notches, but solely to the placement of the poles.

The notches are produced by complex zeros on the imaginary axis in the S-plane. These zeros contribute fixed phase shifts of plus or minus  $90^\circ$ . Because these phase shifts do not vary with frequency they do not contribute to group delay. It is only the poles that determine the group delay.

It is easy to demonstrate that this is so, using an elliptic filter as an example. If the filter's zeros are removed, an all-pole filter remains. Although the amplitude response is altered, the group delay is not.

Like Linkwitz,<sup>9</sup> the starting point is a Butterworth design, with the advantage that low-pass and high-pass designs of the same order and  $-3$  dB frequency have the same group delay. This is because the poles of the two filters share the same locations.

If the filters are even order, the phase differences between them will be multiples of  $180^\circ$ , which can be corrected by a phase inversion in the low or high-frequency path, where necessary.

By adding a complex zero to the stop band of each Butterworth filter we can narrow the transition, and increase the crossover attenuation from  $-3$  to  $-6$  dB as required for good composite response, without increasing the group delay. The notch in the filter supplying the tweeter can ensure very high attenuation at its resonant frequency allowing a lower crossover frequency and making more use of the tweeter low-frequency response rather than the high-frequency response of the bass drive unit.

### A practical design application

Here is an example of the crossover design procedure, completed in a few minutes using *HSPS Filter Designer*.<sup>\*</sup> The target for application was a pair of small loudspeakers bought as a kit.

Since most people will be apprehensive of buying conventional speakers and then pulling them apart to by-pass the crossover, a kit seemed a better starting point. This route is also likely to give you better value for money. Also if disaster strikes and a replacement driver is required, doing so for a kit is likely to be easier.

One point to take note of is that it is fairly easy to blow up tweeters. I play safe and fit  $60\mu\text{F}$  of non-polarised capacitors between the tweeter and

power amplifier.

The kits I used for the prototypes were for a bookshelf size loudspeaker, using a Morel MW142 bass unit and MDT29 dome tweeter, bi-wiring providing the four terminals required. The tweeter has a resonant frequency of  $900\text{Hz}$ . Some experimentation and listening tests indicated that a  $1500\text{Hz}$  crossover gave good results.

The starting point for each of the filters is a fourth order  $1.5\text{kHz}$  Butterworth. Zeros are added on the imaginary axis and positioned to give a  $6\text{dB}$  attenuation at the  $1500\text{Hz}$  crossover point for both the low-pass and high-pass filters

Figure 1 shows the pole-zero map for the low-pass filter, while Fig. 2 is the pole-zero map for the high-pass filter. In both cases the pole locations are the same, ensuring that they both exhibit the same group delay.

All the zeros lie on the imaginary axis. The high-pass filter has two zeros at the origin  $-0\text{Hz}$  – and a complex zero at  $807\text{Hz}$ . The low-pass filter has two zeros at infinity and a complex zero at  $2775\text{Hz}$ .

Figures 3 and 4 show the amplitude characteristics of the filters and Fig. 5 the all important composite response. The two filter outputs sum with less than  $1\text{dB}$  error.

Figure 6 shows the phase difference between the filters. Throughout the crossover region there is no phase error between the filter outputs. At the frequencies of the zeros – the response nulls – the difference becomes  $180^\circ$ , but this is not a serious problem because it occurs in the filter stop band where there is more than  $30\text{dB}$  of attenuation

Continued on page 691...

## Importance of good polar response throughout the crossover transition

At the crossover, or transition point, both drivers are pushing and pulling the air. If they do this exactly together an air pressure wave will emanate from the front of the speaker giving the impression to a listener face on, of sound from a point source mid way between the two drivers.

This co-operative effort of the two drivers will be upset by phase errors between them. Small phase errors will cause the pressure waves to be bent up or down – assuming the low and high-frequency speakers are aligned vertically one above the other.

The nasty thing about this effect is that it takes place only in the narrow band of frequencies encompassed by the transition. Although the amplitude response will be degraded a far more serious result is the loss of stereo image.

This is not difficult to explain.

For any single point source of sound a room will have a consistent pattern of reverberation, and as I stated earlier, evolution has given us considerable abilities for making sense of this. But a sound source that has a sudden frequency-dependent shift in pattern of reverberation – often in the middle of the most acute part of our hearing – is outside those abilities. Phase errors in the transition will come from the drive units, the crossover filters and/or acoustic misalignment.

Phase errors from the drive units are outside the range of this article, but errors from the crossover and acoustic misalignments can be dealt with. There's more on this in the panel entitled, 'Time delay equalisation for non coincident drivers.'

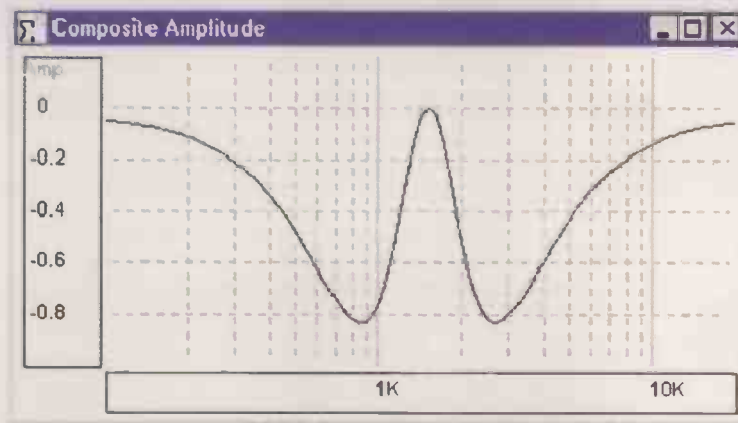
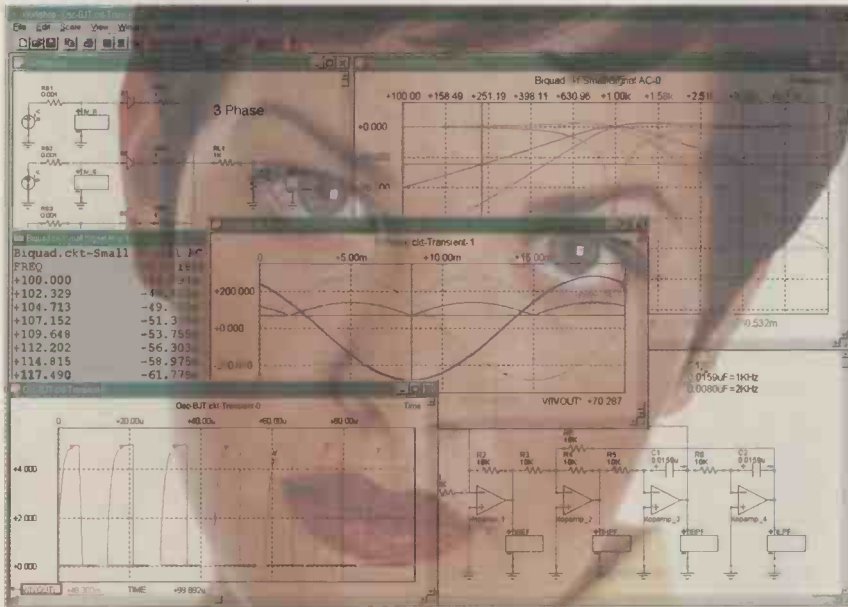


Fig. 5. Amplitude response of the high and low-pass filters combined shows that the two outputs sum with less than  $1\text{dB}$  error.

<sup>\*</sup>[www.dialspace.dial.pipex.com/hsp/](http://www.dialspace.dial.pipex.com/hsp/)

# Not just a pretty interface



Available on 30 day evaluation  
Free technical support  
Mac version also available



B<sup>2</sup> Spice for analogue simulation £199  
B<sup>2</sup> Logic for digital simulation £199  
Special bundle price £295

All prices shown exclude VAT  
Postage & Packing £5.00

# B<sup>2</sup> Spice & B<sup>2</sup> Logic

Professionals, universities and designers need software that produces results they can rely on. B<sup>2</sup> Spice and B<sup>2</sup> Logic will give you the accurate results you need - fast.

The best way to find out if a package is really what you need is to try it, which is what we're giving you the chance to do, risk free for 30 days.

We guarantee you will be 100% satisfied with the results or your money back.



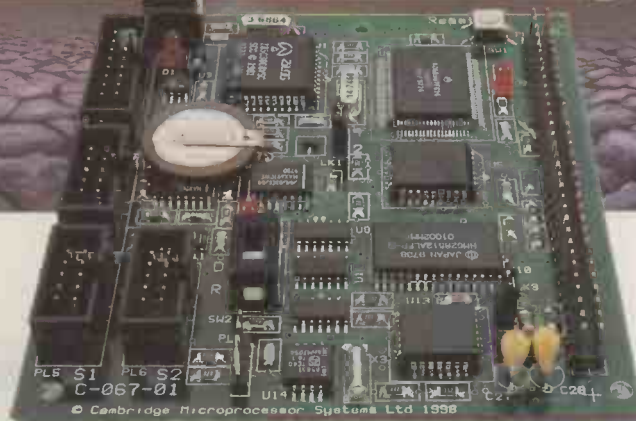
Tel: 01603 872331

Research House, Norwich Road, Eastgate, Norwich NR10 4HA Email [rd.research@paston.co.uk](mailto:rd.research@paston.co.uk) [www.looking.co.uk/spice](http://www.looking.co.uk/spice)

CIRCLE NO.124 ON REPLY CARD

# FM Embedded Controllers at a ground breaking price!

WEB SITE  
<http://www.cms.uk.com>



**£95** each  
PER 100 UNITS

The range of 'FM-Controllers' provide most of the features required for embedded control at a very low cost

## FEATURES FM-200 Controller

- ◆ 68K Micro-Controller 14 MHz clock
- ◆ 512 Kbytes Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 512 Kbytes SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ 2 RS232 Serial Ports
- ◆ 1 RS232/RS485 Serial Port
- ◆ Real Time Calendar Clock (Y2K Compliant)
- ◆ Watchdog & Power fail detect
- ◆ 10 Digital I/O Lines
- ◆ 2-16 bit Counter/Timers
- ◆ I<sup>2</sup>C Bus or M-Bus
- ◆ Expansion Bus
- ◆ Size 100 x 80 mm

## OTHER FEATURES

- ◆ Up/Download removable card for data logging and/or re-programming
- ◆ STE I/O Bus, 68000 and PC Interface
- ◆ Designed, Manufactured and supported in the UK

## OPTIONAL EXTRAS

### Additional extra features to the FM 200

- ◆ LCD Port Graphics or Alphanumeric
- ◆ Key Pad Port 64 Keys 8 x 8
- ◆ 8 Channels 8 bit analogue in
- ◆ 2 Channels 8 bit analogue out
- ◆ 8 Channels 13 bit analogue in
- ◆ Up to 32 Digital I/O Channels
- ◆ Up to 8 Mbytes of SRAM Battery Backed
- ◆ Up to 512 Kbytes of Flash EEPROM
- ◆ 1 Mbyte EPROM Space

## DEVELOPMENT

The PC Starter Pack provides the quickest method to get your application up and running

### Operating System

- ◆ Real Time Multi Tasking
- ◆ Unlimited copy licence

### Languages

- ◆ 'C', Modula-2 and Assembler
- ◆ Full libraries & device drivers provided

### Expansion

- ◆ Easy to expand to a wide range of peripheral and I/O cards

### Support

- ◆ Free unlimited telephone, FAX, email and Internet support

### Custom Design

- ◆ CMS will design and manufacture to customers requirements



**CAMBRIDGE  
MICROPROCESSOR  
SYSTEMS LIMITED**

Units 17-18, Zone D Chelmsford Road Industrial Estate, Great Dunmow, Essex UK CM6 1XG Tel. +44 (0) 1371 875644 Fax: +44 (0) 1371 876077

CIRCLE NO.125 ON REPLY CARD

# Cool audio power

There was a time when dissipation in an audio power amplifier was simply a cost or heatsink-size issue. Now, with audio amps proliferating in portable and power-efficient equipment, dissipation is becoming a prime consideration. **Doug Self** explains exactly where the power goes.



**T**here are several important power relationships in designing an output stage. Both the average and peak power dissipated in the output devices must be considered when determining their type and number. The average power dissipated controls the heat-sink design.

In most amplifier types the power dissipation varies strongly with output signal amplitude as it goes from zero to maximum, so the information is best presented as a graph of dissipation against the fraction of the available rail-to-rail output swing – i.e., the output voltage fraction.

Consideration of average power allows the output devices to be made thermally safe; but it is also essential to consider the peak instantaneous dissipation in them. Audio waveforms have large low-frequency components, too slow for peak currents and powers to

be allowed to exceed the DC limits on the data sheet.

For a resistive load the peak power is fixed and easily calculable. With a reactive load the peak power excursions are less easy to determine but highly important because they are increased by the changed voltage/phase relationships in the output device. Thus for a given load impedance modulus the peak power would need to be plotted against load phase angle as well as output fraction to give a complete picture.

Average power drawn from the rails is also a vital prerequisite for the power-supply design; since the rail voltage is substantially constant this can be easily converted into a current demand, which must be known when sizing reservoir capacitors, choosing rectifiers, and so on.

The voltage rating of these compo-

nents is a much simpler business, requiring simply that they withstand the off-load voltages at the maximum mains voltage, which is usually taken as 10% above nominal. The only thing to decide is how big a safety margin is required.

Power drawn depends on signal-level and is again conveniently displayed with voltage-fraction as the X-axis.

## The mathematical approach

When dealing with power amplifier efficiency, most textbooks use a purely mathematical method as shown in Fig. 1, which was produced with the aid of *Mathcad*. The calculation gives only the dissipation in the power devices.

Figure 1 gives the familiar information that maximum device dissipation occurs at 64% of maximum voltage, equivalent to 42% of maximum power. These specific numbers are a result of

the sine waveform chosen and other waveforms give different values.

To make it mathematically tractable, the situation is highly idealised, assuming an exact 50% conduction period, no losses in emitter resistors or  $V_{ce(sat)}$ s, and so on. Solving the problem for Class AB, where the conduction period varies with signal amplitude, is considerably more complex due to the varying integration limits.

**Simulating dissipation**

Alternatively, the power variations in real output stages can be simulated and the results plotted; the circuits simulated in this article are shown in Fig. 2.

For concision, and by analogy with logic outputs, I have called the upper transistor the source and the lower the sink. In simulation, losses and circuit imperfections are included, and the

power dissipations in every part of the circuit, including power drawn from the supply rails, are made available by a single run.

It is an obvious choice – which I duly took – to use a sine waveform in the simulations. This allows a reality-check against the mathematical results. Reactive loads are easily handled, so long as it is appreciated that the simulation often has to be run for ten or more cycles to allow the conditions in the load to reach a steady state.

All simulations were run with  $\pm 50V$  rails and an  $8\Omega$  resistive or reactive load. The output emitter resistors were  $0.1\Omega$ . The drawback to this approach is that it is rather labour intensive. With my current simulation software, PSpice 6.0 for DOS, the steps are:

- Simulate the output stage over a
- The awkward bit. The computed

whole cycle, for each input voltage fraction; 5% steps give enough points for a presentable curve; the •STEP command automates this.

- Display simulation results in the graphical post-processor. (In PSpice this is called PROBE) This assumes it can display computed quantities, e.g.  $V_{ce} \times I_c$  to give instantaneous device power. Peak and average results can be read from the same display as PROBE. There is a function called AVG, which – unsurprisingly — yields the running average over a cycle. This stage can be automated as a macro, which is just as well, since it has to be performed at least 20 times, once for each input fraction value.

## Class B amplifier power dissipation for sine waves

$F_n$  is the fraction of full output swing.

$$n = 0 \dots 10 \quad F_n = \frac{n}{10} \quad \omega = 1 \quad t = 0$$

Rail volts  
( $\pm$  rails)  
 $V = 50$

Load resistance  $R = 8$

Instantaneous power dissipation

$$P_n = \frac{V^2}{R} \left[ F_n \left[ \sin(\omega t) - F_n (\sin(\omega t))^2 \right] \right]$$

$$P_{out_n} = \left[ \frac{V}{\sqrt{2}} (F_n) \right]^2 \times \frac{1}{R} \quad \text{Output power}$$

Integrate over one half cycle

$$P_{diss_n} = \frac{V^2}{R} F_n \frac{1}{\pi} \int_0^\pi \sin(\omega t) - F_n (\sin(\omega t))^2 dt$$

$$P_{outmax} = \left[ \frac{V}{\sqrt{2}} \right]^2 \times \frac{1}{R} \quad \text{Max. output power}$$

$$P_{outmax} = 156.25W$$

Note the  $1/\pi$  due to integration from 0 to  $\pi$ .

$$PF_n = \frac{P_{out_n}}{P_{outmax}} \quad \text{Output factor}$$

Since only one device conducts at once, dissipation for one is total dissipation

$$DF_n = \frac{P_{diss_n}}{P_{outmax}} \quad \text{Dissipation factor}$$

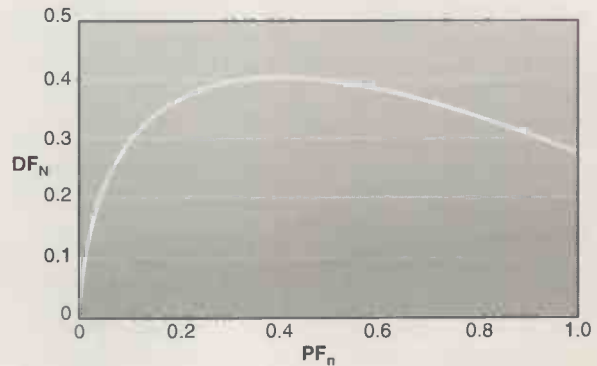
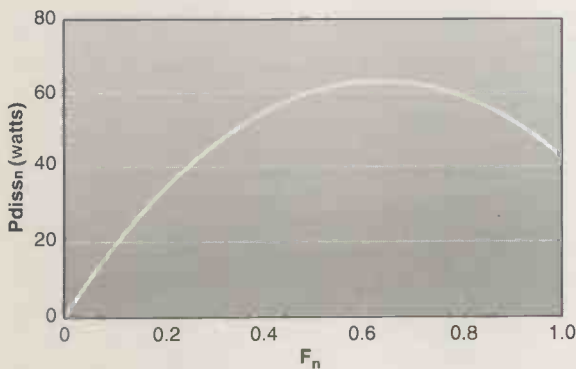


Fig. 1. The standard mathematical derivation for Class-B. Maximum dissipation occurs at 64% voltage output, equivalent to 42% of maximum power output.

peak and averaged power dissipations at the end of the cycle are read out from the PROBE cursor and recorded by hand, for each value of input fraction. There seems to be no other way to extract the information.

- The data from the third step is typed into Mathcad, to produce the graphs shown in this article. Once the data has been entered, Mathcad can manipulate it in almost any way conceivable.

**Power-partition diagrams**

The graph in Fig. 1 gives only one quantity, the amplifier dissipation.

I suggest a more informative graph format that I call a power partition diagram, which shows how the input power divides between amplifier dissipation, useful power in the load, and losses in drivers, etc.

Power dissipations are plotted against the input voltage fraction; this is not quite the same as the output voltage fraction as these are real output stages with gain slightly less than one. The input fraction increases in steps of 0.05, stopping at 0.95 to avoid clipping. The x-axis may linear or logarithmic.

Figure 3 shows the power-partition diagram for a Class-B complementary feedback pair stage as in Fig. 2, which has a low quiescent current. Line 1 plots the  $P_{diss}$  in the sink (lower) device. Line 2 is source plus sink power. Line 3 is source plus sink plus load power.

The topmost line 4 is the total power drawn from the power supply, and so the narrow region between 3 and 4 is the power dissipated in the rest of the circuit – mainly the drivers and the output emitter resistors  $R_e$ . This power increases with output drive, but remains negligible compared with the other quantities examined.

The diagram shows immediately that the power drawn from the supply increases proportionally to the drive voltage fraction. This is partitioned between the load – represented by the curved region between lines 2 and 3 – and the output devices. Note how the peak in their power dissipation accommodates the curve of the load power as it increases with the square of the voltage fraction.

Figure 4 shows the same diagram for a Class-B emitter-follower output stage. The quiescent current of an emitter follower output stage is significant – here 150mA – and pushes up the

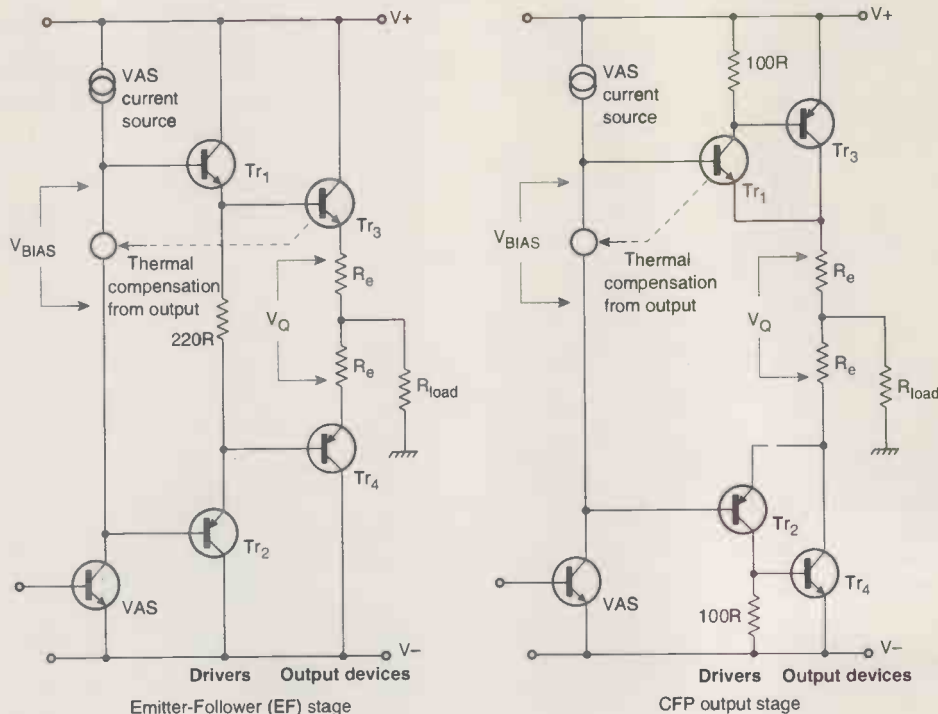


Fig. 2. The standard emitter follower and complementary feedback pair output stages. In optimal Class-B the emitter follower version takes about 150mA of quiescent current while the complementary feedback pair draws only 10mA.

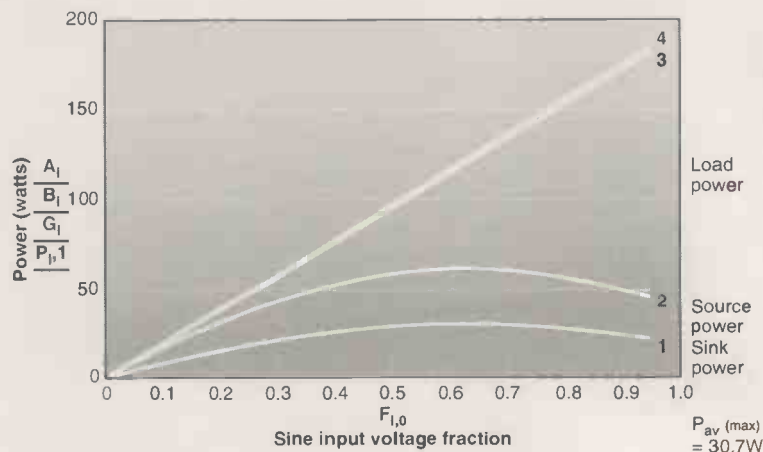


Fig. 3. Power partition diagram for a Class-B complementary feedback pair driving an 8Ω resistive load with a sinewave averaged over a cycle.

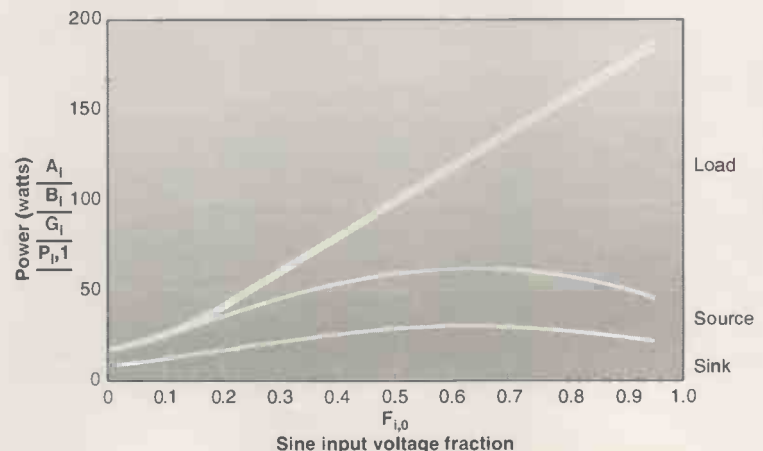


Fig. 4. Class-B emitter follower power partition into 8Ω resistive load. Sinewave drive. Significant quiescent dissipation at zero output.

Table 1.

Angle (°)	$P_{diss(max)}$ (W)	Voltage fraction
0	60	0.64
10	63	0.65
20	67	0.70
30	70	0.75
45	95	0.95
60	115	1.00
90	185	1.00

power dissipation around zero output, but at higher levels the curves are the same. There is no need for extra heatsinking over the complementary feedback pair case.

**Effects of increased bias**

Figure 5 shows Class-AB, with bias increased so that Class-A operation

and linearity is maintained up to 5W RMS output.

The quiescent current has increased to 370mA, so quiescent power dissipation is significantly higher for output fractions below 0.1. Device dissipation is still greatest at a drive fraction of around 0.6, so once again no extra cooling is required to deal with the increased quiescent dissipation.

A push-pull Class-A amplifier draws a large standing current, and the picture looks totally different; see Fig. 6. The power drawn from the supply is constant, but as output increases dissipation transfers from the output devices to the load, so minimum amplifier heating is at maximum output.

The significant point is that amplifier dissipation is only meaningfully reduced at a voltage fraction of 0.5 or more, i.e. only 6dB from clipping. Compared with Class-B, an enormous amount of energy is wasted internally. Single-ended or constant-current versions of Class-A have even lower efficiency, worse linearity, and no corresponding advantages.

**Class G**

Hitachi introduced the Class-G concept in 1976 with the aim of reducing amplifier power dissipation by exploiting the high peak-mean ratio of music.<sup>1</sup> I have recently explained its operation in ref. 2.

At low outputs, power is drawn from a pair of low-voltage rails; for the relatively infrequent excursions into high power, higher rails are drawn from. Here the lower rails are ±15V, 30% of the higher ±50V rails, so I call this Class G (30%).

This gives a discontinuous power-partition diagram, as in Fig. 7. Line 1 is the dissipation in the low-voltage inner source device, which is kept low by the small voltages across it. Line 2 adds the dissipation in the high-voltage outer source; this is zero below the rail-switching threshold.

Above this are added the identical – due to symmetry – dissipations in the inner and outer sink devices, as Lines 3 and 4. Line 5 adds the power in the load, and 6 is the total power drawn, as before.

Power consumption and amplifier dissipation at low outputs are much reduced; above the threshold these quantities are only slightly less than for Class-B. Class-G does not show its power-saving abilities well under sine-wave drive.

Fig. 5. Class-AB sinewave drive. If the range of Class-A operation is extended, the area below level=0.1 advances upwards and to the right.

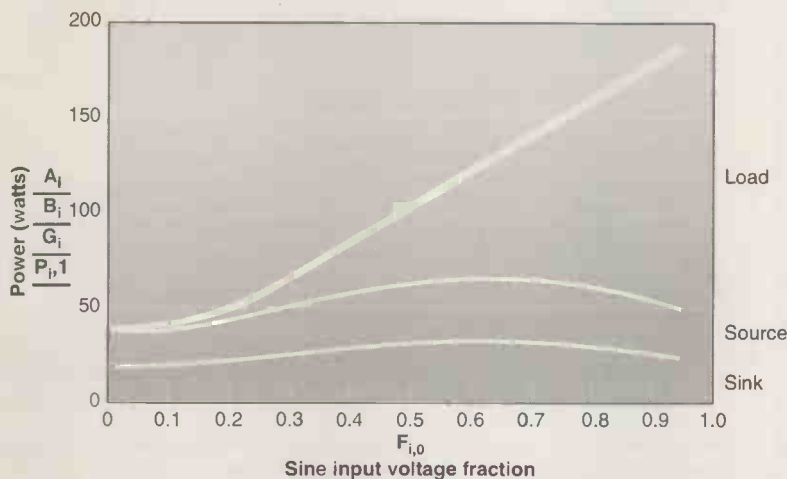


Fig. 6. Class-A push-pull sinewave drive. Almost all the power drawn is dissipated in the amplifier, except at the largest outputs.

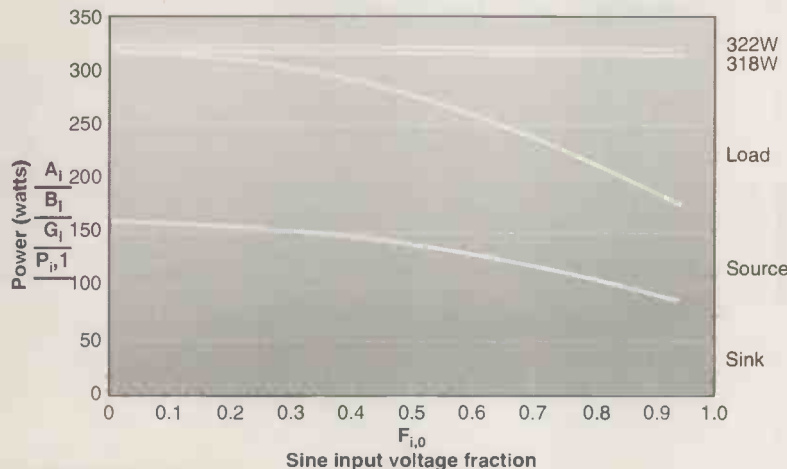
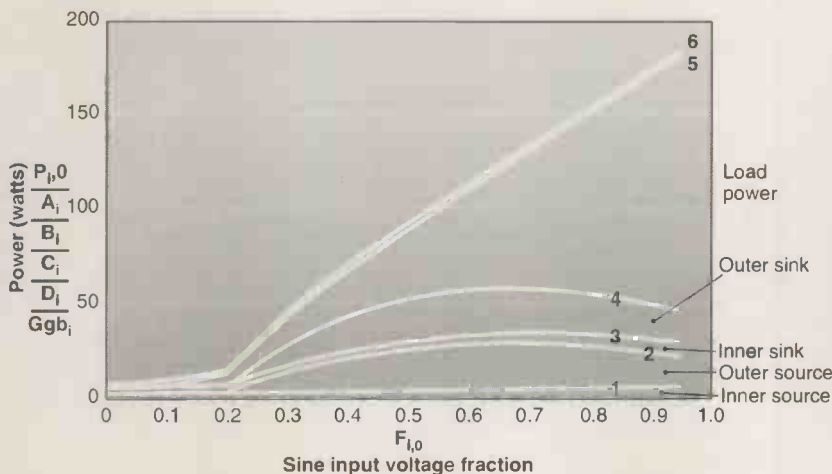


Fig. 7. Class-G with lower supply rails set at 30% of upper rails, with sinewave drive. Compare Fig. 4; amplifier dissipation at low levels is much reduced.



**Class-B and reactive loads**

The simulation method outlined above is also suitable for reactive loads. It is however necessary to run the simulation not just for one cycle, but sometimes for as many as twenty. This is to ensure that steady-state conditions have been reached.

The diagrams referred to below are for steady-state 200Hz sinewave drive; the frequency must be defined so the load impedance can be set by suitable component values, but otherwise makes no difference.

Figure 8 shows what happens in Class-B emitter follower when driving a 45° capacitive-reactive load with a modulus of 8Ω. Comparing it with Fig. 4, the power drawn from the supply is essentially unchanged, and is still proportional to output voltage fraction.

The larger areas at the bottom show that more power is being dissipated in the output devices and correspondingly less in the load, because the phase shift causes the voltage across and the current through the output devices to overlap more. The amplifier must dispose of 95W of heat worst-case, rather than 60W.

Average device dissipation no longer peaks, but increases monotonically up to maximum output. 45° phase angles are common when loudspeakers are driven. It is generally accepted that an amplifier should be able to provide full voltage swing into such a load.

When the load is purely reactive, with a phase angle of 90°, it can dissipate no power and so all that delivered to it is re-absorbed and dissipated in the amplifier. Figure 9 shows that the worst-case device dissipation is much greater at 185W, absorbing all the power drawn from the supply, and therefore necessarily increasing monotonically with output level; there is no maximum at medium levels.

This is a very severe test for a power amplifier. It is also unrealistic, as no assemblage of moving-coil speaker elements can ever present a purely reactive impedance; 60° loads are normally the most reactive catered for. Table 1 shows the worst-case cycle-averaged dissipation for various load angles, showing how the position of maximum dissipation moves towards full output as the angle increases.

This is best displayed in 3D, as Fig. 10, which plots power vertically; the slight hump at the front – non-reactive load – disappearing as the load becomes more reactive.

The dissipation hump is of little practical significance. An audio amplifier will almost certainly be required to drive 45° loads, and these cause higher power dissipations than resistive loads driven at any level.

Figure 11 shows the same plot for peak power, which increases monotonically with both output fraction and load angle. Figure 12 summarises all this data for design purposes. It shows worst-case peak and average power in

one output device against load reactance.

Peak powers are taken at 0.95 of full output, average power at whatever output fraction gives maximum dissipation. Therefore to design an amplifier to cope with 45° loads, note that average power is increased by 1.4 times, and peak power by 2.7 times, over the resistive case. This can mean that it is necessary to increase the number of output devices simply to cope with the

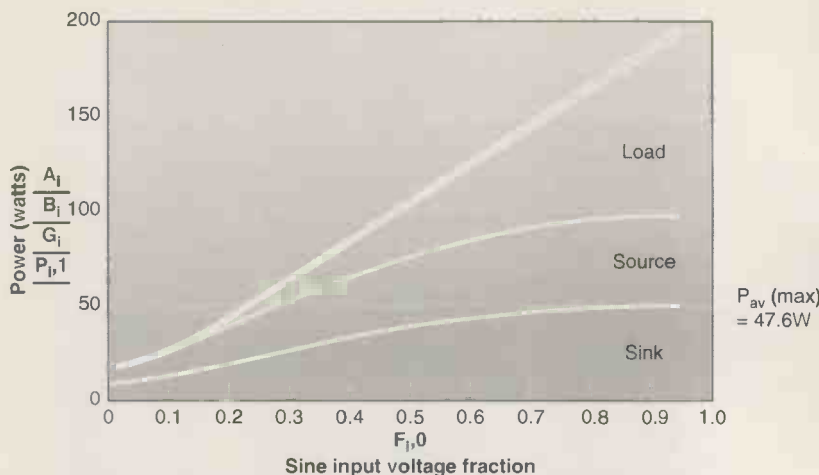


Fig. 8. Class-B emitter follower reactive 45°, sinewave drive. The load is 11.3Ω in parallel with 71μF. Impedance modulus is 8Ω at 200Hz. Amplifier dissipation is increased, power delivered to the load decreased.

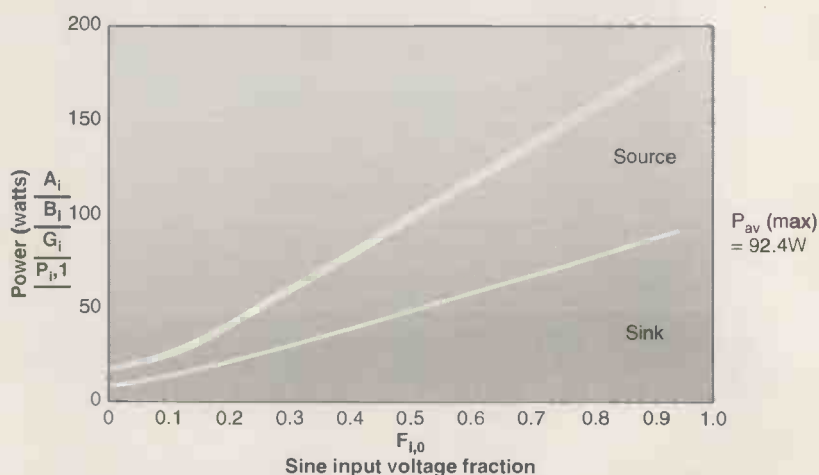


Fig. 9. Class-B emitter follower reactive 90°, sinewave drive. Load is a 99.5μF capacitor. Impedance modulus still 8Ω at 200Hz. All the supply power is now being absorbed by the amplifier, and none by the load.

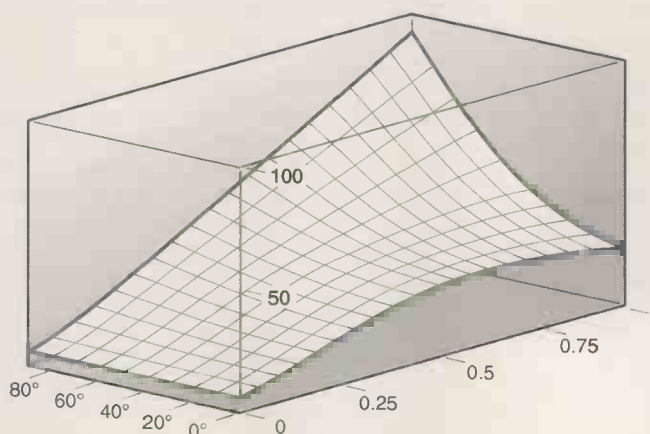


Fig 10. The average power (vertical axis) against load angle (left-hand horizontal axis) and output fraction (r.h. horiz. axis)

Fig 11. Peak power plotted as in Fig. 10. The vertical scale must accommodate much higher power levels than Fig. 10.

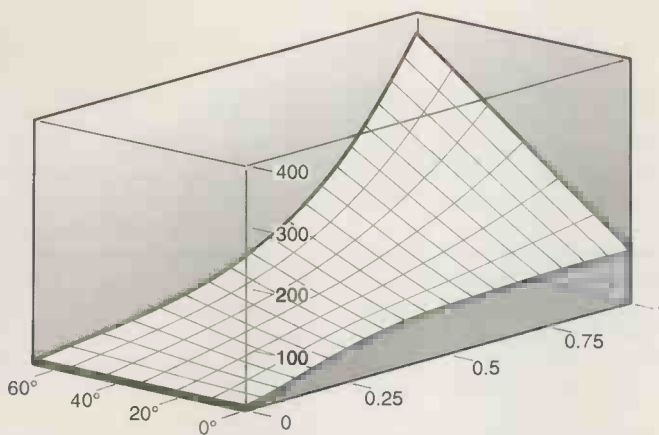
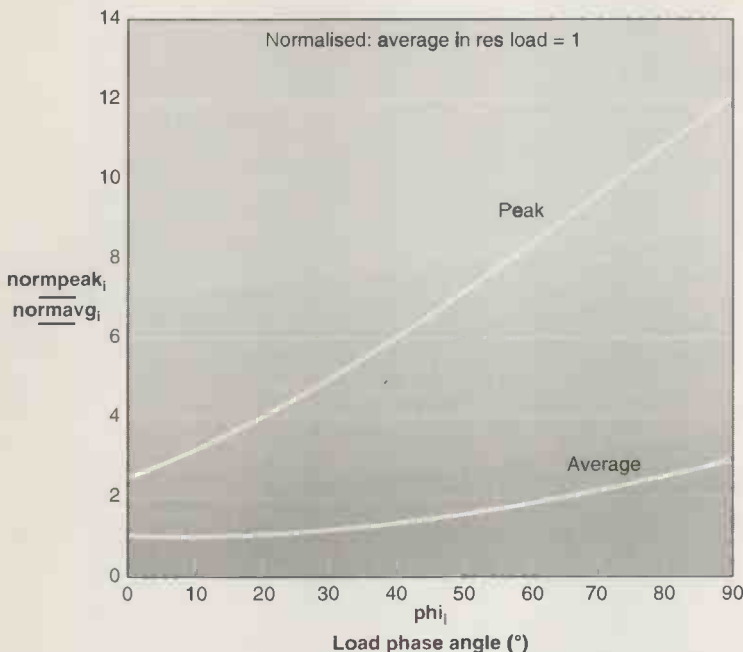


Fig 12. Peak power increases faster than worst-case average power as the load becomes more reactive and its phase angle increases. Class-B emitter follower as before.



much enhanced peak power.

Considering simple reactive loads like those listed in the panel 'Reactive load observations' gives an essential insight into the extra stresses they impose on semiconductors but is still some way removed from real signals and real loudspeaker loads, where the impedance modulus varies along with the phase, due to electromechanical resonances or crossover dips.

I looked at single and two-unit loudspeaker models in ref. 3 where the maximum phase angle found was 40°. In brief, the results were:

- Amplifier power consumption and average supply current drawn vary with frequency due to impedance modulus changes.
- The peak device current increased by a maximum of 1.3 times at the modulus minima.
- The average current in the output

devices increased by a maximum of 1.3 times.

- Peak device power increased by a maximum factor of 2, mostly due to phase shift rather than impedance dips.
- Average device dissipation increased by a maximum of 1.4 times.

These numbers come from two specific models that attempted to represent 'average' speakers. Worse conditions could easily have been found.

Ultimately a comprehensive survey of the loudspeakers on the market would be required, but this would be very time-consuming. In ref. 4, which gives an excellent account of real speaker loading, 21 models were tested and the worst angle found was 67°. Eliminating the two most extreme cases reduced this to 60°.

**Reactive loads observations**

The following conclusions apply to reactive loads.

- Amplifier power consumption and average supply current drawn do not vary with load phase angle if the impedance modulus remains constant.
- Peak device current is not altered so long as the impedance modulus remains constant.
- Average current in the output devices is not altered so long as the impedance modulus remains constant. This follows from the first observation.
- Peak device power increases rapidly, as the load becomes more reactive. A 45° load increases power peaks by 2.7 times, and a 60° load by 3.4 times. See Fig. 12.
- Average device dissipation also increases, but more slowly, as the load angle increases. A 45° load increases average dissipation by 1.4 times and a 60° load by 1.8 times, Fig. 12.

The most severe effect of reactive loads is the increase in peak power, followed by the increase in average power.

Both are a strong function of load phase, and so the specification of the maximum angle to be driven has a big effect on the devices required, heat-sink design, and hence on amplifier cost.

It is likely that a failure to appreciate just how quickly peak power increases with load angle is the root cause of many amplifier failures. ■

**References**

1. Feldman, 'Class-G High Efficiency Hi-Fi Amplifier,' *Radio-Electronics*, Aug 1976, p. 47.
2. Self, D, 'Classification of Power Amplifiers,' *Electronics World*, March 1999, p. 90.
3. Self, D, 'Speaker Impedance Matters,' *Electronics World*, Nov 1997, p. 920.
4. Benjamin, E, 'Audio Power Amplifiers for Loudspeaker Loads,' *Journ. Audio Engineering Society*, Vol. 42, No 9, Sept 1994, p. 670.



**NewScientist**  
**STARTLING**  
**STATISTIC NO.65**

10% of cars sold in California are targeted by the State to be pollution free by the year 2003.



**NewScientist**  
**STARTLING**  
**STATISTIC NO.57**

40% SAVING

A subscription to New Scientist is an essential tool in today's changing, modern business world. It's full of surprising and interesting articles written in an easily digestible style.

How could enzymes from dead whales affect the global detergent market? Or chicken feathers change consumers' perception of nappies?

Every week, New Scientist will intrigue, amuse and inform, keeping you up-to-date with the latest scientific and technological breakthroughs worldwide.

And, perhaps most important of all, New Scientist allows you to evaluate how these developments might affect you and your business now, and in the future:

Subscribe to New Scientist now by filling in the coupon or calling the Hotline number, and find out what tomorrow's world holds, today.



**NewScientist**  
**THE WORLD'S LEADING SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY WEEKLY**

**YES!** Please enter my one year introductory subscription to New Scientist, and send me the next 51 weekly issues.

- UK: One year for just £60. (A saving of 40% off the annual newsagent rate of £100.05.)
- Europe\*: One year for just £63. (A saving of 40% off the annual subscription rate of £105.)
- USA+/-Canada: One year for just US\$84/C\$129. (A saving of 40% off the annual subscription rate of US\$140/C\$215.)
- Rest of World\*\*: One year for just £67. (A saving of 40% off the annual subscription rate of £113.)

\*VAT inclusive. Quote VAT number if applicable.  
 \*\* Excluding Australasia, Asia & Pacific -- rates on application.

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms  
 Address  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Postcode  
 Telephone No.

(In case we have a query with your order)

**METHOD OF PAYMENT**

Tick one:

- My cheque/postal order is enclosed, made payable to 'New Scientist'.
- Please invoice me later for £ \_\_\_\_\_
- Please debit my Mastercard/Visa/American Express/Diners Club.  
(Delete as appropriate.)

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_  
 Expiry Date \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

**CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 01622 778000**

(Feb-Oct 9am to 7pm. Nov-Jan 9am to 10pm. 7 days a week -- credit card holders only.)  
 Please quote the code shown on the bottom right.

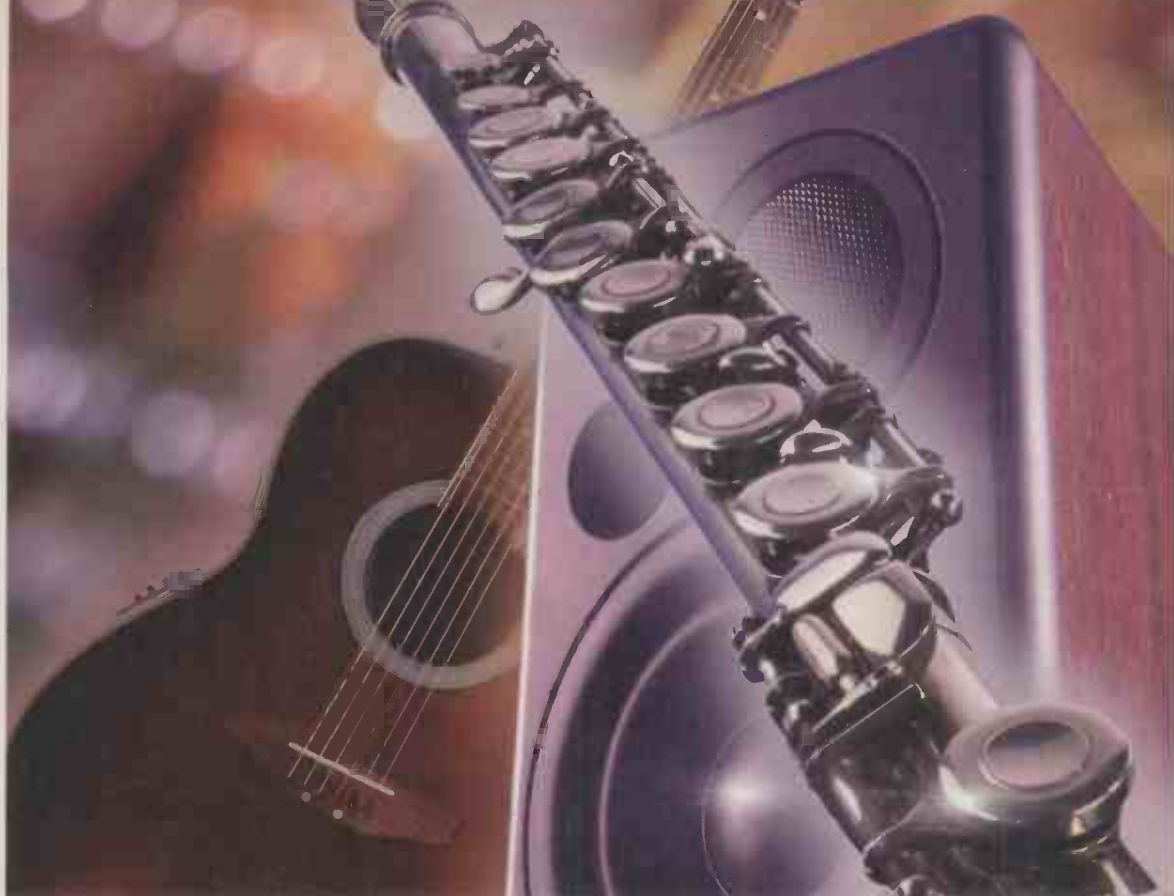
**NOTE: PLEASE ENCLOSE THIS COUPON IN AN ENVELOPE AND POST TO:**  
**New Scientist, FREEPOST Licence No. RCC 2619, Haywards Heath, RH16 3BR.**  
 (No stamp needed in the UK only.)

Enquiries -- please call: 01444 475636. Please allow 28 days for delivery of your first issue.

The 40% saving offer is only open to new subscribers and closes 30 June 1999.

From time to time, you may receive further information about offers, services and products that may be of interest to you from other organisations. If you would prefer not to receive these, please tick the box.

34A



# Stereo from all angles II

Obtaining consistently high quality in stereo sound reproduction is not a trivial problem. It requires an understanding of many aspects of sound and music. John Watkinson's second article begins by showing how the operation of the ear determines the structure of music and then moves on to consider how the ears determine direction.

**C**ritical bandwidth has a large bearing on the way music has evolved. Beats are used extensively in music. When tuning a pair of instruments together, a small tuning error will result in beats when both play the same nominal note. In certain pipe organs, pairs of pipes are sounded together with a carefully

adjusted pitch error, which results in a pleasing tremolo effect.

With certain exceptions, music is intended to be pleasing and so dissonance is avoided. Two notes that sound together in a pleasing manner are described as consonant. Two sine waves appear consonant if they are separated by a critical bandwidth

because the roughness described in last month's article is avoided. However, real musical instruments produce a series of harmonics in addition to the fundamental and dissonance between the harmonics is then possible.

Figure 1 shows the spectrum of a harmonically-rich instrument. The fundamental and the first few harmonics are separated by more than a critical band. But from the seventh harmonic more than one harmonic will be in one critical band and it is possible for dissonance to occur.

Musical instruments have evolved to avoid the production of seventh and higher harmonics. Violins and pianos, for example, are played or designed to excite the strings at a node of the seventh harmonic to suppress this dissonance.

Harmonic distortion in audio equipment is easily detected – even in

5th and 6th harmonics fall in same critical band, causing roughness (Details in Fig. 9, last month)

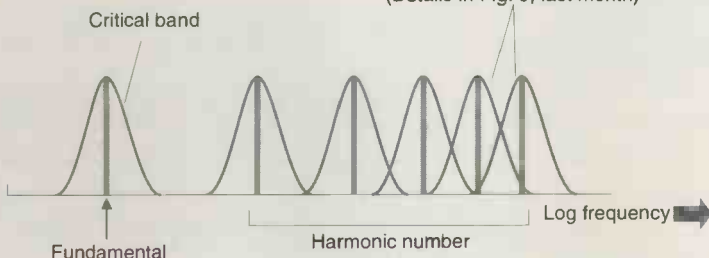


Fig. 1. Harmonics exist on a linear scale whereas critical bandwidth is constant on a logarithmic scale

minute quantities – because the first few harmonics fall in non-overlapping critical bands. Second-harmonic distortion appears to be much less offensive than third-harmonic distortion, to which the ear is very sensitive. Higher harmonics are generally lower in amplitude so it is often assumed that if the third harmonic performance is acceptable, the remaining harmonics will be inaudible.

**Harmonic-rich notes together**

When two harmonically-rich notes are sounded together, the harmonics will fall within the same critical band and this can cause dissonance unless the fundamentals have one of a limited number of simple relationships which makes the harmonics fuse. Clearly an octave relationship is perfect.

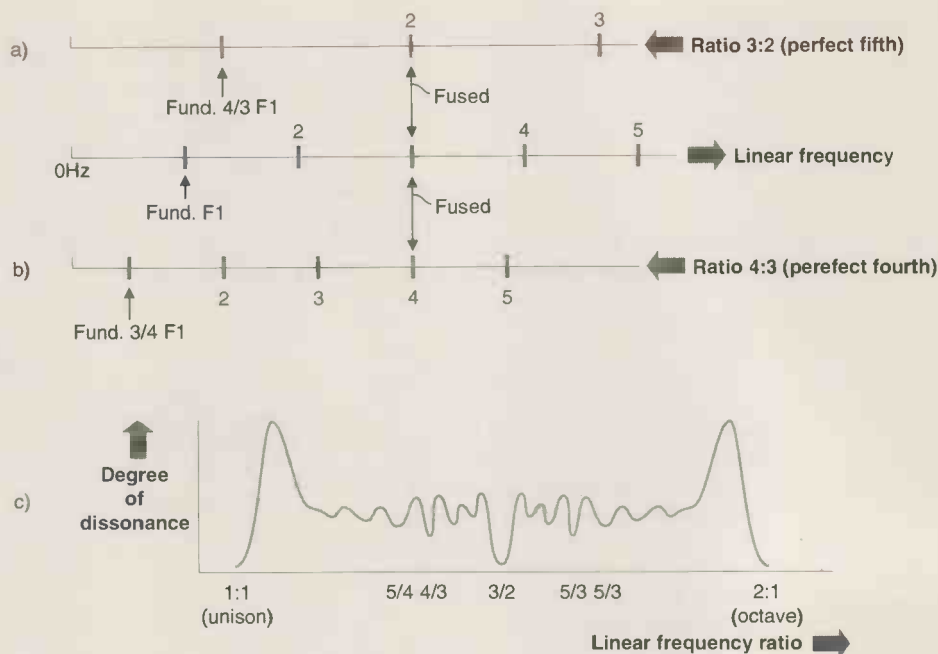
Figure 2 shows some examples. In 2a) two notes with the ratio (interval) 3:2 are considered. The harmonics are either widely separated or fused and the combined result is highly consonant.

The interval of 3:2 is known to musicians as a perfect fifth. In 2b) the ratio is 4:3. All harmonics are either at least a third of an octave apart or are fused. This relationship is known as a perfect fourth. The degree of dissonance over the range from 1:1 to 2:1 – unison to octave – was investigated by Helmholtz and is shown in Fig. 2c). Note that the dissonance rises at both ends where the fundamentals are within a critical bandwidth of one another.

Dissonances in the centre of the scale are where some harmonics lie within a critical bandwidth of one another. Troughs in the curve indicate areas of consonance. Many of the troughs are not very deep, indicating that the consonance is not perfect. This is because of the effect shown in Fig. 1, in which high harmonics get closer together with respect to critical bandwidth.

When the fundamentals are closer together, the harmonics will become dissonant at a lower frequency, reducing the consonance. Figure 2c) also shows the musical terms used to describe the consonant intervals.

The notes of the musical scale have been arrived at empirically to allow the maximum consonance with pairs of notes and chords. Early instruments were tuned to the just diatonic scale in exactly this way. Unfortunately the just diatonic scale



does not allow changes of key because the notes are not evenly spaced.

A key change is where the frequency of every note in a piece of music is multiplied by a constant, perhaps to bring the accompaniment within the range of a singer. In continuously tuned instruments such as the violin and the trombone this is easy, but with fretted or keyboard instruments such as piano there is a problem.

The equal tempered scale is a compromise between consonance and key changing. The octave is divided into twelve equal intervals called tempered semitones. On a keyboard, seven of the keys are white and produce notes very close to those of the just diatonic scale, and five of the keys are black. Music can be transposed in semitone steps by using the black keys.

**Frequency versus pitch**

Frequency is an objective measure whereas pitch is the subjective near equivalent. Frequency and level are independent, whereas pitch and level are not. Figure 3 shows the relationship between pitch and level.

Place theory indicates that the hearing mechanism can sense a single frequency quite accurately as a function of the place or position of maximum basilar vibration. However, most periodic sounds and real musical instruments produce a series of harmonics in addition to the fundamental.

When a harmonically rich sound is present the basilar membrane is excited at spaced locations. Figure 4a) shows all harmonics, 4b) shows even harmonics predominating and 4c) shows odd harmonics predominating.

It would appear that our hearing is accustomed to hearing harmonics in

Fig. 2. Examples of consonance and dissonance. In a), two notes with a 3:2 ratio are considered. Their harmonics are either widely separated or fused, and the combined result is highly consonant. In b), the ratio is 4:3. Graph c) shows the degree of dissonance over the range 1:1 to 2:1.

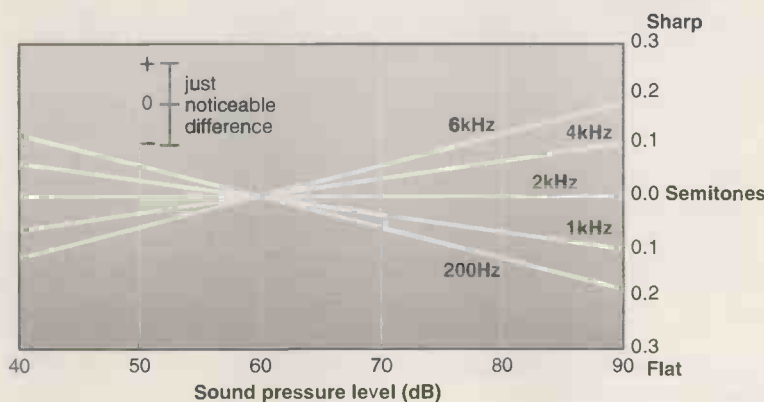


Fig. 3. Sensation of pitch is level dependent.

various amounts and the consequent regular pattern of excitation. It is the overall pattern which contributes to the sensation of pitch even if individual partials vary enormously in relative level.

As the fundamental frequency rises it is difficult to obtain a full pattern of harmonics as most of them fall outside the range of hearing. The pitch discrimination ability is impaired and needs longer to operate.

Figure 5 shows the number of cycles of excitation needed to discriminate pitch as a function of frequency. Clearly at around 5kHz, performance is failing because there are hardly any audible harmonics left. Phase locking also fails at about the same frequency. Musical instruments have evolved accordingly, with the highest notes of virtually all instruments found below 5kHz.

The hearing mechanism works in

both the time and frequency domains. The frequency-domain response works relatively slowly, aiding the determination of pitch and timbre, and evolved later. The time-domain response works quickly, primarily aiding the direction sensing mechanism and is older in evolutionary terms. It evolved as a mechanism to assist flight from predators.

**Direction sensing**

Considering direction sensing, Figure 6 shows that the brain can examine the differences between the signals from the two ears. At 6a) a phase shift will be apparent between the two versions of a tone picked up at the two ears unless the source of the tone is dead ahead – or behind. At 6b) the distant ear is shaded by the head resulting in reduced response com-

Fig. 6. Direction sensing mechanisms: a) phase shift b) shading c) inter-aural delay

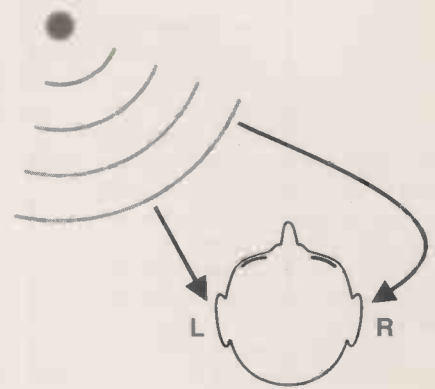


Fig. 4. Pitch recognition is based on the pattern of harmonics rather than their levels. Spectra a), b) and c) all have the same pitch.

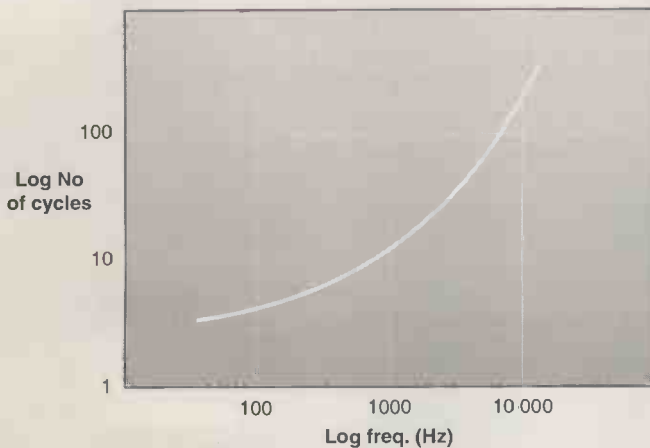
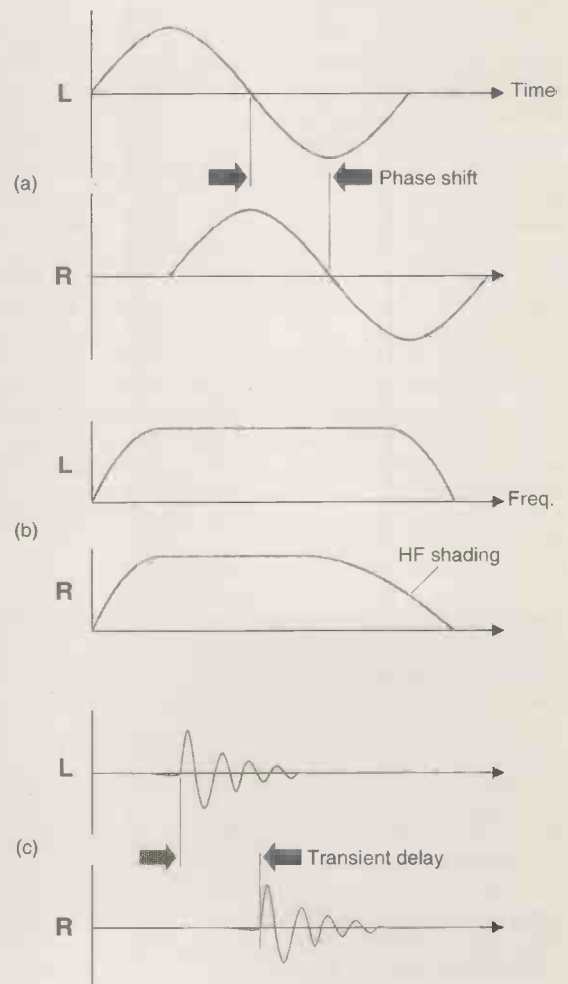


Fig. 5. Number of cycles required to discriminate pitch is frequency dependent



pared to the nearer ear. At 6c) a transient sound arrives later at the more distant ear.

There will be considerable variation in phase shift with frequency. At a low frequency such as 30Hz, the wavelength is around 11.5 metres. Even if heard from the side, the ear spacing of about 0.2 metres will result in a phase shift of only 6° and so this mechanism must be quite weak at low frequencies.

At a high frequency such as 10kHz, the ear spacing is many wavelengths. Variations in the path length difference will produce a confusing and complex phase relationship.

The problem with tones or single frequencies is that they produce a sinusoidal waveform, one cycle of which seems much like another, leading to ambiguities in the time between two versions, Fig. 7a). This suggests a frequency limit of around 1500Hz which has been confirmed by experiment.

The shading mechanism of Fig. 6b) will be a function of the important relationship between sound wavelength and the dimensions of the head. This suggests that at low and middle frequencies sound will diffract round the head sufficiently well that there will be no significant difference between the level at the two ears.

Only at high frequencies does sound become directional enough for the head to shade the distant ear causing what is called an inter-aural intensity difference.

At very high frequencies, the shape of the pinnae must have some effect on the sound that is a function of direction. It is thought that the pinnae allow some height discrimination.

Phase differences are only useful at low frequencies and shading only works at high frequencies. Fortunately real-world sounds are timbral or broadband and often contain transients.

### Multiple frequencies

Timbral, broadband and transient sounds differ from tones in that they contain many different frequencies. A transient has a unique aperiodic waveform which Fig. 7b) shows has the advantage that there can be no ambiguity in the inter-aural delay between two versions.

Figure 8 shows the time difference for different angles of incidence for a typical head. Note that a one-degree change in sound location causes a inter-aural delay of around 10µs. The smallest detectable delay is a remark-

able 6µs.

The actual transducer in the ear, which converts from vibration to nerve impulses is the basilar membrane and its associated hair cells. The basilar membrane is a frequency-analysis device that produces nerve impulses from different physical locations according to which frequencies are present in the incident sound.

Clearly when a transient sound arrives from one side, many frequencies will be excited simultaneously in the nearer ear, resulting in a pattern of nerve firings. This will closely be followed by a similar excitation pattern in the further ear. Shading may change the relative amplitudes of the higher frequencies, but it will not change the pattern of frequency components present.

### Harmonics and nerve firings

The presence of harmonics means that a greater number of nerve firings can be compared between the two ears. As the statistical deviation of nerve firings with respect to the incoming waveform is about 100µs the only way an inter-aural delay of 6µs can be perceived is if the timing of many nerve firings is correlated in some way in the brain. Stereo sound reproduction systems ought to be able to reach this degree of accuracy for greatest realism.

Transient noises produce a one-off pressure step whose source is accu-

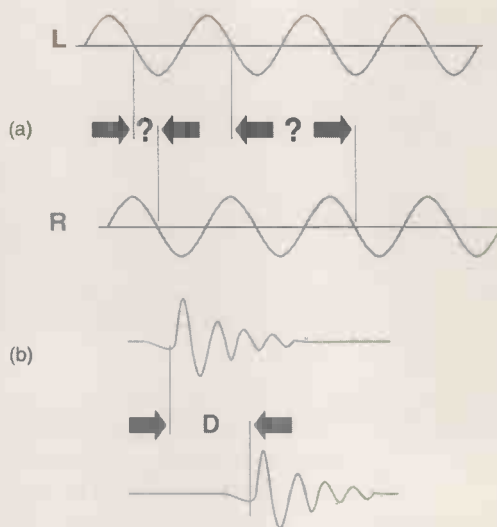


Fig. 7a) measuring delay between two sine-waves is ambiguous. As in b), with transients there is less ambiguity

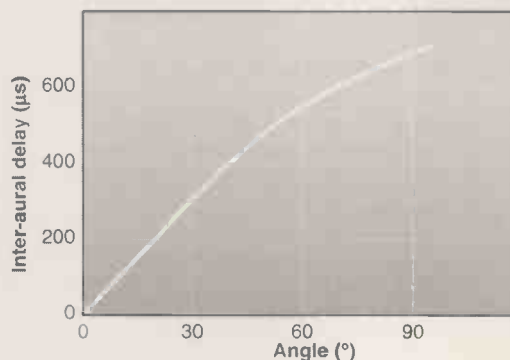


Fig. 8. Inter-aural delay is a function of the angle of the sound source from the median (straight ahead) position.

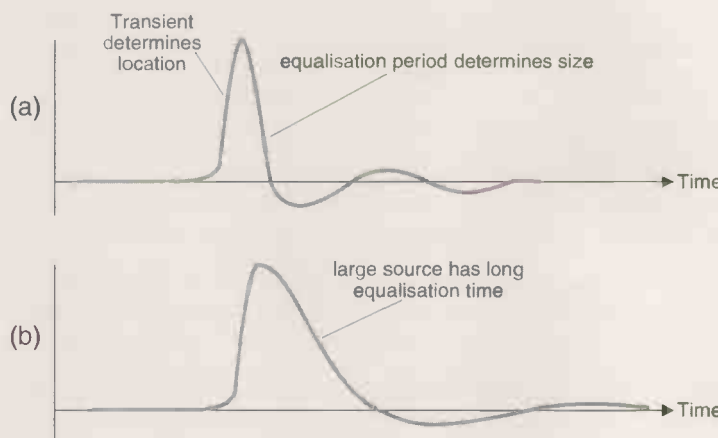
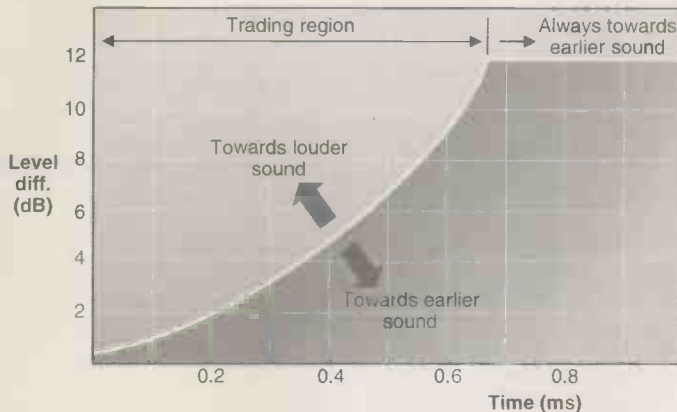


Fig. 9. A transient has a sharp leading edge and an equalisation period that is a function of the size of the object making the sound. The leading edge of the transient is used by the ear to determine the location of the object and this is known before the ear has analysed the timbre. A small source a) has a short equalisation time whereas it is longer in a large source, b). If this part of a transient is not reproduced properly there will be a lack of realism. Only a linear-phase speaker can do this; reflex speakers cannot.



**Fig. 10.** Before about 700 $\mu$ s, the origin of a sound can be disturbed by a reflection. This error in location is a function of the relative level of the reflection. Sharp-edged rectangular speakers produce strong reflections in exactly this delay region and so are not capable of stereophonic fidelity.

rately and instinctively located. Figure 9 shows an idealised transient pressure waveform following an acoustic event. Only the initial transient pressure change is required for location. The time of arrival of the transient at the two ears will be different and will locate the source laterally within a processing delay of around a millisecond, far before any perception of timbre has taken place.

Following the event that generated the transient, the air pressure equalises. The time taken for this equalisation varies and allows the listener to establish the likely size of the sound source. The larger the source, the longer the pressure equalisation time.

#### How important are transients?

The above results suggest that anything in a sound reproduction system that impairs the reproduction of a transient pressure change will damage both localisation and the assessment of the pressure equalisation time. Clearly in an audio system that claims to offer any degree of precision, every component must be able to reproduce transients accurately and should ideally be phase linear.

Human hearing can identify the position of a number of different sound sources simultaneously. The hearing mechanism must be constantly comparing excitation patterns from the two ears with different relative delays. Strong correlation will be found where the delay corresponds to the interaural delay for a given source. This is apparent in the binaural threshold of hearing which is 3 to 6dB better than monaural in the speech band.

Using a variable delay the hearing

mechanism has an ability to concentrate on one sound source out of many. Sounds arriving from other directions are incoherent and are heard less well. This is known as attentional selectivity but is more usually referred to as the cocktail-party effect.

#### Tailored responses

The inter-aural phase, delay and level mechanisms vary in their effectiveness depending on the nature of the sound to be located.

A fixed response to each mechanism would be ineffective. For example on a low-frequency tone, the time-of-arrival mechanism is useless whereas on a transient it excels.

The different mechanisms are quite separate on one level, but at some point in the brain's perception a fuzzy logic or adaptive decision has to be made as to how the outcome of these mechanisms will be weighted to make the final judgement of direction.

In practice we hear very well in reverberant surroundings – far better than microphones can – because of the transform nature of the ear and the way in which the brain processes nerve signals.

When two or more versions of a sound arrive at the ear, provided they fall within a time span of about 30ms, they will not be treated as separate sounds, but will be fused into one sound which appears to have come from one place.

Only when the time separation reaches 50-60ms do the delayed sounds appear as echoes from different directions. As we have evolved to function in reverberant surroundings, reflections do not impair our ability to

locate the source of a sound.

The first version of a transient sound to reach the ears must be the direct sound rather than a reflection. Consequently the ear has evolved to attribute source direction from the time of arrival difference at the two ears of the first version of a transient. Later versions, which may arrive from elsewhere, simply add to the perceived loudness but do not change the perceived location of the source.

The Dutch researcher Haas found that this precedence effect is so powerful that even when later arriving sounds are artificially amplified – a situation that does not occur in nature – the location still appears to be that from which the first version arrives.

#### Investigating weighting

Experiments have been conducted in which the delay and intensity clues are contradictory to investigate the way the weighting process works. The same sound is produced in two locations but with varying relative delay and shading-dependent level. The way that the listener perceives an apparent sound direction reveals how the directional clues are weighted.

Within the maximum inter-aural delay of about 700 $\mu$ s the precedence effect does not function and the perceived direction can be pulled away from that of the first arriving source by an increase in level.

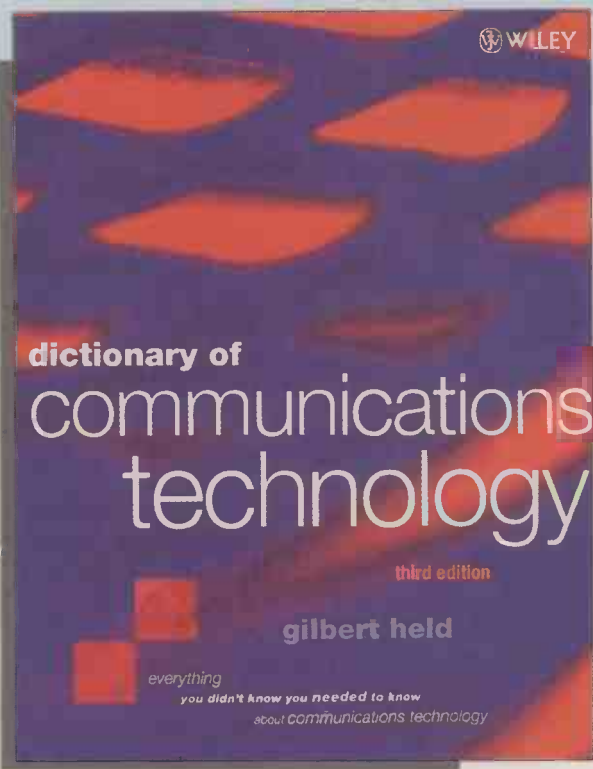
Figure 10 shows that this area is known as the time-intensity trading region. Once the maximum inter-aural delay is exceeded, the hearing mechanism knows that the time difference must be due to reverberation and the trading ceases to change with level.

It is important to realise that in real life the hearing mechanism expects a familiar sound to have a familiar weighting of phase, time of arrival and shading clues. A high-quality sound reproduction system must do the same if a convincing spatial illusion is to be had.

Consequently a stereo system that attempts to rely on just one of these effects will not sound realistic. Worse still is a system that relies on one effect to be dominant, but where another is contradictory. Time-intensity trading is an interesting insight into the operation of the hearing mechanism, but it cannot be used in quality sound reproduction because although the ear is fooled, it is attempting to resolve conflicting stimuli and the result is inevitably listening fatigue. ■

# Dictionary of Communications Technology

new edition



With over 9000 entries and 250 illustrations, this book is an invaluable reference work for anyone involved with electronics and communications. Dictionary of Communications Technology provides comprehensive coverage of data and communications and has entries on PC lans, the Internet, communications testing and client-server applications - in 500 pages.

Over 20 major companies helped prepare the Dictionary of Communications Technology, including AT&T, IBM and Digital Equipment Corporation.

Gilbert Held, author of Dictionary of Communications Technology, is an internationally author who has used his enormous expertise to make this work one of the most comprehensive sources of telecommunications information.

UK Price: £38.95 Europe £42.95 ROW £46.95

\*\* Price includes delivery and package \*\*

Fax your order to 0181 6528111 or post to Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

Please supply the following title:

**Dictionary of Communications Technology**

Total \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Method of payment (please circle)

Access/Mastercard/Visa/Cheque/PO

**Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Information**

Credit card no \_\_\_\_\_

Card expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

Signed \_\_\_\_\_

**Please allow up to 28 days for delivery**

**concentration**  
**Con Watch** An off-line network monitoring service marketed by Timesplex, Inc., of Woodcliff Lake, NJ.  
**concentration 1** The linking of transmission channels or subnetworks end to end.  
**concentration 3** In fiber optic technology, the interconnection of two or more fibers into one continuous length.  
**concentration** Collection of data at an intermediate point from several low- and medium-speed lines for transmission across one high-speed line.  
**concentrator** A device used to divide a data channel into two or more channels of varying speed, dynamically allocating space according to the demand in order to maximize data throughput at all times.  
**conditioned circuit** A circuit that has been electrically altered to obtain the desired characteristics for voice and data transmission. The reader is referred to the entries C-1 through C-8 and D-1 and D-2 for specific information on C-level and D-level conditioning.  
**conditioned loop** A loop that has conditioning equipment, usually equalizers, attached to obtain a desired line characteristic, to facilitate voice or data transmission.  
**conditioning** The "tuning" or addition of equipment to improve the transmission characteristics or quality of a leased voice-grade line so that it meets specifications for data transmission. (See figure below.)  
**modem pooling** A feature of PABX and other communications products that permits subscribers to be automatically or manually connected to a group of shared or "pooled" modems.  
**modem sharing unit** A device that splits a signal among a cluster of terminals and allows them to share one modem.  
**modem substitution switch** An external option that allows you to reroute your data through a "hot" spare (a modem that is already powered up) in the event the original modem fails.  
**moderator** A participant who is in charge of a conference. A moderator is responsible for keeping the discussion on track, for alleviating fights, and for similar functions.  
**MODES** Discrete optical waves that can propagate in optical waveguides. Whereas, in a single-mode fiber, only one mode, the fundamental mode, can propagate. There are several hundred modes in a multimode fiber which differ in field pattern and propagation velocity (multimode dispersion). The upper limit to the number of modes is determined by the core diameter and numerical aperture of the waveguide.  
**Modified Chemical Vapor Deposition** An AT&T Bell Laboratories-patented process that uses high temperatures to speed the manufacture of large quantities of fiber lightguide. The glass is made by allowing hot vapors to form a coating inside a tube of heated silica, which is later drawn into fiber. Temperatures reach 4000 degrees F. (The melting point of steel is 2800 degrees F.)  
**Modified Final Judgment (MFJ)** The 1982 Federal Court ruling that determined the rules governing the divestiture of the Bell Operating Companies from AT&T and other antitrust and deregulation issues. Presided over by Judge Harold Greene, as was the AT&T antitrust settlement which the MFJ modified. Judge Greene continues his involvement in enforcing and interpreting the provisions of this settlement.  
**modular distribution accessories** A term used to reference splitters, modular adapters and modular

# We make our programmers work harder

## FEATURES

- ◆ Supports EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, Serial PROMs, BROMs, PSDs, PALs, GALs, PEELs, MACH, MAX, EPLDs, and over 200 Microcontrollers including 87C48/51, 89C51/52, PIC, MC705/711, ST6, Z86, COP etc.
- ◆ Hands free programming so you can produce batches of the same chip without pressing a key
- ◆ Correct programming and verification at 1.8, 2.7, 3.3 and 5V
- ◆ Serial number mode supports date/time stamping, unique IDs
- ◆ Progress indicator shows number of devices programmed
- ◆ No adapters required for DIL parts upto 48-pins. Universal adapters for 44-pin PLCC, 44-pin PSOP and 48-pin TSOP parts
- ◆ Programmes and verifies Intel 28F400 in under 15 seconds
- ◆ Connects to parallel port - no PC cards needed
- ◆ Tests 7400, 4000, DRAM and SRAM
- ◆ Mains or battery operation
- ◆ FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board and www



NEW Windows '95™ Software provides the best user interface on the market

NEW - Hands free programming

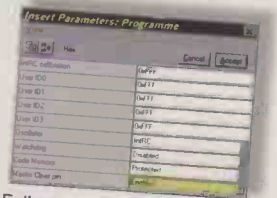
Programming Speeds the fastest in the business: 28F008 in 29 sec



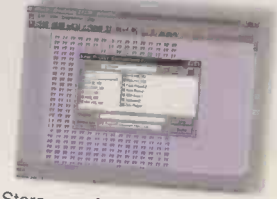
Easy device selection.



Programming, Emulation, Testing all in one easy to use application.



Full support for device-specific features



Store your favourite projects...

48-pin Universal Programmer STILL ONLY

# £695



SPEEDMASTER GLV32 £695



LV40 PORTABLE £995

## PROGRAMMER MODELS AND PRICES

SINGLE SOCKET PROGRAMMER			EMULATOR OPTIONS FOR ALL PC BASED PROGRAMMERS			GANG PROGRAMMERS		
MICROMASTER LV48	48-pin universal programmer	£695	LVECEMUL8	128kx8 ROM/RAM emulator with modify on the fly feature Upgradable to 512x8	£125	SPEEDMASTER GLV32	8-way 32-pin EPROM/Flash Gang/Set programmer	£695
SPEEDMASTER/MICROMASTER	40-pin programmer range (see website or call for model details)	FROM £395				SPEEDMASTER GLVCOP	8-way 40-pin gang programmer for National Semiconductor COP micros	£1500
EPMASTER LV	40-pin EPROM/Flash programmer	£295	LVECEMUL16	128x16 ROM/RAM emulator with modify on the fly feature Upgradable to 512x16	£195	SOCKET ADAPTERS	Full range of adapters for PLCC, SOIC, TSOP, PSOP etc...	FROM £65
LV40 PORTABLE	As Micromaster LV, plus completely portable with built in keypad and LCD display.	£995						

All prices exclude VAT and delivery

See for yourself - download a demo from our Website at [www.icetech.com](http://www.icetech.com)

ORDER NOW - ALL PRODUCTS IN STOCK. CREDIT CARD ORDERS: 01226 767404

For a copy of our catalogue giving full details of programmers, emulators, erasers and adapters, call, fax or e-mail us. You can also access our BBS or Home page. All our products are in stock now for next day delivery - call our credit card hotline now.



ICE Technology Ltd. Penistone Court, Sheffield Road, Penistone, Sheffield, UK S36 6HP

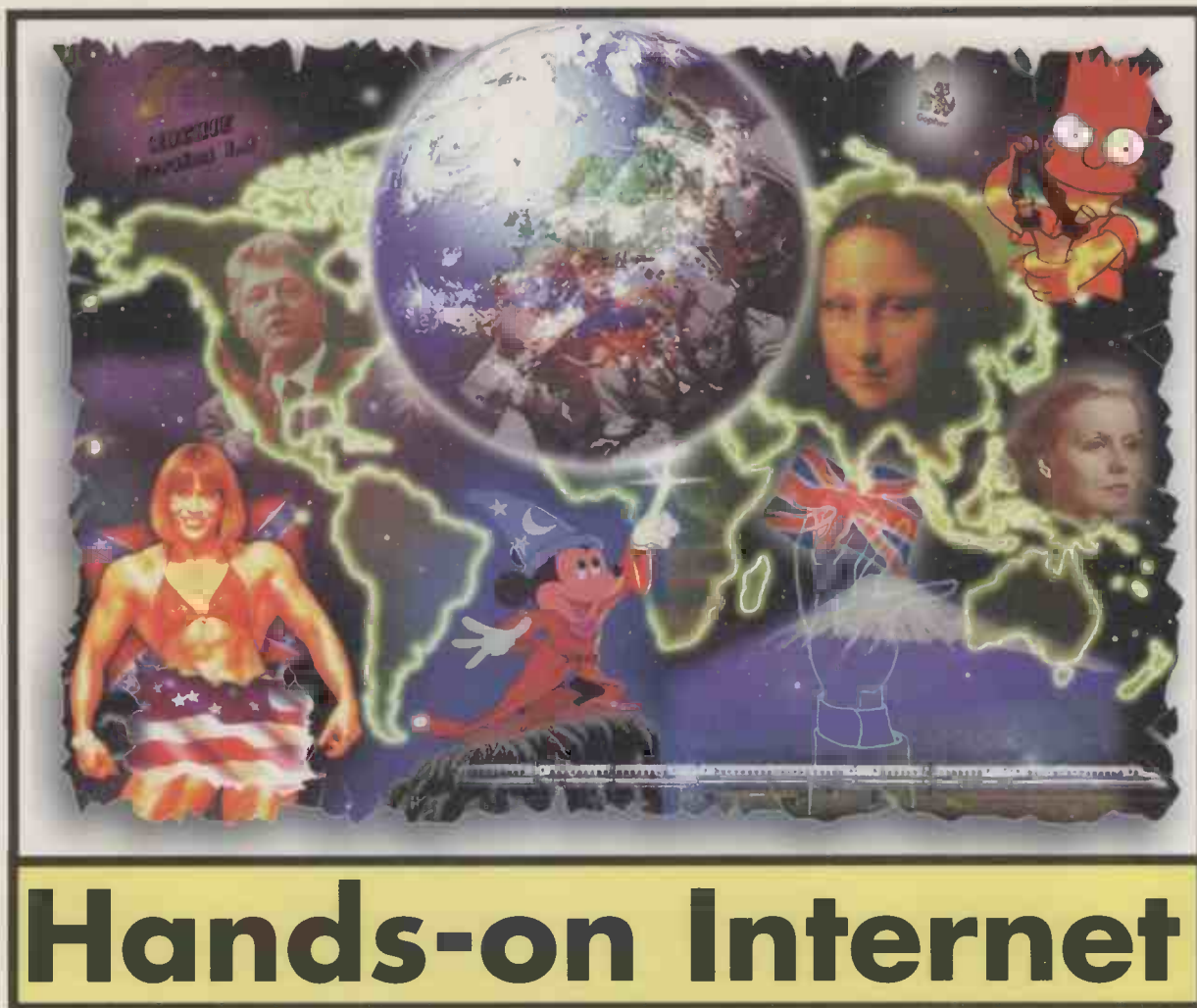
Tel: +44 (0)1226 767404 Fax: +44 (0)1226 370434 BBS: +44 (0)1226 761181 (14400, 8N1)

Web: [www.icetech.com](http://www.icetech.com). Email: [sales@icetech.com](mailto:sales@icetech.com)



CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD





# Hands-on Internet

**Designing filters used to be a bit of a slog, but now there's a number of time-saving filter CAD tools available free on the net, as Cyril Bateman has been finding out.**

**D**esigning time continuous filters – both active and passive versions – requires a number of mathematical calculations. These can be time consuming.

Traditional shortcut methods rely on use of standard filter design tables. While helpful, these tables often require awkward component values that are difficult to make up with resistors and impossible with capacitors.

When designing a band-pass filter to form part of an instrument, I decided to look for other more user friendly design methods, available on Internet. One good overview of filter design, called 'A Basic introduction to Filters – Active, Passive and Switched-Capacitor' can be found in application note 779 from National Semiconductor.<sup>4</sup> These 22 pages of

advice can be downloaded as AN-779.PDF.

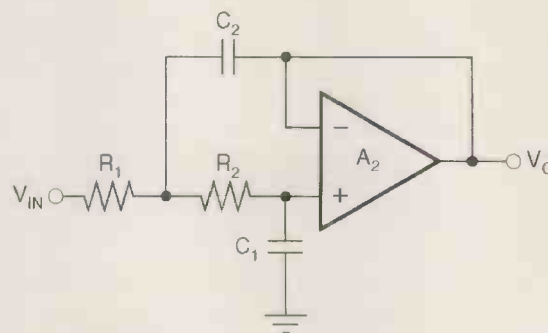
Before the introduction of integrated circuits, most filter applications were served by passive filter techniques. Today at high frequencies or when the lowest noise or widest dynamic range is needed, passive filters can still provide the best possible performance. Passive filters become almost inevitable when filtering a supply line carrying current.

At low frequency, the behaviour of both capacitors and inductors is predictable and can easily be simulated using Spice analysis. This is not so as frequency increases. Capacitance values reduce, while ESR increases rapidly.

Self-capacitance of inductors quickly dominates the inductor's behaviour. As a result conventional

simulation methods and design tables become of little value and designs usually revert to cut-and-try methods.

Using a Spice based simulator it is difficult – maybe even impossible –



*Fig. 1. Schematic of a second-order, unity-gain, Sallen and Key, low-pass filter. Addition of two feedback resistors achieves higher gains.*

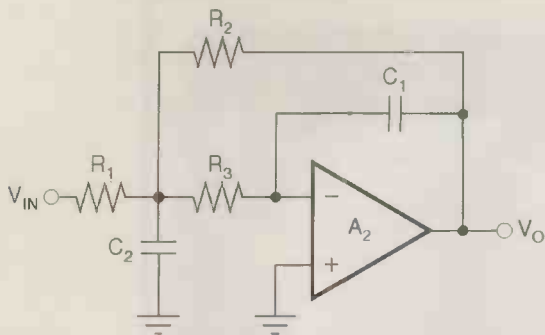


Fig. 2. Schematic of a second-order, multiple-feedback, low-pass filter having a gain that depends on the ratio of  $R_1$  to  $R_2$ . This filter style is often called a 'Rauch' filter.

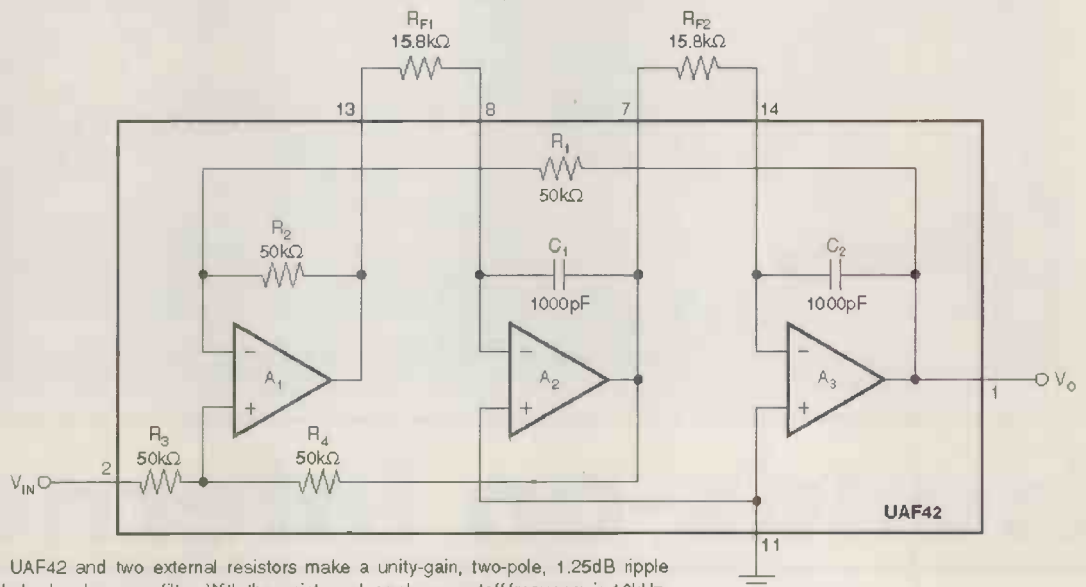
to compensate for these component variations, especially at high frequency. These difficulties resulted in my writing an easy to use frequency-domain simulator, dedicated to design of low-pass EMC filters.<sup>5</sup> My Internet searches failed to find any similar software for the design of general-purpose passive filters.

At low frequencies, the behaviour of both active-time-continuous and switched-capacitor filters is predictable. Active-time-continuous fil-

ter designs are usually based on the Sallen and Key Fig. 1, multiple-feedback Fig. 2 or state-variable Fig. 3 circuit styles. Equations to calculate component values for these styles, in low-pass, band-pass and high-pass configurations, are available in most good designers' reference books.

Unfortunately, while solving these equations is not difficult, repetitive calculations are needed to optimise performance and comply with standard component values.

Fig. 3. This unity gain second-order Chebyshev state-variable filter has been configured using a UAF42 integrated circuit and Burr-Brown's Filter42 software. Its frequency is 10kHz and its ripple is 1.25dB. While the state-variable filter needs additional op-amps and components, it can provide high-pass, low-pass and band-pass simultaneous outputs.



A UAF42 and two external resistors make a unity-gain, two-pole, 1.25dB ripple Chebyshev low-pass filter. With the resistor values shown, cutoff frequency is 10kHz.

**Bugs**

In January a rapidly spreading virus appeared that affects Windows 95, 98 and NT users, but not OS/2 or MacOS. The 'Win32/Ska.A' virus, is a 10Kbyte executable that attaches to e-mails or news messages. Infected machines then re-attach this file to outgoing messages, without the sender's knowledge. It has replicated itself extremely rapidly.<sup>1</sup> If you receive an e-mail with 'happy99.exe' attached and run this virus file, you will see a fireworks display as in Fig. A.

Your computer will continue to function apparently as normal but any e-mail or posting you send will now automatically include a copy of happy99, spreading this infection to your recipients. While running the fireworks display, happy99 copies your original WSOCK32.DLL as WSOCK32.SKA. It introduces two new files, SKA.EXE, SKA.DLL then modifies your working WSOCK32.DLL.

If your machine has been infected and you have passed on this virus to others, you will find a list of recipients in the file 'LISTE.SKA'. This file can be read using Notepad.

An infected computer is easily cleaned. Symantec<sup>2</sup> and DataFellows<sup>3</sup> provide full descriptions of the virus actions, together with simple clean-up instructions and advice.

This virus has appeared under many names besides 'Happy99.exe', for example, 'Trojan.exe', 'I-Worm.exe', 'Ska.exe'. Since a malicious sender could easily rename this file, it is best not to run any unexpected executable received via e-mail or a news message.

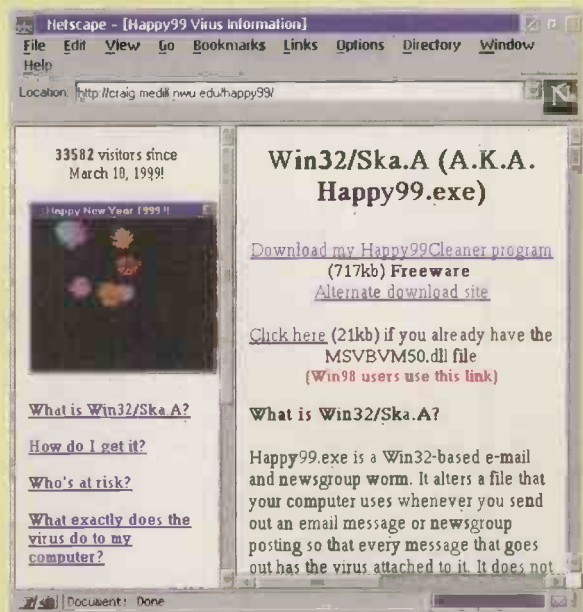


Fig. A. This site had over 30 000 visitors in just two weeks when I visited, reflecting just how quickly this virus has spread, both in Europe and the US. Many other sites also offer diagnostic information. To minimise further spread of this virus, e-mail and news-group users should check-out their computers for infection.

**Sallen and Key filters**

Dale Eager describes one simple tabular method for designing low-pass Sallen and Key filters on pages 22 to 24 of application note 67. This Linear Technology note includes several other useful filter topics.<sup>6</sup>

To simplify calculating these design equations, it is usual to accept equal values for the resistors used in the filter. As a result one is then left needing capacitors having impossible values. Dale Eager's tabular design method uses only standard E3 capacitor values together with E24, 5% tolerance resistors.

Dale's design tables list resistor and capacitor values needed for Bessel and Butterworth filters for each of 24 cut-off frequencies covering one decade. The only mathematics needed are for scaling these tabled values to your desired frequency decade. To confirm the results provided by these tabled values, Dale provides a PSpice simulation of a 1.6kHz third order Butterworth filter which he designed using table values, Fig. 4.

If you need other Sallen & Key filter styles, a series of application notes from National Semiconductor, written by Kumen Blake, might help. They are OA-27 for low-pass, OA-28 for band-pass and OA-29 for high-pass. Each details design methods for producing filters with low sensitivity to component and op-amp variations.<sup>4</sup>

To ensure the best production yields, these nominal filter designs must also compensate for component and printed-board parasitics. To this end, 'Component Pre-Distortion for Sallen and Key Filters' is discussed in application note OA-21, which can be downloaded from National Semiconductor.<sup>4</sup> Supported by Spice Monte-Carlo simulations, this method should ensure a reproducible design.

**Multiple-feedback filters**

Perhaps you prefer the multiple-feedback filter configuration. It provides a 'Q' value less sensitive to component variations than does the Sallen and Key circuit.

Burr-Brown provides the software suite *FilterPro*, which contains two

DOS based programs.<sup>7</sup> The 'Filter2' package facilitates the design of multiple-feedback low-pass filters. It caters for the three most commonly used filter types, Butterworth, Bessel and Chebyshev.

Particularly useful, this software also supports Sallen and Key designs. It can provide a sensitivity display for the chosen filter, re-calculating  $F_0$  and 'Q' for a 1% change of component values.

Application note AB-034B<sup>7</sup> provides full details of this application software, which allows easy 'what-if' variations to be evaluated and the simulated responses plotted on screen, Fig. 5.

**State-variable filters**

Many designers favour the state-variable filter approach. While this

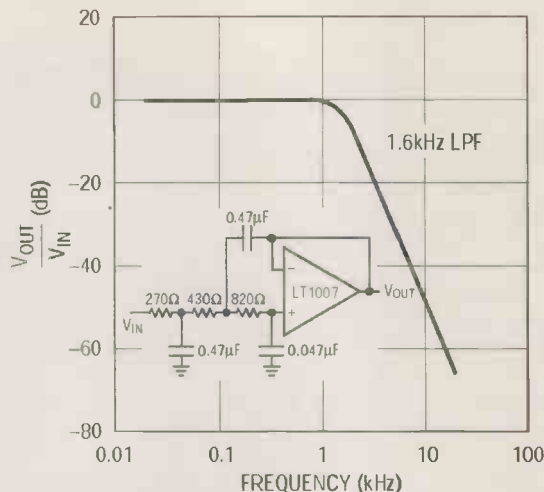


Fig. 4. This PSpice simulation shows the performance of a 1.6kHz third order, unity gain, Sallen-Key low-pass Butterworth filter designed using Dale Eager's filter design tables. Only standard component values and 5% tolerances are involved.

```

Press <enter> to enter capacitor menu—
Circuit..... Sallen-Key
Butterworth....
Chebyshev.....
Ripple.....
Bessel..... *
Number of poles.. 8
Cutoff frequency.. 1.000 k
Response @ fx... 2.000 k
Scale Resistors.. 10.00 k
Gain Entry.....
Gain Entry.....
Capacitor menu.. <enter>
Resistors..... Exact
Display.....

This option allows you to enter
actual capacitor values. Since
accurate capacitors can be difficult
to obtain, you can measure capacitors
and enter their actual values.
Resistor values are recomputed based
on your entries.

DO THIS STEP LAST. DESIGN ALL OTHER
ASPECTS OF THE FILTER FIRST.

Sallen-Key, 8-Pole Low-Pass Bessel, 1.000 kHz Cutoff

Section  R1      R2      R3      R4      C1      C2
-----  -
A         2.378 k   15.31 k          10.00 nF  22.00 nF
B         2.479 k   20.35 k          6.800 nF  22.00 nF
C         1.990 k   14.87 k          6.800 nF  33.00 nF
D         2.154 k   15.82 k          3.300 nF  47.00 nF

<F1> Quit  <F2> Plot  <F3> Print
    
```

Fig. 5. The Filter2 program provides a simple design method for both Sallen and Key and multiple-feedback low-pass filters. Response to the questions in the upper screen, instantly shows component values needed on the lower screen. Press <F2> to view the frequency domain plot of your design on-screen.

```

UAF42 FILTER DESIGN GUIDE
Rev 1.1

Desired Response :
■ Notch

Filter Type      : <Enter> for more options =>
■ Butterworth
■ Bessel *
■ Chebyshev
  ripple
■ Inv Chebyshev
  Amin

Notch Parameters :
■ Order: n= 8
■ fnotch = 1.000k Hz
▶ Bandwidth= 100.0 Hz

Filter Response :
■ Freq = 2.000k Hz
Gain = -31.99m dB
Phase = 8.00 °
Tot UAFs : 4
■ Resistors: Standard 1%
■ Topology : Auto

Tutorial
Notch Response [Press <Enter> to toggle between Bandwidth and f1, fh
inputs].
- Bandwidth: Notch band frequency range.
- f1, fh: Low and high notch band frequency end points.
Amplitude characteristics at f1 and fh are dependent on
filter type selected (ie: -3dB points for Butterworth).

<F1> Exit  <F2> Plot  <F3> Component Values  <F4> Printout  <F5> Help
    
```

Fig. 6. Dedicated for use with the 'UAF42' integrated circuit, simply respond to the upper prompts to design your filter. Press <F2> for an instant performance plot, <F3> for a parts listing.

Fig. 7. Design of switched-capacitor filter and choice of integrated circuit needed for your desired performance is easy using FilterCAD. It provides both basic and enhanced level design screens. Simply enter your design goals into the design screen. The software then provides the frequency response shown.

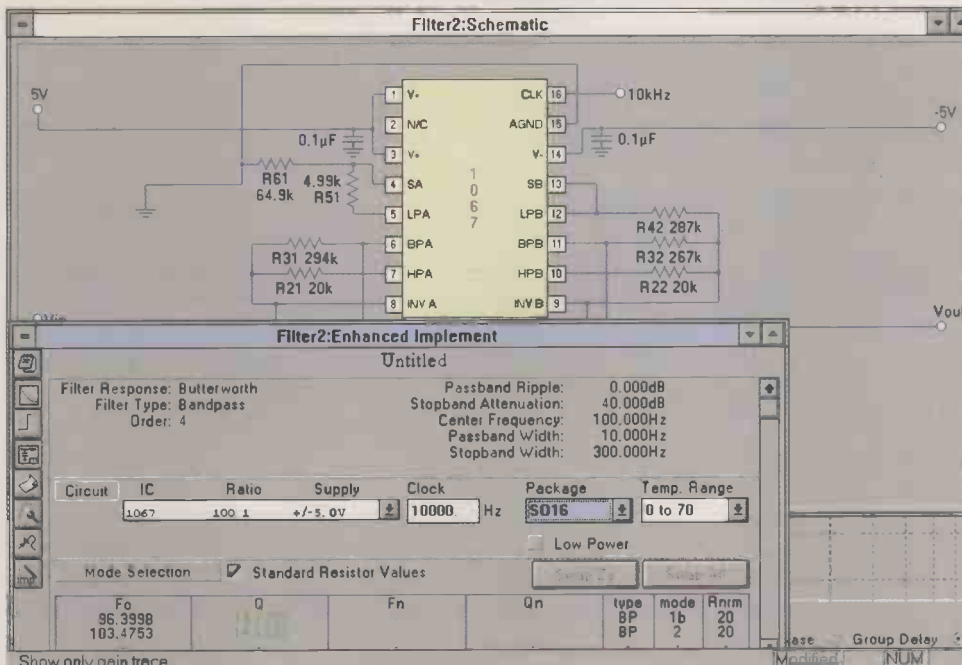
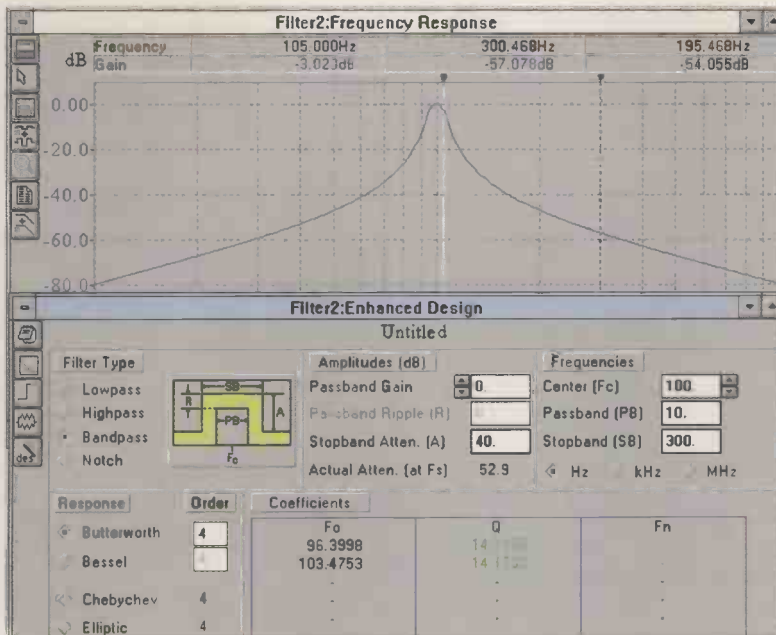


Fig. 8. Illustrating the final filter design stages. Having accepted the suggested integrated circuit or made your own choice, the software automatically calculates component values needed then draws your schematic circuit.

requires more op-amps than either the Sallen and Key or multiple-feedback filters designs, it provides high-pass, low-pass and band-pass outputs simultaneously from the one circuit. These outputs can be combined to produce any desired second-order transfer function.

Burr-Brown application note AB-035C describes the company's *Filter42* DOS based state-variable filter design program. This is part of the company's *FilterPro* package.<sup>7</sup>

*Filter42* is aimed at designers using the *UAF42* integrated circuit – a state-variable filter on one chip. The device provides two precision 1nF capacitors together with four op-amps. Usually, it needs only external resistors to complete your design.

This software automates the design of the three most common filter styles – Butterworth, Bessel and Chebyshev – together with the less common inverse Chebyshev. Inverse Chebyshev provides a flat pass-band and step response similar to that of a Butterworth, but with a steep rate of roll-off, Fig. 6.

*Filter42* also designs band-pass and band-stop filters with responses similar to parallel or series connected LC circuits respectively. As for the *Filter2* software, *Filter42* also facilitates 'what-if' evaluations, presenting simulated results on screen.

### Switched-capacitor filters

Switched-capacitor filters tend to be easier to design, since each data sheet provides the necessary design equations. Switched-capacitor filters are capable of complex response curves, not easily produced using active continuous time filters or passive filters.

The disadvantage of switched-capacitor filters is reduced dynamic range and increased noise output. Their major advantage is change of filter frequency simply by changing clock frequency.

Designing a switched-capacitor fil-

### Useful sites

1. Happy99.exe worm spreads through US and Europe <http://www.msnbc.com/news>
2. Symantic Corporation <http://www.symantic.com/avcenter/vene/data/happy99.worm.html>
3. Data Fellows' Virus Information <http://www.datafellows.com/v-descs/ska.htm>
4. National Semiconductor <http://www.national.com>
5. Understanding emi filters. Bateman. C. Electronics World May 1996
6. Application Note 67 - AN67.PDF <http://www.linear-tech.com>
7. Burr-Brown Corporation 'FilterPro' software <http://www.burr-brown.com>
8. Linear Technology Corp.- 'FilterCAD 2.0' <http://www.linear-tech.com>

ter first requires selection of the appropriate integrated filter circuit part. This choice of filter part number has now been automated for you. Linear Technology provides a CD rom entitled *FilterCAD 2.0* that runs under Windows 3.1 as well as Windows 95 or 98.<sup>8</sup> Installation is extremely easy: the installation program automatically detects which operating system is being used, then proceeds accordingly.

Filter design using this software is equally easy. It involves a two-stage process. Simply choose your required filter circuit response shape and low-pass, high-pass, band-pass or notch configuration, on the 'Design Screen'. Then input your target gain, ripple, stop-band attenuation, centre, pass-band and stop-band frequencies and select 'implement,' Fig. 7.

The software provides a selection of suitable integrated circuits, highlighting the most appropriate Linear

Technology filter part. Having accepted this part or selected your preference, component values are automatically calculated and the schematic drawing of your circuit can be displayed.

Both frequency and time-domain simulation results can be quickly plotted on screen. All this is completely 'hands-off'. Simply request your desired action and the software completes the task, Fig. 8.

**Which filter did I choose?**

This article is the result of a search I carried for a filter to use as part of a product I am designing. So which of these design approaches solved my particular filter needs?

Apart from the state-variable filter software, I failed to find a single, simple, time-continuous band-pass filter design shortcut on Internet. In all probability such methods exist, but the search engines I used did not find them for me. My circuit board

had insufficient space to accommodate a state-variable filter design.

Centre frequency and 'Q' being important, my initial design calculations had assumed using a dual op-amp giving two multiple-feedback, second-order band-pass filters in series. The prototype was designed using equal value capacitors, via the equations from 'Reference Data for Radio Engineers' and a pocket calculator. The prototype worked fine but the calculations were time consuming.

I needed to refine this design to accept a production spread of components. Rather than repeat the pocket calculator process, I decided to write a quick and dirty computer program. This prints out permutations of my options. I input the desired frequency and capacitor values, the program then instantly produces hard copy of all possible resistor combinations for the desired range of 'Q' values.

**WATCH SLIDES ON TV  
MAKE VIDEOS OF YOUR SLIDES  
DIGITISE YOUR SLIDES**

(Using a video capture card)

"Liesgang diatv" automatic slide viewer with built-in high quality colour TV camera. It has a composite video output to a phono plug (SCART & BNC adaptors are available). They are in very good condition with few signs of use..... £91.91 + VAT = £108.00

Board cameras all with 512 x 582 pixels 8.5mm 1/3 inch sensor and composite video out. All need to be housed in your own enclosure and have fragile exposed surface mount parts.  
They all require a power supply of between 10 and 12v DC 150mA.  
47MR size 60 x 36 x 27mm with 6 infra red LEDs (gives the same illumination as a small torch but is not visible to the human eye)..... £50.00 + VAT = £58.75  
40MP size 39 x 38 x 28mm spy camera with a fixed focus pin hole lens for hiding behind a very small hole..... £50.00 + VAT = £58.75  
40MC size 39 x 38 x 27mm camera for 'C' mount lens these give a much sharper image than with the smaller lenses..... £38.79 + VAT = £45.58

Economy C mount lenses all fixed focus and fixed iris.  
VSL1220F 12mm F1.6 12 x 15 degrees viewing angle..... £15.97 + VAT = £18.76  
VSL4022F 4mm F1.22 63 x 47 degrees viewing angle..... £17.65 + VAT = £20.74  
VSL6022F 6mm F1.22 42 x 32 degrees viewing angle..... £19.05 + VAT = £22.38  
VSL8020F 8mm F1.22 32 x 24 degrees viewing angle..... £19.90 + VAT = £23.38

Better quality C Mount lenses  
VSL1614F 16mm F1.6 30 x 24 degrees viewing angle..... £26.43 + VAT £31.06  
VWL813M 8mm F1.3 with Iris 56 x 42 degrees viewing angle..... £77.45 + VAT = £91.00  
Blue and silver recordable CD ROM bulk..... £0.766 + VAT = £0.90  
With jewel case..... £1.00 + VAT = £1.18

P6KE103A 130v diode..... £0.98p + VAT = £1.15 20 for £13.00 + VAT = £15.28  
RC300 Philips universal remote control.5 for £24.45 + VAT (£4.69 + VAT each) = £27.55

Konig Ultrasonic remote control clearout, limited quantities. Quantity left in brackets:  
US8207 (15), US8209 (5), US8220 (4), US8224 (5), US8225 (2), US8232 (3),  
US8233 (2), US8239 (8), US8260 (1), US8264 (124), US8265 (116), US8302 (2),  
US8306 (1), US8309 (1), US8406 (1), US8513 (21), US8514 (40), US8516 (19),  
US8519 (2), US8535 (82), US8578 (182).....  
..... £5.50 + VAT each, £22.00 + VAT for 5, £85.00 + VAT for 25.

1206 surface mount resistors E12 values 10 ohm to 1m ohm  
..... 100 of 1 value £1.00 + VAT, 1,000 of 1 value £5.00 + VAT  
Please add £1.66 + VAT = £1.95 postage & packing per order

**JPG ELECTRONICS**

276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH

Tel: 01246 211202 Fax: 01246 550905

Callers welcome 9.30am to 5.30pm Monday to Saturday

CIRCLE NO.128 ON REPLY CARD

**LANGREX SUPPLIES LTD**  
DISTRIBUTORS OF ELECTRONIC VALVES  
TUBES AND SEMICONDUCTORS AND I.C.S. **FAX 0181 684**  
**PHONE 0181 684**  
**1166 1 MAYO ROAD • CROYDON • SURREY CR0 2QP 3056**  
24 HOUR EXPRESS MAIL ORDER SERVICE ON STOCK ITEMS  
email: langrex@aol.com

AZ31 6.00	KT66 Special 20.00	524G 6.00	6U8A 1.50
CL33 10.00	KT90 17.50	524GT 3.00	6V6G 8.00
E88CC 8.50	N7B 8.00	6AR05 2.00	6V6GT 5.00
E180F 3.50	OA2 3.00	6AR5 20.00	6X4 3.00
E810F 20.00	OB2 3.00	6AS7G 7.50	6X5GT 3.00
EABC80 2.00	OC3 3.00	6AU5GT 4.00	12AT7 3.00
EB91 1.50	OD3 3.00	6AU6 2.00	12AU7 3.50
EBF80 1.50	PCF80 2.00	6AW8A 4.00	12AX7 5.00
EBF89 1.50	PCL82 2.00	6B4G 22.00	12AX7A 7.50
EBL31 15.00	PCL85/805 2.50	6BA6 1.50	12AX7W 6.00
ECC33 12.00	PCL86 2.50	6BE6 1.50	12BA6 2.00
ECC35 12.00	PD500 6.00	6BH6 2.00	12BE6 2.00
ECC81 3.00	PL38 3.00	6BQ7A 2.00	12BH7/1 10.00
ECC82 3.50	PL81 2.00	6BR7 4.00	12BY7A 7.00
ECC83 3.00	PL504 3.00	6BR8 4.00	12DW7 15.00
ECC85 3.50	PL508 3.00	6BW6 4.00	12E1 10.00
ECC88 6.00	PL509/519 10.00	6BW7 3.00	13E1 85.00
ECC808 15.00	PL802 4.00	6C4 3.00	57B8 85.00
ECF80 1.50	PY500A 3.00	6CB6A 3.00	805 45.00
ECH35 3.50	PY800/801 1.50	6C6G 5.00	807 7.50
ECH42 3.50	QOV02-6 12.00	6C6L 3.00	811A 25.00
ECH81 3.00	QOV03-10 5.00	6CG7 7.50	812A 55.00
ECL82 3.50	QOV03-20A 10.00	6CH6 3.00	813 27.50
ECL86 3.50	QOV06-40A 12.00	6CW4 6.00	833A 85.00
ECL800 25.00	U19 8.00	6DO5 17.50	865A 20.00
FE37A 3.50	UABC80 1.50	6DO6B 10.00	872A 30.00
EF39 2.75	UCH42 5.50	6F6G 6.00	931A 25.00
EF40 4.00	UCL82 2.00	6FQ7 7.50	2050A 12.50
EF86 10.00	UCL83 2.00	6GK6 4.00	5751 6.00
EF91 2.00	UF89 4.00	6J5G 6.00	5763 6.00
EF183/4 2.00	UL41 12.00	6J5M 6.00	5814A 5.00
EL33 15.00	UL84 3.00	6J7 3.00	5842 12.00
EL34 5.00	UY41 4.00	6J8A 27.50	6072A 6.00
EL34G 5.00	UY85 2.00	6J8C 27.50	6080 6.00
EL36 5.00	VR105/30 3.00	6J8SC 27.50	6146B 15.00
EL41 3.50	VR150/30 3.00	6K6GT 4.00	6201 8.50
EL84 2.25	Z759 10.00	6L6G 15.00	6366A 35.00
EL95 2.00	Z803U 15.00	6L6GC 15.00	6550A 25.00
EL360 15.00	2D21 3.50	6L6WGB 10.00	6883B 15.00
EL509/519 7.50	3B28 12.00	6G7 3.00	7025 7.50
EM34 15.00	4CX250B 45.00	6SA7 3.00	7027A 25.00
EM814/7 4.00	5R4GY 7.50	6SC7 3.00	7199 15.00
EN81 7.50	5U4G 10.00	6SG7 3.00	7360 25.00
EZ89/81 5.00	5U4GB 10.00	6SJ7 3.00	7581A 15.00
G232 8.50	5V4G 4.00	6SK7 3.00	7586 15.00
G233/37 6.00	5Y3GT 2.50	6SL7GT 5.00	7587 20.00
KT61 15.00	5Z3 5.00	6SN7GT 5.00	

**OPEN TO CALLERS MON-FRI 9AM-4PM. CLOSED SATURDAY**

This is a selection from our stock of over 6,000 types. Please enquire for types not listed. Obsolete items are our speciality. Valves are new mainly original British or American brands. Terms CWO/min order £10 for credit cards.

P&P 1-3 valves £2.00 4-5 valves £3.00  
Add 17.5% VAT to total including P&P.



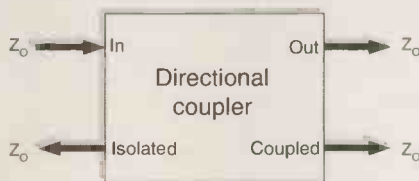
CIRCLE NO.129 ON REPLY CARD

# RF directional couplers

Passive directional couplers facilitate RF measurements and have uses in receivers. Joe Carr explains what they are and how they work.

**D**irectional couplers are devices that will pass signal across one path, while passing a much smaller signal along another path. One of the most common uses of the directional coupler is to sample a radio-frequency power signal either for controlling transmitter output power level or for measurement.

Fig. 1. Circuit symbol for a directional coupler.



An example of how such a coupler can be used for measurement is a digital frequency counter connected to the low-level port, and the transmitter and antenna to the straight through, i.e. high power, ports.

The circuit symbol for a directional coupler is shown in Fig. 1. Note that there are three outputs and one input. The In-Out path is low-loss, and is the principal path between the signal source and the load. The coupled output is a sample of the forward path, while the isolated showed very low signal. If the In and Out are reversed, then the roles of the coupled and isolated ports also reverse.

An implementation of this circuit using transmission line segments is shown in Fig. 2. Each transmission line segment, TL1 and TL2, has characteristic impedance,  $Z_o$ , and is quarter wavelength long. The path from Port 1 to Port 2 is the low-loss signal direction. If power flows in this direction, then Port 3 is the coupled port and Port 4 is isolated. If the power flow direction reverses – Port 2 to Port 1 – then the respective roles of Port 3 and Port 4 reverse.

For a Port-3/Port-4 coupling ratio of  $-15\text{dB}$  or less, the value of coupling capacitance must be,

$$C_c < \frac{0.18}{\omega Z_o} \text{ farads}$$

The coupling ratio is  $20\log(\omega C Z_o)\text{dB}$  where  $\omega$  is  $2\pi f$ . The bandwidth is about 12 percent.

The circuit shown in Fig. 3 is an LC lumped-constant version of the transmission lines. This network can be used to replace TL<sub>1</sub> and TL<sub>2</sub> in Fig. 2. The values of the components are,

$$L_1 = L_2 = \frac{Z_o}{\omega_o}$$

$$C_1 = \frac{1}{\omega_o Z_o}$$

Figure 4 shows a directional coupler used in a lot of RF power meters and VSWR meters. The transmission lines are implemented as printed circuit board tracks. It consists of a main transmission line (TL<sub>1</sub>) between Port 1 and Port 2 – the low-loss path – and a coupled line (TL<sub>2</sub>) to form the coupled and isolated ports. The coupling capacitance in picofarads is approximated by  $9.399X$ , where  $X$  is in metres, when implemented on G-10 Epoxy glass-fibre printed circuit board.

## Reflectometer directional coupler

A reflectometer directional coupler is shown in Fig. 5a). This type of directional coupler is at the heart of many commercial VSWR meters and RF power meters used in

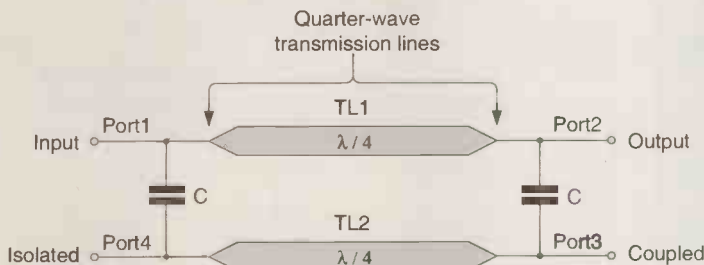


Fig. 2. Directional coupler made up of transmission line segments.

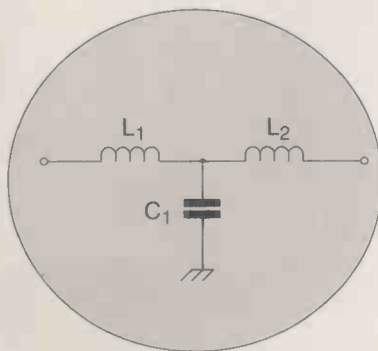
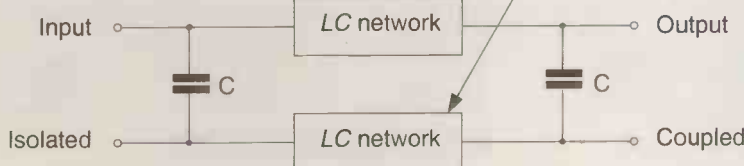


Fig. 3. LC lumped-constant version of the transmission line.



the HF through low-VHF regions of the spectrum.

This circuit is conceptually similar to the previous transmission line transformer. It consists of a transformer in which the low-loss path is a single-turn primary winding, and a secondary wound of enamelled wire.

Details of the pick-up sensor are shown in Fig. 5b). The secondary is wound around the rim of the toroid in the normal manner, occupying not more than 330° of circumference. A rubber or plastic grommet is fitted into the centre hole of the toroid core.

The single-turn primary is formed by a single conductor passed once through the hole in the centre of the grommet. It turns out the  $\frac{3}{16}$ in (4.76mm) outside-diameter brass tubing, of the kind sold in hobby shops that cater for model builders, will fit through several standard grommet sizes nicely, and will slip-fit over the centre conductor of SO-239 coaxial connectors.

Another transmission-line directional coupler is shown in Fig. 6. Two lengths of RG-58/U transmission line, each

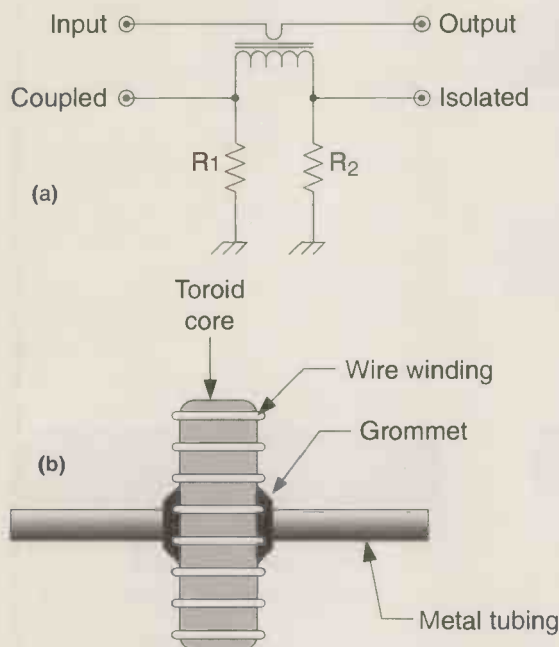


Fig. 5. Reflectometer directional coupler circuit, a), and details of the pick-up sensor, b).

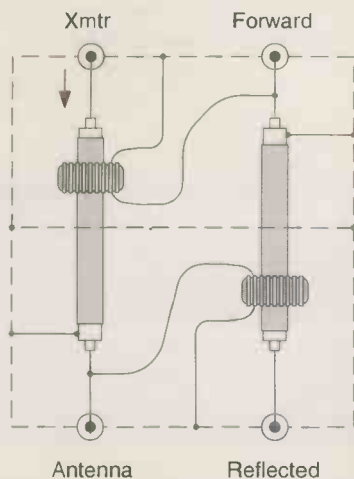


Fig. 6. Alternative directional coupler involving two short lengths of RG-58/U transmission-line.

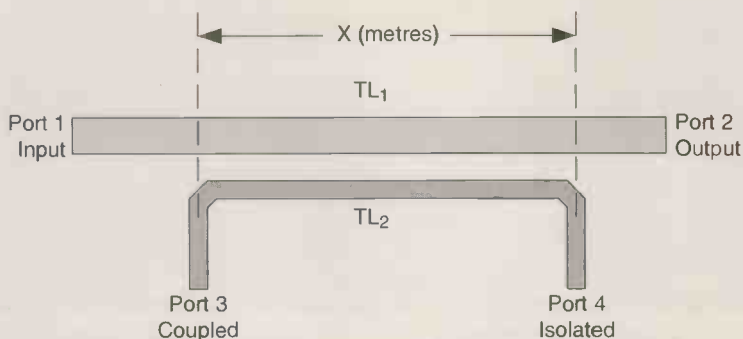


Fig. 4. Directional coupler of the type used in many RF power and VSWR meters.

around 6in long, are passed through a pair of toroid coils. Both coils are wound with 8 to 12 turns of wire. Note that the shields of the two transmission line segments are grounded only at one end.

Each combination of transmission line and toroid core forms a transformer similar to the previous case. These two transformers are cross-coupled to form the network shown.

The Xmtr-antenna path is the low loss path, while – with the signal flow direction shown – the other two coupled ports are for forward and reflected power samples. These samples can be rectified and used to indicate the relative power levels flowing in the forward and reverse directions. Taken together these indications allow you to calculate VSWR.

Directional couplers are used for RF power sampling in measurement and transmitter control. They can also be used in receivers between the mixer or RF amplifier and the antenna input circuit. This arrangement can prevent the flow of local oscillator signal and mixer products back towards the antenna, where they could be radiated and cause electromagnetic interference to other devices. ■

#### Further reading

- 'ARRL Handbook for Radio Amateurs CD-ROM Version 1.0,' 1996, Newington, CT: ARRL.
- Carr, Joseph J., 'Practical Antenna Handbook' 3rd Edition, New York: McGraw-Hill 1998.
- Carr, Joseph J., 'Microwave and Wireless Communications Technology,' Boston: Newnes, 1997.
- Carr, Joseph J., 'Secrets of RF Circuit Design' 2nd Edition, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1996.
- Hagen, Jon B., 'Radio-Frequency Electronics: Circuits and Applications,' Cambridge (UK): Cambridge Univ. Press, 1996.
- Hardy, James, 'High-Frequency Circuit Design,' Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Co. (Division of Prentice-Hall), 1979.
- Kinley, R. Harold, 'Standard Radio Communications Manual: With Instrumentation and Testing Techniques,' Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1985.
- Laverghetta, Thomas S., 'Practical Microwaves,' Indianapolis, IN: Howard W. Sams, 1984.
- Liao, Samuel Y., 'Microwave Devices & Circuits,' Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall 1990.
- Sabin, William E. and Edgar O. Schoenike, editors, 'HF Radio Systems & Circuits' 2nd Edition, Atlanta: Noble Publishing, 1998.
- Shrader, Robert L., 'Electronic Communication' 3rd Edition, New York: McGraw-Hill, 1975.
- Viztmuller, Peter (1995). 'RF Design Guide,' Boston/London: Artech House.

# MARCONI TF 2019A

Synthesised Signal Generators  
 80Hz to 1040Mhz AM/FM, Memories, LCD  
 Complete with lid, plugs and leads  
**FULLY TESTED and WARRANTED**  
**A REAL Anchor Special ONLY £750**



# TEK 2445 Scopes

DC-150Mhz 4 Trace/2 Timebase and Cursors  
**A REAL Anchor Special ONLY**  
**£495**



## Frequency Counters

**Racal Dana 9903/4**  
 7 segment 30Mhz £24  
**Racal Dana 9918**  
 9 segment 560Mhz £75

## Signal Generators

**Hewlett Packard 8640B**  
 Digital Readout ONLY £595  
**Farnell PSG520**  
 10Mhz-520Mhz AM-FM Sinad ONLY £295  
**Rohde and Schwarz APN62**  
 1hz to 260kHz with LCD display £995  
**Farnell DSG2**  
 Synthesised 0.1mhz to 110kHz £195  
**Wavetek 155**  
 Programmable VCG 0.01hz to 1Mhz sine,  
 square, triangle £195  
**Schlumberger FSD120M**  
 Remote Synthesiser to 120Mhz in 0.01hz  
 steps  
 Was £175 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £125

**Marconi TF2015**  
 10-520Mhz NOW ONLY £95  
**Marconi TF2171 Synchronizer**  
 for 2015 NOW ONLY £95  
**BOTH TF2015 and TF2171**  
 ONLY £180

## Oscilloscopes

### TEK 2445

150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time base  
 with Cursors, etc. Now Only £495

**TEK 2445A** 150Mhz Four Trace/2 Time bases  
 with Cursors, etc. Now Only £995

**TEK 2465** 300Mhz Four Trace/2 Timebases  
 Now Only £1250

### GOULD OS3500 with

DM3010 DMM fitted, 60Mhz

Dual trace, Dual Timebase

Was £350 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £250

**HP 1741A** 100Mhz Storage. Dual Time base

Was £350 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £250

**TEK 465B** 100Mhz Dual Trace/  
 Timebase Now Only £295

**TEK 465M** scope as 465B but built only  
 for Military. Only £350

**TEK 475** 200Mhz Dual Trace/Timebase  
 Now Only £395

## Studio Quality AUDIO Equipment

### Studer A810

Reel to reel tape deck. Speeds to 30ips  
 with CCIR and NAB. 3 ONLY £275

### Studer A710

Cassette desk with Dolby C. 1 ONLY £325

### Uher 4000

Report monitor portable. To 9.5ips  
 1 ONLY £75

### Sony DTC100ES DAT tape system

With Radio Systems Cue system

### Technics SV360

DAT system. 1 ONLY £300

**ASC Broadcast CD decks** 3 ONLY £150

### Sonifex microHS

Cartridge jingle machines. 3 ONLY £29

## THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS

**Philips PM3217 Scopes**  
 DC-50Mhz 2 Trace/2 Timebase  
**A REAL Anchor Special ONLY £275**



**Gould OS300 Scopes**  
 DC-20Mhz 2 Trace  
**SPECIAL NOW ONLY £150**



**Racal Dana 1991 60Mhz**  
 NanoSecond Counters with Maths f'ctns, etc  
**SPECIAL ONLY £295**



## Regulated Power Supplies

### Thorn Automation

Variable power supply giving 0-40 volts at  
 0-50 amps DC. V and I limiting (advise  
 calling... these are heavy). 2 ONLY £125

### Lambda Labs

LME5V 5V at 40A DC... ONLY £20

LMD12YV 12V at 10A DC... ONLY £20

LMB24V 24V at 1.4A DC... ONLY £7.50

LP523 variable 0-60V at 0.9A... ONLY £45

### Farnell B30/10

Regulated + Stabilised Power supply. 0-30V  
 @10A £60

## Miscellaneous

### SE labs SE7000 instrumentation recorder system

42 channel, 8 speeds from 15/16ips to  
 120ips, 1in tape complete with SE7000  
 patch panel... 1 ONLY £1500

### GIGA Pulse internal counter

2-8Ghz ONLY £150

### Fluke 80-40K

High Voltage probe for DMM's 40kv. Cased.  
 NEW £45

### Farnell TTS520

Transmitter Test set to 520Mhz  
 NEW £750

## ANCHOR SUPPLIES LTD

All prices are EX VAT and Carriage

## MAIL ORDER A PLEASURE

The Cattle Market Depot, Nottingham NG2 3GY, UK

Tel: (0115) 986 4902 Fax: (0115) 986 4667

Also at Peasehill Road, Ripley, Derby

**HP8900C**  
 Peak power meter with 84811A sensor and  
 attenuator

Was £250 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £195

### Wangel & Golterman DF64

Error Rate Measuring set

Was £195 . . . Reduced, Now ONLY £150

### Huntron Tracker 2000 and DSI 700

Portable component tester with manuals

ONE ONLY £595

### Beckman Industrial HD110

LCD Multimeters in Leather case,

1000V, 10A

ONLY £50

### Robinair 14950A

Autobalance Refrigerant Leak Detectors in

Leather case

ONLY £35

### Bird 43

Thru-Line Power Meters, Note: NO SLUGS

ONLY £50

### Robin 3111V

Insulation/Continuity tester, cased

ONLY £75

### Marconi Cellflex HCF

1/2" CU2Y-50, 50 Ohm Helical Coax... like

Andrews LDF. NEW approx 16m (50') coils

ONLY £20

### ELF

16mm Cine Projectors... Various...

Model RM1... with sound ONLY £75

Model NT1 with Sound ONLY £145

### AVO Model 8 Mk 5/Mk 6

Multimeters . . . THE Standard

ONLY £85

## NEW EQUIPMENT

### DTA20 Oscilloscope 20Mhz

Twin trace incl probes ONLY £225

### DTA40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz

Twin Trace incl probes ONLY £299

### DTS40 Oscilloscope 40Mhz

Digital Storage twin channel

Cursors + readouts

Incl. Probes. ONLY £399

### AMM255 Automatic Mod Meter

1.5Mhz to 2Ghz, LCD

IEEE488 ONLY £495

### SCG50 Synth Clock Gen.

To 50Mhz, LED display

ONLY £125

## NEW SCOPE PROBES

X1/X10 switchable to 100Mhz

Complete with adaptors

Limit 2 sets per customer

ONLY £9.95

## COMPARE OUR PRICES

WITH THE COMPETITION . . .

SEE HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE

AT ANCHOR

Visit our Web Site: [www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk](http://www.anchor-supplies.ltd.uk) email: [sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk](mailto:sales@anchor-supplies.ltd.uk)



# LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World" Quadrant House,  
The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

E-MAIL jackie.lowe@rbi.co.uk

## Engineering women

With reference to Richard Wilson's piece on page 480 of the June issue, it is good to see that these young women are providing positive role models in an industry dominated by men. Only 3% of the registered engineers – be they Chartered, Incorporated or Engineering Technicians – are women. But it should be pointed out that Richard's article is slightly misleading.

The competition for 'Young Woman Engineer of the Year' is open to Incorporated Engineer level, that is women who hold HNC or HND qualifications. As the competition is run by the Institute of Incorporated Engineers, it is no wonder that young women with degrees – be they from red-brick universities or not – do not feature. The so called 'stiff competition' is not as stiff as it could be!

This competition works on positive discrimination, which may give the message that women are not able to compete in a field dominated by men.

Surely it would be better to see women engineers competing and winning in competitions open to both sexes and to all levels? This would give a more powerful message.

John Phillips  
via e-mail

A little thought: imagine a guy with an IQ of  $n$  who has played chess all his life. He's invited to play a game with a stranger with an equal IQ, but who only caught his first glimpse of a chess board a week ago. I'll probably be accused of being patronising here, but women will only be able to compete on equal terms when they've had equal opportunities for a while. Many thanks to John for raising the issue. Ed.

## Heater debate

Bob Pearson's letter regarding the use of capacitors to supply heater current evokes memories of the ubiquitous 2 $\mu$ F paper capacitor – or

2mfd condenser, as we used to call it.

Small table radios from the US used a resistive line cord – wound on an asbestos core – to reduce the 110V line voltage: as the cord dissipated 12W, or more it was pleasantly warm to the touch. Cords allowing such radios to operate on 240V were hard to obtain and this led to the use of series paper condensers.

In rural districts in the 1930s, a new HT battery was a significant and often deferred expense.

Wireless sets of that time had rather poor decoupling of the detector and output stages so that the high source impedance of a failing battery caused distortion and 'motor boating.' A 2mfd capacitor across the battery would restore normalcy – at least until the next payday.

Capacitors were also used to establish authority. Early in my service career, a voice called, 'catch!' Instead of the expected NAAFI bun, I caught a fully charged 2 $\mu$ F capacitor.

Harrold Shipton  
St Louis

## Inaccuracy logged

The news item regarding using logs to speed up calculations, May 1999 page 358, claims that the use of fixed-point numbers for logarithms avoids the rounding errors inherent in floating point calculations. This claim ignores the fact that precise logarithmic values typically require many more significant digits than the number they represent.

Printed log tables and computer calculations inherently conceal rounding errors. The explanation for the improved accuracy is that, for any total number of bits, fixed point

calculations always provide a much greater number of significant bits.

R G Silson  
Tring  
Hertfordshire

## Bandhogs

I've just read Andrew Emmerson's article 'Upwardly mobile' in the March issue, page 208, and I find myself aghast at the latest demands of the telecoms industry.

Analogue mobile phones currently occupy about 80MHz in the 900MHz region; the digital service has a chunk around 1900MHz. Now a further 155MHz is being rejected as 'woefully inadequate' for UMTS.

At the same time, our perfectly good analogue television services are being forced to squeeze themselves to compressed digital channels which may or may not provide better pictures. In my 25 years in the TV trade, I've never heard anyone ask for better pictures, wider screens or 'home banking'. Perhaps the telecom boys went to the same school as the Windows Software Writers' Guild, and simply expect their paths to be cleared in readiness for their bloated products. After all, it's only bandwidth isn't it?  
Andrew Howlett  
Dukinfield  
Cheshire

## The right to copy

I have just read Peter Marlow's editorial in the February issue. He elegantly presented the arguments heralded by both parties in this debate. Nonetheless it remains uncertain that this concern can be rapidly resolved.

I accept that the efforts of individuals need to be adequately recognised – monetarily or otherwise – in order to sustain any kind of competitive market. But it remains to be seen whether the public would indeed be willing to purchase software 'merchandise' under present conditions. It is difficult to justify spending a great deal of money in order to evaluate the suitability of any software in fulfilling personal requirements when the product explicitly excludes any liability as to accuracy, suitability, and other consequential damages.

It would also appear that under the pretence of 'essential' updates, one has to keep up with the evolution of software and *de facto* provide the suppliers with an unending stream of revenue – regardless of the fact that the previous version of the software 'suited us just fine'.

Many early PC applications were written with very compact code. They provided many of us – perhaps most of us – with the essential functions required at the time, and which are still fundamental today.

Here in Canada, legislation has been tabled to impose a levy on recording media to palliate plagiarism. In principle, one could consider this a reasonable measure. But don't forget those of us that use recordable media as a means of protecting our own intellectual property.

Unfortunately, I cannot propose an alternative at this time, but I am certain that this issue is definitively not going to go away.

Daniel Gratton  
Nortel Networks  
Montreal

## Microstripline

The article in the May edition on microstripline, page 392, has a boxed note on drawing tracks to 0.001in. The following warning may be of interest.

The technique of drawing a thin track by juxtapositioning several 'hair-line' tracks should be used with caution. Although there may be no problem in Serif – of which I

## Where did the weekend go?

31 December 1999 will be a Friday.

1 January 1999 will be a Saturday.

1 January 1900 was a Monday.

Will computers that have not been modified revert to the 1900 calendar and hence jump from Friday to Monday, losing two days?

R N Soar  
Doncaster

have no experience – with many graphics and dtp design packages a ‘hair-line’ has an indeterminate width, only calculated by the print driver when the output is produced.

Although a set of hair-lines may appear to abut each other on the screen, the printed output may show finer lines, with gaps between them.

An even worse potential problem is that although the software may detect your current printer’s capabilities, and show the width correctly, it will be not be the same when an alternate printer is used.

In particular, if you eventually output to film using a bureau’s image setter, working at 2400 dpi for example, the hair-lines will be almost invisible! This problem has caused many newbie graphics designers a lot of wasted expense.

**John Walton**  
via e-mail

In the April issue of letters, Jim Cahner asked, “Why isn’t this a perfect filter?” When the high and low-pass voltages of the filter above are summed, the result is a perfect straight line. Here’s a few more of the answers to this very popular question, leading off below with a description of a filter that is almost as simple, and certainly nearer “perfect”.

In the Letters section of the April edition of *Electronics World*, Jim Cahner asks for a simple explanation of why his third-order, two-way active filter is not perfect as a loudspeaker crossover network.

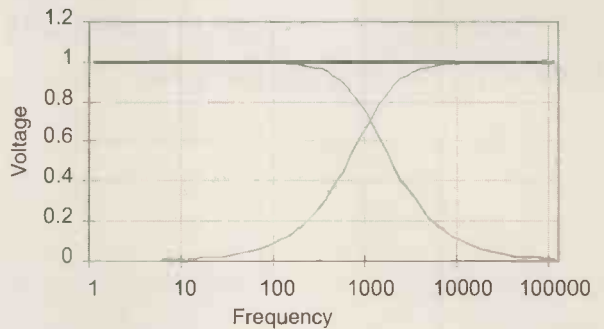
The simple explanation is that the total output from two speakers is not the sum of their individual pressures!

The mistake Jim – and many other crossover designers – makes is to assume that the combined output from two loudspeakers is related to the sum of the voltage responses of the filters. It is true though that the pressure response of one speaker has the same shape as the voltage response of such a filter.

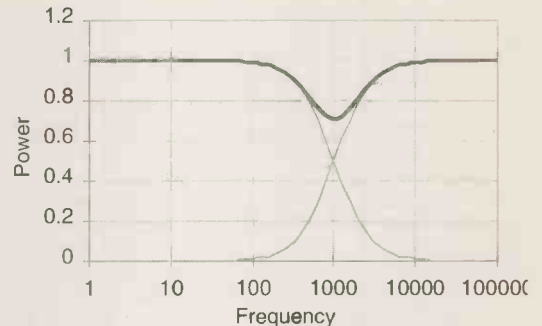
Consider this: let’s say Jim’s filter modules produce 1V in their respective pass-bands, and that the combined output is a flat 1V across the spectrum. Then at the crossover frequency, each must produce 0.5V output for his depicted flat response.

The power output at this frequency from each loudspeaker connected to these networks will therefore be 0.25 times the pass-band level ( $W=V^2I$ ), giving a total power output of 0.5 times the pass-band level (0.25+0.25). But the power response will have a dip of 3dB at the crossover frequency.

To produce a flat combined response requires filters that are 3dB down at the crossover frequency (1/2 power), or 0.707



*Adding Jim’s simple crossover’s voltage curves gives a straight line. It’s only when you add the power curves that you see the problem.*



times the pass-band voltage, such as the Butterworth.

**Ian Taylor**  
Department of Psychology  
University of Melbourne  
Australia

There are a few questionable things with the plots in Jim Cahner’s letter. Judging from the two summing

resistors, the amplitude plot looks like voltage. For example, take a simple first-order filter based on  $R=10k\Omega$  and  $C=15.9nF$  giving a 1kHz cross-over. The first plot shows the voltages of both high and low-pass sections, taking into account the phase shifts.

The top line is the algebraic sum which is a flat line. The phasing

## Too simple to be useful?

The third-order two-way crossover circuit presented by Jim Cahner in the April 1999 issue is not perfect because magnitude and phase of the vector sum of the two outputs

are not constant.

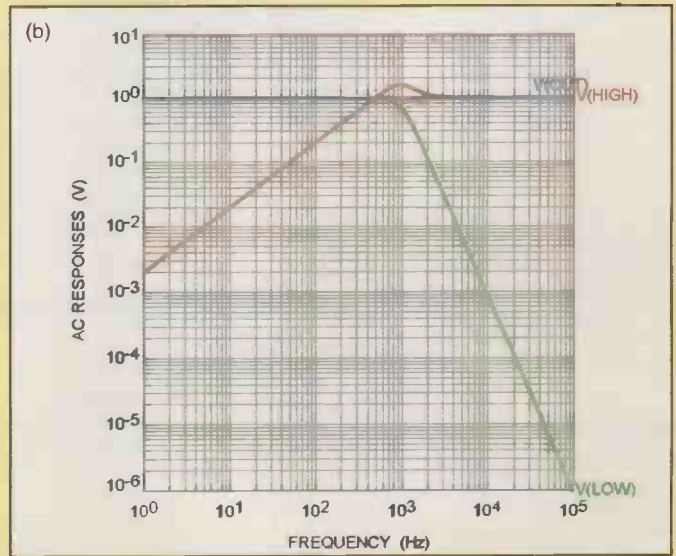
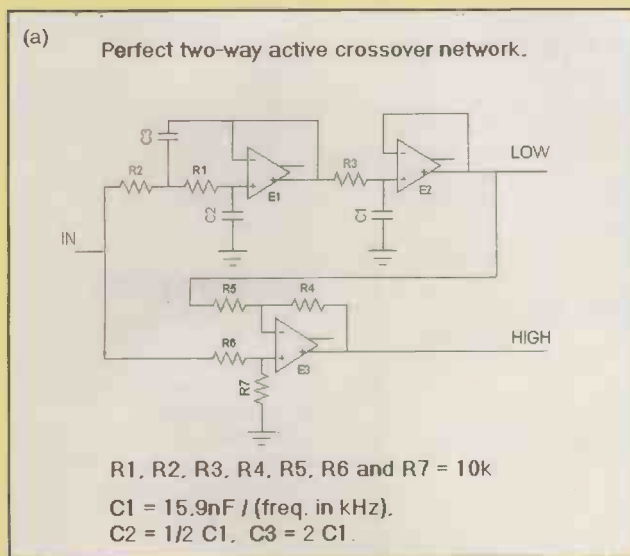
This requirement can easily be met by replacing one of the two sections by an elementary difference amplifier giving,

$$V_{\text{high-pass}} = V_{\text{in}} - V_{\text{low-pass}}$$

The combined frequency response, Fig 1b), and corresponding phase behaviour,

Fig. 1c), are flat permitting a perfect transient response Fig. 1d).

Following the same principle, every crossover filter can be made perfect by having a ‘correcting’



difference between these two signals is a constant  $90^\circ$ , whereby the high pass leads the low pass.

But what you hear is power. So low pass and high pass, each through its identical power amp, develops its own power  $p=e^2/r$ , whereby  $p$ =power,  $e$ =output voltage of power amp and  $r$ = speaker resistance.

The phasing of these is still high pass leading by  $90^\circ$ .

Imagine loudspeakers without dimensions such that the voice coils can be in the same location. No matter where your ears are, the sum of the powers is as shown in the second plot on the left.

Notice the dip to 70% of nominal power at the crossover frequency. If this is what a simple first order filter does, I'd hate to imagine what a third order will do, but I have not finished the mathematics behind it yet.

**Michel Debuyscher**  
via e-mail

I read with some interest "Too simple to be useful?" in the April 1999 issue. His design is a well-known third order crossover, which can also be implemented with passive components.

The trouble with all odd-order filters is that the signals delivered from each speaker are in phase quadrature. But this results in constant level as Jim shows. There is a point slightly off axis that has a greater magnitude than on axis,

because the signals are now in phase.

These problems are a direct result of the fact that the high and low frequency speakers are not at the same point. A truly coaxial speaker would not suffer from this problem but has problems of its own.

Even-order filters – second, fourth etc. – produce out-of-phase signals from the speakers, which results in a null at the crossover frequency. Any attempt to correct this problem by inverting the phase of one speaker results in a bump in the response at the crossover frequency.

There is one very clever second-order filter design that uses an additional speaker with a band-pass response at the crossover frequency. Here the result is a speaker system with constant level and linear phase.

A brilliant design that allows an even-order filter to produce a uniform response is the Linkwitz-Riley. It crosses over at  $-6B$  as opposed to the usual  $-3dB$ .

Finally, in a book entitled 'Advanced Speaker Systems', available from Radio Shack and written by Ray Alden, a reference is made to a design by D'Appolito where two vertical woofers with a centre tweeter are shown to produce excellent patterns with – of all things – third-order crossovers.

**Jack Kouzoujian**  
Mill Neck  
USA

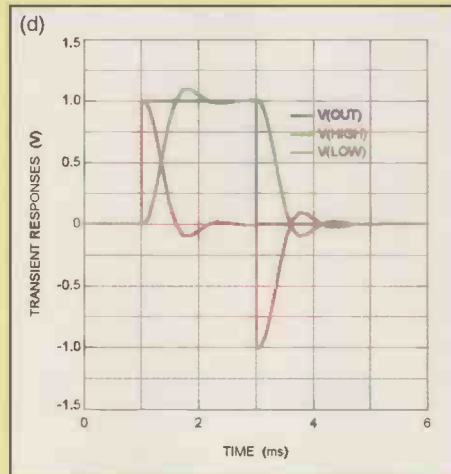
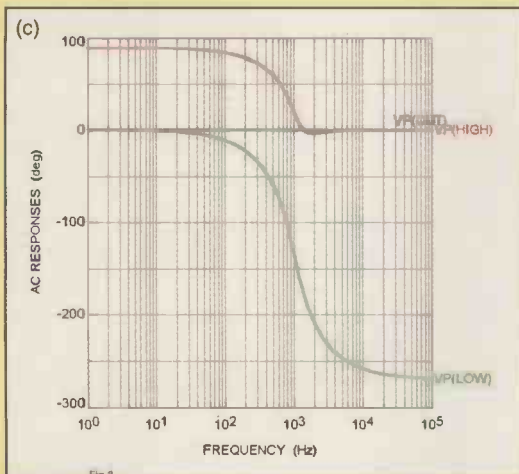
channel fed with the difference between the vector sum of the outputs of the other sections and the input. Of course, the loudspeakers must be able to faithfully reproduce the acoustical equivalent of the vector sum of all outputs of the filter.

Considering the results and the

simplicity of this principle, I am somewhat surprised that I don't remember ever having seen it proposed or used before.

**Jean-Pierre van Dormael**  
Wezembeek-Opem  
Belgium

*Figs 1a-d). First is the enhanced crossover network, followed by its frequency response, phase behaviour and transient response.*



## Missing charge

Another view on the so-called 'missing-charge' paradox raised in Brian Cox's letter, January issue, can be obtained by postulating a variable capacitor rather than two capacitors connected by a switch, as this eliminates the need for the switch and interconnections.

As pointed out by Dr Shaw and Chris Ward in their replies, March issue, the idealised model used by Brian Cox results in the creation of an infinite current impulse at the instant of closing the switch, a situation which is avoided when a variable capacitor is used.

To illustrate, suppose we have a variable, parallel plate capacitor, the spacing between plates being  $x$ . By doubling the spacing to  $2x$  the capacitance is halved and, following the standard argument for the paradox it will be seen that the energy is doubled in this case, i.e., energy is mysteriously created rather than destroyed – it's always better to have a positive approach.

What is missing here is the complete energy picture. Let  $A$  be the plate area, and for an air dielectric the permittivity is equal to that of free space,  $\epsilon_0$  and the initial capacitance is .

The initial stored energy is

$$E_1 = Q^2/2C = Q^2x/(2\epsilon_0A)$$

where  $Q$  is the stored charge.

With  $Q$  constant, the force of attraction between the plates is

$$F = dE/dx = Q^2/(2\epsilon_0A),$$

also a constant. Doubling the distance i.e., increasing it by amount  $x$  requires work to be done equal to  $Fx$  which is equal to  $Q^2x/(2\epsilon_0A)$ .

This is the energy added to the system. Since capacitance is halved the new value of stored energy is  $E_2 = Q^2/(2(0.5C)) = Q^2/C = 2E_1$ . The stored energy is doubled but the extra comes from the work done in separating the plates. Using the alternative formula for energy  $E = 0.5CV^2$  it is easily verified that voltage across the capacitor doubles when the separation is doubled. Incidentally, in Brian's original letter he seems to assume that voltage is always an independent variable which clearly is not the case.

The exercise may be repeated by halving the distance, showing that the stored energy in the capacitor is halved. The argument is just a little bit more complicated as it forces one to think about what holds the plates apart in the first place, but the "lost" energy is returned to the mechanical system holding the plates apart.

**Dennis Roddy**  
Thunder Bay  
Ontario

## Clearer curve tracer

With regard to Ian Hegglin's "Hotter Spice" article in the May 1999 issue of Electronics World, on page 395 is shown a curve-tracer set-up. The oscilloscope shown in the diagram has four terminal designations. One of those terminals is designated "common" and the others are designated 1, 2 and 3, respectively; 1 appears to be the vertical input and I assume 2 is the horizontal. I'm unsure as to what 3 is. Of course, it's possible I'm wrong about all of them, since nowhere in the article does it specify what inputs the terminals represent.

**Bob Schoonmaker**  
Woodside  
New York

**Ian replies:**

Sorry for any confusion. Since the curve tracer was not central to the modelling issue, I tried to keep the description as short as possible. Maybe it was too short.

The scope runs in 'Time Base' mode. All three channels are y-inputs. I used an HP54601A four-channel DSO.

The third channel is optional. If

Ch 3 is used, it allows the x-axis to be converted to volts/div later after a printout.

If you are using a two-channel scope then calibrate the time base to give meaningful graduations, eg 1, 2, 5V/div as follows:

Step 1. Apply the Ch 3 signal temporarily to Ch 1 and arrange the slope of the ramp to be 1:1, 1:2 or 2:1 div/div by varying either the timebase vernier or signal-generator frequency.

Step 2. Assuming Ch 1 has been zero referenced, use the x-offset to get the 0V-in over an x graduation of your choice. Note this reference

point. Record the xV/div value used. Remove Ch3 and restore Ch1.

You could also use a single channel scope by alternating Ch3 then Ch 1 and Ch2.

### Class-A comments

I read Colin Wonfor's article on Class-A with interest.

Having spent some time myself trying to make Class-A amplifiers both tractable and as linear as they should be, I was surprised he did not adopt any of the technology introduced in the Class-A (March 1994) and Trimodal (June, July 95)

designs. No doubt there were good reasons, but it would be nice to know what they were. Likewise it is a great pity that no performance details were given, to confirm that the great cost and heat are really worthwhile.

My investigations showed that the use of power FETs in the Class-A output stages makes linearity worse. The Class-B problem of a horribly jagged crossover region is no longer relevant, but the low device transconductance still causes high distortion.

An automatic bias controller would have cost a few pence, and removed

the need for a perilous quiescent-adjust preset that allows infinite current to flow at one end of its travel.

The instruction to trim the DC offset to less than 10mV with a preset seems rather strange when it is straightforward to make an amplifier that gives an offset of less than 25mV with no adjustments.

It concerns me that there is no effective DC-offset protection given the large amount of power available. I note the output fuse (no value shown) but I would be interested to know how the constructor is going to select its value so it can protect

### Now Zen

Regarding Ian Hickman's article on the distortion free amplifier of March 1999, page 224, I think Nelson Pass has already designed this amplifier and the preamp to drive it. It is called Son of Zen with a balanced line stage.

As Nelson uses resistors to bias it, it is very efficient. Could Colin Wonfor's output stage be used in place of it, or my adaptation of Nelson Pass's Zen 10W amplifier? Maybe Colin or Ian would be interested in making it work?

All of Pass's designs can be found on the internet at [passlabs.com](http://passlabs.com). Cyril Bateman covered his designs in a recent 'Hands-on Internet' article.

**Richard Woollcott**  
Canada

#### Ian replies:

A number of readers have contacted me, all like Mr Woollcott noting the advantages of a balanced bridge output stage.

Certainly the idea has been around a long time, the purpose of my article being simply to point out the advantages to the obscurantists who still advocate a single ended output stage with a big beefy triode.

The two arrangements he shows, are, as he notes, rather inefficient. A useful improvement in this respect could be obtained by using the semiconductor equivalent of the White cathode follower.

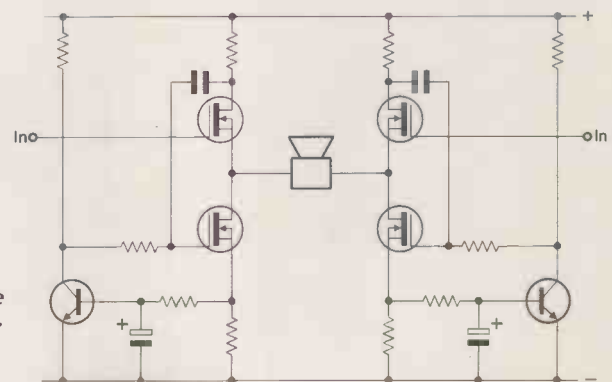
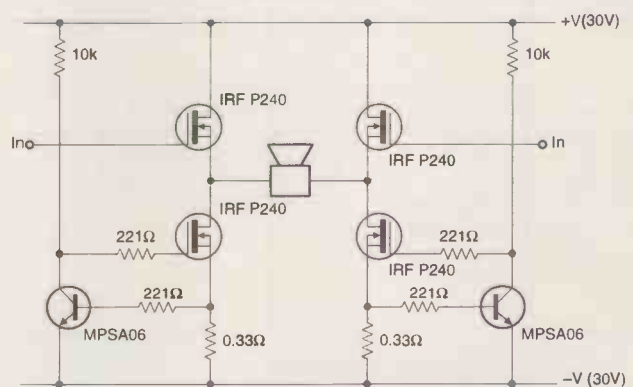
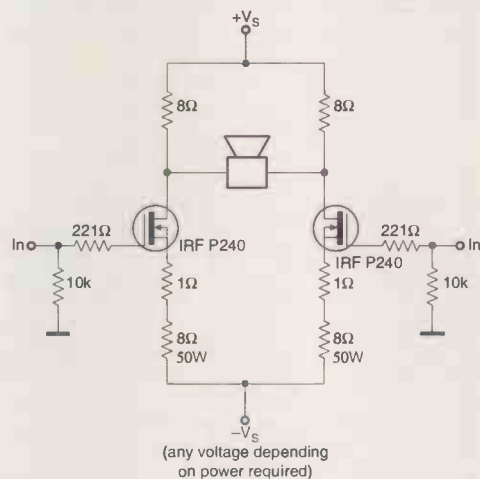
This arrangement was popular in the days of valves. It offers increased drive and lower output impedance compared with a simple cathode follower with a resistor as the 'long tail'.

The stratagem was used, as thermionic complementary cathode follower valves came in the 'n-p-n' flavour only.

Applied to Mr Woollcott's adaptation of Zen, it consists of modulating the drain current of the lower FET, in the direction of cutting off when the input goes positive, and *vice versa*. Thus on a positive output swing, the tail current reduces, the extra current being available for the load. On negative swings, when the source follower cuts off, the tail current increases.

The necessary gate drive voltage can be obtained from a small resistor in the drain lead of the source follower, AC coupled down to the erstwhile constant current tail FET.

*'Son of Zen', top, with Richard's adaptation below it. At the bottom, is Ian Hickman's idea for increasing efficiency.*



loudspeakers without nuisance-blowing or introducing distortion.

A 1A slow-blow output fuse carrying 20W/8 $\Omega$  generates 0.01% THD (third harmonic) at low frequencies, so fuse distortion could easily make the finer nuances of Class A linearity somewhat irrelevant.

It seems astonishing to use the constant-current (single-ended) mode for a large Class-A power amplifier as this doubles the already enormous heat dissipation. The largest version described releases 3kW of heat, which will not be significantly reduced by playing music at full volume. Surely this will be an uneasy companion in summertime?

The quiescent current for the so-called 300W/4R version is prescribed as 10.2A, so negative peaks cannot go beyond 4 by 10.2 or 40.8V below ground. This corresponds to a maximum sine output of only 208W, so using supply rails as high as  $\pm 75V$  appears to do nothing but increase the power dissipation.

It allows no safety margin for loudspeakers that fall below a nominal 4 $\Omega$  impedance. Perhaps there is a typographical error in the article for this huge emission of heat makes little sense to me.

At the risk of seeming discouraging, no information is given that makes me see this design as a significant advance in Class-A amplification  
**Douglas Self**  
London

## Voice coil reaction

This comment refers to Speakers' Corner in the January 1999 issue. While I usually enjoy descriptive articles about odd facets of technology, I cannot let a piece that is so blatantly misleading go uncommmented.

The discussion about the reaction of the voice-coil current on the magnetic field in the speaker magnet is way out. For a start, provided the voice coil physical excursions stay inside the linear region of the magnet field, there is no non linearity caused by the field reactions. Certainly the field is distorted. This is what provides the driving force, but this will never be non linear. If the field was not distorted, then the voice coil would see no force, and not move – not quite what you want in a speaker.

Even further out is the next discussion. If the reaction is indeed moving domains in the permanent magnet, then in the process the magnet will become progressively demagnetised. This is not a good state of affairs, and one which no

good speaker designer would never allow.

The fields produced by the voice coil current are so low compared to the magnet coercive force that this is never a possibility. So the question of Barkhausen jumps inducing noise, as the domains shift is just silly.

Worse still is the disparaging discussion of ferrite magnets. It is obvious that the writer has never looked at the construction of a ferrite magnet speaker. If he had, he might have noticed that the pole pieces near the airgap are – nominally – steel, while the ferrite is far away, having its flux concentrated by the steel inner and outer poles.

Since these poles are electrically conductive, this would allow the eddy current effects to work as he describes, for what it is worth, with no effect on the ferrite magnet. I make no comment on the gobbledygook in the next-to-last paragraph about 'practical' tests on a tweeter using software?

**Adrian Jansen BSc**  
Toowoomba  
Queensland  
Australia

### John replies:

I must apologise to Mr Jansen for writing gobbledygook. Loudspeaker designers use the term software to mean the moving parts of a speaker, the surround, spider and so on and perhaps I didn't make that clear.

If Mr Jansen will bear that in mind, what I wrote is now clear. I was sceptical about the audibility of magnets myself, and so I built a drive unit with interchangeable magnets to find out. One was a traditional ferrite structure, the other using a neodymium magnet.

The signal source, amplifier, cone, coil, surround and spider remained the same. All that was changed was the magnet. When the neodymium magnet was fitted, the drive unit sounded cleaner.

Flux modulation is a matter of fact and I am by no means the first to describe it. Domain jumping occurs in all magnetic structures subject to variable conditions including electric guitar pickups, telephones, antilock brake sensors and cassette tape heads.

Flux modulation does not demagnetise a speaker magnet. If Mr. Jansen were correct, guitar pickups would demagnetise in use and tape heads would never need demagnetising – contrary to our experience.

The resistivity of steel is too great to resist flux modulation, which is why a great many manufacturers use copper plated pole pieces as I stated.

A speaker magnet is a series circuit and all of the flux in the gap passes through the magnet.

If the gap flux is modulated, the magnet and pole flux is modulated. If this sounds silly, then wind a coil around the magnet and look at the flux modulation on an oscilloscope.

It was unkind of me to suggest that ferrite is only useful for fridge magnets. I also use ferrite magnets for picking up swarf when I'm machining prototype pole pieces for neodymium magnets.

## Impeding measurement

Ian Hickman's article on inductors in the May issue raises some interesting points. However the section where he has performed a number of calculations based on his measured results in Table 1, raises more than a few doubts.

I note he used an HP8753 Network Analyser, which used correctly and within its capabilities, is an excellent instrument. However when used to measure very low and reactive impedances, representing a high VSWR, its accuracy is much degraded. Ian's few nanohenries of inductance, certainly represent a very low impedance and high VSWR.

Regardless of frequency, a good short circuit must always present an inductive reactance. Any measurement that declares a short circuit to be capacitive is a bad measurement.

Secondly, while not detailed in his article, I suspect the 'measurement-plane calibration' to which he referred, was use of 'port extension' to compensate for the electrical lengths of his adaptor and SMA connector.

While valid when measuring small VSWR parts, port extension provides a mathematical correction only for phase. It assumes use of precision 50 $\Omega$  components, so does not correct for resistive losses. Using less than perfect adaptors, other correction methods are needed – particularly when measuring very low or very high impedance, reactive components.

Hewlett Packard suggests alternative and much better measurement methods in its 'Impedance Measurement Handbook'.

Over the years I have measured many similarly difficult components using 8753, 8510 and 4195 analysers, having to declare the uncertainty of my measurements.

Assuming that no more appropriate measuring instrument

was available, I personally would have used only the best precision adaptors. Having performed a 'full 1-port' calibration at the APC7 test port, I would not have used port extension. Rather I would have measured the best possible short circuit, open circuit and a known 'load'. Each of these would have been mounted precisely in place of the capacitors or inductors to be measured. These results would have been used to 'characterise' the behaviour of the test connector and adaptors.

Hewlett Packard provides two application notes, 302-1 for 'open/short' and 346-3 for 'open/short/load' correction methods. These could be applied to mathematically de-embed his test connector and adaptor errors, giving better accuracy.

Unfortunately Ian has only performed a short measurement. Consequently only vector diagram correction is possible. This will also result in errors, but probably less than accepting his measured values.

The results are interesting, adjusting his nanohenry values for Table 1 in sequence as:

88.8, 98.7, 360, 7.6, 100.9, 233 nH.

Obviously his 'capacitive' short circuit is not negligible compared to the inductances measured.

These correction methods and calculations, applied to capacitors, were covered in my articles of December 1977 and April 1988. These techniques also apply to inductor measurements.

**Cyril Bateman**  
via e-mail

### Ian replies:

Cyril Bateman rightly points out the limitations of network analysers when used to make measurements on components exhibiting a high VSWR.

As is obvious from the quoted results in the article, the VSWR presented by the inductors measured was not merely high, but very high. The inductive reactances could have been made nearer j50 $\Omega$  by using a higher measurement frequency, but that only exacerbates other problems.

Naturally, a full one port calibration was carried out, at the shortened connector spill and solder tag. But the open and short conditions were obviously not as ideal as coaxial standards.

The 50 $\Omega$  load 'standard' was two small 100 $\Omega$  surface-mount resistors soldered in parallel – not the 50 $\Omega$  disk resistor found in a quality coaxial standard. So the calibration

was inevitably not ideal, with even some uncertainty as to exactly where the reference plane was.

The effect of this could have been reduced by using a lower measurement frequency – for this measurement there is no happy optimum.

At the risk of introducing a little theory into what was an interesting article on practical experimentation, I was surprised that Ian Hickman (How Long is L?, May 1999, pp. 386-9) did not mention a couple of formulas for the inductance of a wire, which have a bearing on the results of his experiments.

Firstly, the self-inductance (or 'internal' inductance of a long straight wire is exactly 50nH/m. This arises from the definition of various SI units. However, as Ian Hickman pointed out, we cannot measure the inductance of an isolated short wire, because there needs to be a return current flow.

Well, it turns out that this current flow will interfere with the field enough to substantially change the inductance, which is why Hickman deduced a somewhat larger figure himself.

Secondly, it is possible to make use of an expression for the inductance of a wire loop that demonstrates Hickman's practical results quite nicely, and shows that the inductance is indeed neither proportional to length of wire, nor length of wire squared. The derivation of the formula is difficult, and involves considering the mutual inductance between the current flow on the inside and outside diameters of the wire loop.

The exact expression is complicated, but it approximates to

$$L = \mu_0 r (\ln(8r/w) - 2)$$

where  $r$  is the radius of the loop and  $w$  is the thickness of the wire, which must be much less than  $r$  for

the approximation to be valid. To this must be added the 'internal' inductance of 50nH/m as mentioned above.

Putting in Hickman's figures of  $w=0.375\text{mm}$  (28 swg) and  $r=32\text{mm}$  therefore gives  $L=192\text{nH}$ , which is quite close to his figure of 201nH.

For  $r=16\text{mm}$ , the formula gives 82nH as against Hickman's 86nH. If I read his article correctly, he implied that there was some unexplained behaviour going on. I think that the above formula demonstrates that his results are not without explanation after all.

Just as the inductance of a multi-turn coil is proportional to  $N^2$  only if all the flux couples all of the turns; so, in similar vein, the inductance of a single turn depends on how much of the flux from one infinitesimal current 'tube' couples the other current tubes. As I have pointed out above, this introduces a logarithmic term and the simple concept of 'inductance per unit

length' does not always apply.

On the practical side, if the wire is very thin, and the loop radius does not vary too much, then the log term varies very little from example to example, so the inductance is, for practical purposes, proportional to length – for a single turn loop.

However, the constant of proportionality does depend broadly on  $r$  and  $w$ , which was a point that did not come over in Hickman's article.

David Gibson  
Microsystem Solutions  
Leeds

Ian replies:

I am grateful to Mr Gibson for adding some further useful information for readers. With regard to his comment about the dependence of the inductance on the ratio of  $r$  and  $w$ , the diameter of the coil and the thickness of the wire, that was precisely the point of my Table 2. ■

HOW DOES YOUR EQUIPMENT MEASURE UP? AT STEWART OF READING THERE'S ALWAYS SCOPE FOR IMPROVEMENT!

**PHILIPS PM3217** - Dual Trace 50MHz Delay  
Very good oscilloscope including 2 probes, Pouch and Front Cover **£300**  
Grey version not included. Probes etc from **£200**

**GOULD OS300** Dual trace 20MHz. Lightweight. Very good value **ONLY £160**

**THIS IS THE BEST CHEAP SCOPE YOU WILL EVER BUY!!!**

**GOULD OS1100** Dual trace, 30MHz delay, very bright. Supplied with manual and 2 probes. **£200**

**TEKTRONIX 2215** - Dual Trace 60 MHz Sweep Delay, Includes 2 probes, Only **£350**

**TEKTRONIX 400 SERIES**

468 Digital Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay.....£250  
466 Analogue Storage Dual Trace 100MHz Delay.....£250  
485 Dual Trace 350MHz Delay Sweep.....£750  
475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep.....£450  
465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep.....£350

**HC 3502**  
Dual Trace 20MHz  
5mV/20Div; 0.2u secs-0.5 Sec/Div; X-Y; X5 Magnifier; TVSync etc.  
Un-Used **£180**

**THESE TWO HAVE NEVER BEEN SO CHEAP**  
TEKTRONIX 2445 4ch 150MHz delay sweep cursors readout **ONLY £700**

**MARCONI 2019** Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80KHz-1040MHz LCD Display Keyboard entry. **ONLY £750**  
ALL FULLY TESTED - IN GOOD CONDITION

**MARCONI 2022A/C** Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 10KHz-1GHz from.....£1250  
**MARCONI 6311** Prog Sweep Gen 100MHz-20GHz.....£4,000  
**H.P. 8657A** Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-1040MHz.....£2500  
**H.P. 8656B** Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz.....£1500  
**H.P. 8656A** Syn Sig Gen 100KHz-990MHz.....£1250  
**GIGATRONIC 7100** Syn Sig Gen 10MHz-20GHz.....£6000  
**MARCONI 2017** AM/FM Phase Locked Sig Gen 10KHz-1024MHz.....£1200  
**PHILIPS PM5328** Sig Gen 100KHz-180MHz with built in.....£650  
200MHz Freq Counter. IEEE.....£2000  
**MARCONI 6500** Amplitude Analyser.....£2000  
**H.P. 3325A** Synthesised Function Gen 21MHz.....£600  
**H.P. 4275A** LCR Meter 10KHz-10MHz.....£2750  
**H.P. 4192A** LF Impedance Analyser 5Hz-13MHz.....£5000  
**H.P. 8903E** Distortion Analyser.....£750  
**MARCONI 2305** Mod Meter 500KHz-2GHz from.....£900  
**FARNELL AMM2000** Automatic Mod Meter 10Hz-2.4GHz Unused.....£1250  
**MARCONI 2955** Radio Comm Test Set.....£2250  
**STABLOCK 4015** Radio Comm Test Set.....£2250

**H.P. 8640A** AM/FM Sig Gen 500KHz-1024MHz 500KHz-512MHz Version - £250 **£450**

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

**H.P. 8595E** 9KHz-6.5GHz with Opts 004/041/101/105/110. 857171A card & 85024A high freq probe.....£9000  
**H.P. 8590A** 10KHz-1.8GHz (75ohms).....£2250  
**H.P. 8558B** with Main frame 100KHz-1500MHz £1250  
**H.P. 853A** (Dtg Frame) with 8559A 100KHz-21GHz.....£2750  
**H.P. 3582A** Dual Channel 25KHz.....£2000  
**MARCONI 2382** 100Hz-400MHz High Resolution.....£2,250  
**B & K 2033R** Signal Analyser.....£1500  
**ADVANTEST TR4131** 10KHz-3.5GHz.....£3000  
**MARCONI 2370** 30Hz-110MHz.....from £500  
**HP141** Systems 8553 1KHz-110MHz from.....£500  
**8554** 500KHz-1250MHz from £750; **8555** 10MHz-18GHz.....from £1000

**MARCONI TF2015** AM/FM sig gen 10-520MHz **£175**

**RACAL 9008** Automatic Mod meter 1.5MHz-2GHz **£200**

**OSCILLOSCOPES**

**PHILIPS PM3082** 2+2 Ch. 100MHz Delay etc.....£900  
**TEKTRONIX TAS465** Dual Trace 100MHz Delay etc.....£800  
**TEKTRONIX 2465A** 4 Ch. 350MHz Delay etc.....£2250  
**TEKTRONIX 2445B** Dual Trace 150MHz Delay etc.....£1500  
**TEKTRONIX 2205** Dual Trace 20MHz.....£300  
**KIKUSUI 6100** 5 Trace 100MHz Delay.....£425  
**TEKTRONIX 2430** Dlg Storage Dual Trace 150MHz.....£1000  
**TEKTRONIX 2212** Dig Storage Dual Trace 50MHz.....£750  
**WAYNE KERR** Inductance Analyser 3245.....£2000  
**H.P. 8112A** Pulse Generator 50MHz.....£1,250  
**DATRON** AutoCal Multimeter 5 1/2-7 1/2 digit. 1065/1061A/1071.....from £300-£600  
**SCHLUMBERGER 7081** Precision Voltmeter 8 1/2 digit.....£1500  
**RACAL 1998** Freq Counter 1.3GHz IEEE etc.....£400  
**MARCONI 2440/2442** Freq Counter 20GHz/26GHz.....from £1250

**PANASONIC VP8177A** 100KHz-100MHz; FM 0-100KHz; Output - 19dB - 99dB AM 0-60%; 32 preset memory; Digital display frequency and output **Used £450** **Unused £750**

**KENWOOD FL180A** WOW/FLUTTER METER 0.003%-10%; Freq 3KHz/3.15KHz RMS/AVERAGE/PEAK; Weighted filters; Digital display of rpm; 4 digit Freq counter 0.1kHz-9.999KHz/0.01KHz-55KHz **Used £400** **Unused £500**

**POWER SUPPLY Model HSP3010** 0-30 volts; 0-10 amps current limiting, 2 meters **Used £160**

**GOODWILL GVT427** DUAL CHANNEL AC MILLIVOLT METER 10uV 300V in 12 ranges Frequency 10Hz-1MHz **Used £100** **Unused £125**

**FARNELL LF1** Sine/Sq Oscillator 10Hz-1MHz **£75**

**LEVELL TG2000MPP** RC Oscillator 1Hz-1MHz Sine/Square Meter. Battery Operated (Batteries not supplied).....£50

**SOLATRON 7045** - 4.5 Dig Bench Multimeter with leads **£45**

**SOLATRON 7150** DMM 6.5 digit True RMS IEEE **£300**

**WAYNE KERR AMM255** Automatic Modulation Meter AM/FM 1.5MHz-2GHz 3.5 digit **Unused £500**

**GOODWILL GFC 8010G** Frequency Counter Range 1Hz-120MHz 8 digit display 15MV RMS sensitivity **Unused £75**

**STEWART OF READING**  
110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL  
Telephone: (0118) 9268041 Fax: (0118) 9351696  
Callers welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (other times by arrangement)

**USED EQUIPMENT - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied**  
This is VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. SAE or telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering. CARRIAGE all units £16. VAT to be added to total of goods and carriage.

## SMALL SELECTION ONLY LISTED - EXPORT TRADE AND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS - RING US FOR YOUR REQUIREMENTS WHICH MAY BE IN STOCK

HP New Colour Spectrum Analysers LAST FEW ONLY  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8553B RF -1KHZ -110Mc/s - £500.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8554B RF -100KHz -1250M - £600.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A RF -20Hz-300KHz - £400.  
 HP141T+ 8552B IF + 8555A 10 MC/S-18GHzS - £1000.  
 HP8443A Tracking Gen Counter 100KHz-110Mc/s - £200  
 HP8445B Tracking Preselector DC to 18GHz - £250.  
 HP8444A Tracking Generator @ 5-1300Mc/s - £450.  
 HP8444A OPT 059 Tracking Gen @ 5-1500Mc/s - £650.  
 HP35601A Spectrum Anz Interface - £300.  
 HP4953A Protocol Anz - £400.  
 HP8970A Noise Figure Meter + 346B Noise Head - £3k.  
 HP8755A+B+C Scalar Network Anz PI - £250 + MF 180C - Heads 11664 Extra - £150 each.  
 HP3709B Constellation ANZ £1,000.  
 HP11715A AM-FM Test Source - £350.  
 FARNELL TVS70MKII PU 0-70V 10 amps - £150.  
 MARCONI 6500 Network Scaler Anz - £500. Heads available to 40GHz many types in stock.  
 Mixers are available for ANZs to 60GHz.  
 HP6131C Digital Voltage Source + -100V% Amp.  
 HP5316A Universal Counter A+B.  
 Marconi TF2374 Zero Loss Probe - £200.  
 Rascal/Dana 2101 Microwave Counter - 10Hz-20GHz - with book as new £2k.  
 Rascal/Dana 1250-1261 Universal Switch Controller + 200Mc/s PI Cards and other types.  
 Rascal/Dana 9303 Tru RMS Levelmeter + Head - £450.  
 TEKA6902A also A6902B Analyzer - £300-£400.  
 TEK CT-5 High Current Transformer Probe - £250.  
 HP Frequency comb generator type 8406 - £400.  
 HP Sweep Oscillators type 8690 A+B + plug-ins from 20Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz.  
 HP Network Analyser type 8407A + 8412A + 8601A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.  
 HP 8410-A-B-C Network Analyser 110Mc/s to 12 GHz or 18 GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411A-8412-8413-8414-8418-8740-8741-8742-8743-8746-8650. From £1k.  
 Rascal/Dana 9301A-9302 RF millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - qty in stock £250-£400.  
 Rascal/Dana Modulation Meter Type 9009-9008 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £150/£250 - 9009A £350.  
 Marconi RCL Bridge type TF2700 - £150.  
 Marconi Microwave 6600A 1 sweep osc., mainframe with 6650PI - 18-26.5 GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz-£750 or PI only - £600. MF only £250.  
 Gould J3B test oscillator - manual - £150.  
 Marconi 6155A Signal Source - 1 to 2GHz - LED - £400.  
 Barr & Stroud Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz-100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150, other makes in stock.  
 Rascal/Dana 9300 RMS voltmeter - £250.  
 HP 8750A storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N, A Marconi mod meters type TF2304 - £250 - TF2305 - £1,000.  
 Rascal/Dana counters-9990A-9905-9906-9915-9916-9917-99121-50Mc/s-3GHz - £100 - £400 - all fitted with FX standards.  
 HP180TR, HP181T, HP182T mainframes £300 - £500.  
 HP432A-435A or B-436A-power meters + powerheads to 60GHz - £150 - £1750 - spare heads available.  
 HP3586A or C selective level meter - £500.  
 HP86222A+B Sweep PI - 0.1-2.4GHz + ATT £1000-£1250.  
 HP86290A+B Sweep PI-2 - 18GHz - £1000 - £1250.  
 HP8620C Mainframe - £250, IEEE £350.  
 HP8615A Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - £1k.  
 HP3455/3456A Digital voltmeter - £400.  
 HP5370A Universal time interval counter - £1k.  
 HP5335A Universal counter - 200Mc/s-£1000.  
 HP3552A Transmission test set - £350.  
 TEKTRONIX 577 Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.  
 TEKTRONIX 1502/1503 TDR cable test set - £400.  
 HP8699B Sweep PI YIG oscillator .01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF-£250. Both £500.  
 Dummy Loads & Power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equip - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors etc. qty in stock.  
 B&K Items in stock - ask for list.  
 Power Supplies Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Veir - Thrubly - Rascal etc. Ask for list. Large quantity in stock, all types to 400 amp - 100Kv.  
 HP8405A Vector voltmeter - late colour - £400.  
 HP8508A Vector voltmeter - £2500.  
 HP8505A Network Anz 500KHz-1.3GHz - £1000.  
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A test sets - £1200 - £1500.  
 HP8505A + 8502A or 8503A + 8501A normalizer - £1750-£2000.  
 Philips 3217 50Mc/s oscilloscopes - £150-£250.  
 Philips 3296 350Mc/s IR remote oscilloscope - £500.  
 R&S APN 62 LF S/G 0 Hz - 260KHz with book - £500.  
 Wavetek-Schlumberger 4031 Radio communication test set

### LIGHT AND OPTICAL EQUIPMENT

Anritsu ML93A & Optical Lead Power Meter - £250.  
 Anritsu ML93B & Optical Lead Power Meter - £350.  
 Power Sensors for above MA96A - MA98A - MA913A - Battery Pack M295A.  
 Anritsu MW97A Pulse Echo Tester.  
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM - £500 + one PI.  
 Anritsu MW98A Time Domain Reflector.  
 PI available - MH914C 1.3 - MH915B 1.3 - MH913B 0.85 - MH925A 1.3 - MH929A 1.55 - MH925A 1.3GI - MH914C 1.3SM - £500 + one PI.  
 Anritsu MZ100A E/O Converter.  
 + MG912B (LD 1.35) Light Source + MG92B (LD 0.85) Light Source £350.  
 Anritsu MZ118A O/E Converter.  
 +MH922A 0.8 O/E unit + MH923A 1.3 O/E unit £350.  
 Anritsu ML96B Power Meter & Charger £450.  
 Anritsu MN95B Variable Att. 1300 £100.  
 Photo Dyne 1950 XR Continuous Att. 1300 - 1500 £100.  
 Photo Dyne 1800 FA. Att £100.  
 Cossor-Raytheon 108L Optical Cable Fault Locator 0-1000M @ 10K M £200.  
 TEK P6701 Optical Converter 700 MC/S-850 £250.  
 TEK OF150 Fibre Optic TDR - £750.  
 HP81512A Head 150Mc/s - 950-1700 £250.  
 HP84801A Fibre Power Sensor 600-1200 £250.

HP8158B ATT OPT 002-011 1300-1550 £300.  
 HP81519A RX DC-400MC/S 550-950 £250.  
 STC OF10 Reflectorometer - £250.  
 STC OFSK 15 Machine jointing + eye magnifier - £250.

### COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT

Anritsu ME453L RX Microwave ANZ - £350.  
 Anritsu ME453L TX Microwave ANZ - £350.  
 Anritsu MH370A Jitter Mod Oscillator - £350.  
 Anritsu MG642A Pulse Patt Gen. £350.  
 System MS02A Timer & Digital Printer - £500.  
 Complete MS65A Error Detector.  
 Anritsu ML612A Sel Level Meter - £400.  
 Anritsu ML244A Sel Level Meter - £300.  
 W&G PCM3 Auto Measuring Set - £300.  
 W&G SPM14 Sel Level Meter - £300.  
 W&G SPN15 Sel Level Meter - £350.  
 W&G PS19 Level Gen - £500.  
 W&G DA20+DA1 Data Anz £400.  
 W&G PMG3 Transmission Measuring Set - £500.  
 W&G PSS16 Generator - £300.  
 W&G PS14 Level Generator - £350.  
 W&G EPM-1 Plus Head Milliwatt Power Meter - £450.  
 W&G DLM3 Phase Jitter & Noise - £350  
 W&G DLM4 Data Line Test Set - £400.  
 W&G PS10 & PM10 Level Gen. - £250.

### MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS

HP 3852A Data Acquisition Control Unit + 44721A 16ch input £1,000.  
 HP 4261 LCR meter - £650.  
 HP 4274 FX LCR meter - £1,500.  
 HP 4951A Protocol Anz - £500.  
 HP 3488 Switch Control Unit + PI Boards - £500.  
 HP 75000 VXI Bus Controllers + £1326B-DVM-quantity.  
 HP 83220A GSM DCS/PCS 1805-1990Mc/S converter for use with 8922A - £2,000.  
 HP 1630-1631-1650 Logic Anz's in stock.  
 HP 8754A Network ANZ 4-1300Mc/S + 8502A + cables - £1,500.  
 HP 8754A Network ANZ H26 4-2600Mc/S + 8502A + Cables - £2,000.  
 HP 8350A Sweeper MF + 83540A PI 2-8.4GHz + 83545A PI 5.9-12.4GHz all 3 - £3,500.  
 HP MICROWAVE TWT AMPLIFIER 489A 1-2GHz-30DB - £400.  
 HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447A 0.1-400Mc/S - £200. Dual - £300.  
 HP PREAMPLIFIER 8447D 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.  
 HP POWER AMPLIFIER 8447E 0.01-1.3GHz - £400.  
 HP PRE + POWER AMPLIFIER 8447F 0.01-1.3GHz - £500.  
 HP 3574 Gain-Phase Meter 1Hz-13Mc/S OPT 001 Dual - £400.  
 MARCONI 2305 Modulation Meter-50KHz-2.3 GHz - £1,000.  
 MARCONI 2610 True RMS Meter - £450.  
 MARCONI 893B AF Power Meter (opt Sinad filter) - £250-£350.  
 MARCONI 6950-6960B Power Meters + Heads - £400-£900.  
 MARCONI SIGNAL SOURCE-6055-6056-6057-6058-6059 - FX Range 4-18GHz - £250-£400.  
 RACAL 1792 COMMUNICATION RX - £500 early - £1,000 - late model with back lighting and byte test.  
 RACAL 1772 COMMUNICATION RX - £400-£500.  
 PLESSEY PR2250 A-G-H COMMUNICATION RX - £500-£900.  
 TEK MODULE MAINFRAMES - TM501-502-503-504-506 - TM5003-5006.  
 TEK PI 5010-M1 - Prog Multi Interface - £250. FG Prog 20Mc/S Function Gen - £400 - S1 Prog Scanner - £250 - DM Prog DMM - £400.  
 TEK 7000 OSCILLOSCOPE MAINFRAMES - 7603-7623-7633-7634-7854-7904-7904A-7104 - £150-£1,000.  
 TEK 7000 P/S - 7A11-7A12-7A13-7A18-7A19-7A22-7A24-7A26-7A29-7A42-7B10-7B15-7B53A-7B80-7B85-7B92A-7D15-7D20.  
 TEK 7000 - 7S11-7S12-7S14-7M11-S1-S2-S3A-S4-S5-S6-S51-S53-S54.  
 HP POWER SUPPLIES - 6621A 6623A-6624A-6632A-6652A. Qty's available. Also 6000 types CPOA.

### RADIO COMMUNICATION TEST SETS

BULK PURCHASE ONLY FROM JOHNS RADIO  
 HP 8920A RF Communication Test Sets - Opts available 001-3-4-5-7-11-12-14-H13-K13. £1,500-£1,750.  
 HP8920A with opt 002 Spectrum anz plus tracking generator plus optis. 001-3-4-5-11-12-014 available in part includes syn sig generator - digital oscilloscope distortion meter - mod meter - RF power meter etc. £2,500.  
 MOTOROLA R2600A plus RLN4260A RF Test Set - £3,000.  
 MARCONI 2955 RF Test Sets-1000Mc/S - £1,200 each.  
 MARCONI 2958 RF Test Sets-1000Mc/S - £1,300 each.  
 MARCONI 2960 RF Test Sets-1000Mc/S - £1,400 each.  
 MARCONI 2955A RF Test Sets-1000Mc/S - £2,000 each.  
 MARCONI 2960A RF Test Sets-1000Mc/S - £2,500 each.  
 ANRITSU MS555A2 Radio Comm Anz-1000Mc/s - £1,200 each.  
 MARCONI 2019A SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATORS - 80Kc/S-1040Mc/S - AM-FM all functions tested off the pile as received from Gov - in average used condition - £650 each or in original Gov cartons 1st class condition each fitted with IEEE plus added protection front cover lid containing RF-IEEE-mains cables + N to BNC adaptor - Attenuator etc. + Instruction Book - fully checked to high standards in our own workshop - £1k.  
 MARCONI 2022E SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR - 10Kc/S-1.01GHz AM-FM - made small and light for portability being the naval version - all functions tested off the pile as received from Gov - in average used condition - £1,000 each or in original Gov cartons as new condition - each fitted with IEEE + added protection front cover lid containing RF-IEEE - mains cables-N to BNC Adaptor - Attenuator-50-750HM adaptor etc. + Instruction Book - fully checked to high standards in our own workshop - £1,250 each.  
 WE KEEP IN STOCK HP and other makes of RF Frequency doublers which when fitted to the RF output socket of a S/Generator doubles the output frequency EG.50-1300Mc/S to 50-2600Mc/S price from £250 - £450 each.

### SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

HP 3580A 5Hz-50KHz - £750.  
 HP 3582A Dual 0.2Hz-25.5KHz - £1,500.  
 HP 3585A 20Hz-40Mc/S - £3,500.  
 HP 3588A 10Hz-150Mc/S - £7,500.  
 HP 8568A 100Hz-1.5GHz - £3,500.  
 HP 8568B 100Hz-1.5GHz - £4,500.  
 HP 8590B 9Kc/S-1.6GHz - £4,500.

HP 8569B 10Mc/S (0.01-22GHz) - £3,500.  
 HP 3581A Signal Analyzer 15Hz-50KHz - £400.  
 TEK491 10Mc/S-12.4GHz + 12.4-40GHz - £500.  
 TEK492 50KHz-21GHz OPT 2 - £2,500.  
 TEK492P 50KHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 - £3,500.  
 TEK492AP 50KHz-21GHz OPT 1-2-3 - £4,000.  
 TEK495 100KHz-1.8GHz - £2,000.  
 HP 8557A 0.01Mc/S-350Mc/S - £500 + MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T - £500.  
 HP 8558B 0.01-150Mc/S - £750 - MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T - £500.  
 HP 8559A 0.01-21GHz - £1,000 - MF180T or 180C - £150 - 182T - £500.  
 HP 8901A AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £800.  
 HP 8901B AM FM Modulation ANZ Meter - £1,750.  
 HP 8903A Audio Analyzer - £1,000.  
 HP 8903B Audio Analyzer - £1,500.  
 MARCONI 2370 SPECTRUM ANALYZERS - HIGH QUALITY - DIGITAL STORAGE - 30Hz-110Mc/S Large qty to clear as received from Gov - all sold as is from pile complete or add £100 for basic testing and adjustment - callers preferred - pick your own from over sixty units - discount on qty's of five.  
 A EARLY MODEL GREY - horizontal alloy cooling fins - £200.  
 B LATE MODEL GREY - vertical alloy cooling fins - £300.  
 C LATE MODEL BROWN - as above (few only) - £500.

### OSCILLOSCOPES

TEK 465-465B 100Mc/S + 2 probes - £250-£300.  
 TEK 466 100Mc/S storage + 2 probes - £200.  
 TEK 475-475A 200Mc/S-250Mc/S + 2 probes - £300-£350.  
 TEK 2213-2213A-2215-2215A-2224-2225-2235-2236-2245-60-100Mc/S - £250-£400.  
 TEK 2445 4ch 150Mc/S + 2 probes - £450.  
 TEK 2445A 4ch 150Mc/S + 2 probes - £600.  
 TEK 2445B 4ch 150Mc/S + 2 probes - £750.  
 TEK 468 D.S.O. 100Mc/S + 2 probes - £500.  
 TEK 485 350Mc/S + 2 probes - £550.  
 TEK 2465 4ch-300Mc/S - £1,150.  
 TEK 2465A 4ch-350Mc/S - £1,550.  
 TEK 2465ACT 4ch-350Mc/S - £1,750.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2230 -100Mc/S + 2 probes - £1,000.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2430 -150Mc/S + 2 probes - £1,250.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2430A -150Mc/S + 2 probes - £1,750.  
 TEK D.S.O. 2440 -300Mc/S + 2 probes - £2,000.  
 TEK TAS 475-485-100Mc/S-20Mc/S-4 ch + 2 probes - £900-£1.1K.  
 HP1740A - 100Mc/S + 2 probes - £250.  
 HP1741A - 100Mc/S storage + 2 probes - £200.  
 HP1720A - 1722A - 1725A - 275Mc/S + 2 probes - £300-£400.  
 HP1744A - 100Mc/S storage - large screen - £250.  
 HP1745A - 1746A - 100Mc/S - large screen - £350.  
 HP54100A - 1GHz digitizing - £500.  
 HP54200A - 50Mc/S digitizing - £500.  
 HP54501A - 100Mc/S digitizing - £500.  
 HP54100D - 1GHz digitizing - £1,000.

### MICROWAVE COUNTERS - ALL LED READOUT

EIP 351D Autohet 20Hz-18GHz - £750.  
 EIP 371 Micro Source Locking - 20Hz-18GHz - £850.  
 EIP 451 Micro Pulse Counter - 300Mc/S-18GHz - £700.  
 EIP 545 Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-18GHz - £1K.  
 EIP 548A Microwave Frequency Counter - 10Hz-26.5GHz - £1.5k.  
 EIP 575 Microwave Source Locking - 10Hz-18GHz - £1.2k.  
 EIP 588 Microwave Pulse Counter - 300Mc/S-26.5GHz - £1.4k.  
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-24GHz - SMA Socket - £800.  
 SD 6054B Micro Counter 20Hz-18GHz - N Socket - £700.  
 SD 6054D Micro Counter 800Mc/S-18GHz - £600.  
 SD 6246A Micro Counter 20Hz-26GHz - £1.2k.  
 SD 6244A Micro Counter 20Hz-4.5GHz - £400.  
 HP5352B Micro Counter OPT 010-005-46GHz - new in box - £5k.  
 HP5340A Micro Counter 10Hz-18GHz - Nixey - £500.  
 HP5342A Micro Counter 10Hz-18-24GHz - £800-£1K - OPTS 001-002-003-005-011 available.  
 HP5342A + 5344S Source Synchronizer - £1.5k.  
 HP5345A 500Mc/S 11 Digit LED Readout - £400.  
 HP5345A + 5354A Plugin - 4GHz - £700.  
 HP5345A + 5355A Plugin with 5356A 18GHz Head - £1k.  
 HP5385A 1GHz 5386A-5386A 3GHz Counter - £1K-£2K.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 1991-160Mc/S - £200.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 9921-1.3GHz - £600.  
 Rascal/Dana Counter 9921-3GHz - £350.

### SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP8640A - AM-FM 0.5-512-1024Mc/S - £200-£400.  
 HP8640B - Phase locked - AM-FM 0.5-512-1024Mc/S - £500-£1.2k. Opts 1-2-3 available.  
 HP8654A - B AM-FM 10Mc/S-520Mc/S - £300.  
 HP8656A SYN AM-FM 0.1-990Mc/S - £1.5k.  
 HP8656B SYN AM-FM 0.1-990Mc/S - £1.5k.  
 HP8657A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040Mc/S - £2k.  
 HP8657B SYN AM-FM 0.1-2060Mc/S - £3k.  
 HP8660C SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300Mc/S-2600Mc/S - £2k.  
 HP8660D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-1300Mc/S-2600Mc/S - £3k.  
 HP8673D SYN AM-FM-PM-0.01-26.5 GHz - £1.2k.  
 HP3312A Function Generator AM-FM 13Mc/S-Dual - £300.  
 HP3314A Function Generator AM-FM-VCO-20Mc/S - £600.  
 HP3325A SYN Function Generator 21Mc/S - £800.  
 HP3325B SYN Function Generator 21Mc/S - £2k.  
 HP8673-B SYN AM-FM-PM-2-26.5 GHz - £6.5k.  
 HP3326A SYN 2CH Function Generator 13Mc/S-IEEE - £1.4k.  
 HP3336A-B-C SYN Func/Level Gen 21Mc/S - £400-£300-£500.  
 Rascal/Dana 9081 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-5-520Mc/S - £300.  
 Rascal/Dana 9082 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-1.5-520Mc/S - £400.  
 Rascal/Dana 9084 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-0.01-104Mc/S - £300.  
 Rascal/Dana 9087 SYN S/G AM-FM-PH-0.01-1300Mc/S - £1k.  
 Marconi TF2008 AM-FM-Sweep 10Kc/S-510Mc/S - £200 Fully Tested to £300, as new + book + probe kit in wooden box.  
 Marconi TF2015 AM-FM-10-520Mc/S - £100.  
 Marconi TF2016A AM-FM 10Kc/S-120Mc/S - £100.  
 Marconi TF2117/3 Digital Synchronizer for 2015/2016A - £50.  
 Marconi TF2018A AM-FM SYN 80Kc/S-520Mc/S - £500.  
 Marconi TF2019A AM-FM SYN 80Kc/S-1040Mc/S - £650-£1k.  
 Marconi TF2022E AM-FM SYN 10Kc/S-1.01GHz - £1k-£1.2k.  
 R & S SMPD AM-FM-PH 5KHz-2720Mc/S - £3k.  
 Anritsu MG3601A SYN AM-FM 0.1-1040Mc/S - £1.2k.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS, AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA. ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED. TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCRYS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenhead, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel: (01274) 684007. Fax: 651160

Surplus always wanted for cash!

# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

## THE AMAZING TELEBOX

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



TV SOUND & VIDEO TUNER  
CABLE COMPATIBLE

The TELEBOX is an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors & AV equipment which are fitted with a composite video or SCART input. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers\* (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. Ideal for desktop computer video systems & PIP (picture in picture) setups. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard. Brand new - fully guaranteed.

TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £36.95  
TELEBOX STL as ST but fitted with integral speaker £39.50  
TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF/UHF/Cable/Hyperband tuner £69.95  
For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6 mHz sound specification.  
\*For cable / hyperband signal reception Telebox MB should be connected to a cable type service. Shipping on all Telebox's, code (B)

**NEW** State of the art PAL (UK spec) UHF TV tuner module with composite 1V pp video & NICAM hi fi stereo sound outputs. Micro electronics all on one small PCB only 73 x 160 x 52 mm enable full tuning control via a simple 3 wire link to an IBM pc type computer. Supplied complete with simple working program and documentation. Requires +12V & +5V DC to operate. **BRAND NEW - Order as MY00. Only £49.95 code (B)**  
See [www.distel.co.uk/data\\_my00.htm](http://www.distel.co.uk/data_my00.htm) for picture + full details

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 8"

All units (unless stated) are **BRAND NEW** or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a full 90 day guarantee. Call or see our web site [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk) for over 2000 unlisted drives for spares or repair.

- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only £25.95(B)
- 3 1/2" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55GFR 1.2 Meg (for IBM pc's) RFE £18.95(B)
- 5 1/4" Teac FD-55F-03-U 720K 40/80 (for BBC's etc) RFE £29.95(B)
- 5 1/4" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- Table top case with integral PSU for HH 5 1/4" Floppy / HD £29.95(B)
- 8" Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £210.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 810 8" SS HH Brand New £195.00(E)
- 8" Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £260.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2894-63 double sided NEW £295.00(E)
- 8" Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U DS slimline NEW £295.00(E)
- Dual 8" cased drives with integral power supply 2 Mb £499.00(E)

## HARD DISK DRIVES 2 1/2" - 14"

- 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK1002MAV 1.1Gb laptop (12.5 mm H) New £79.95
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK2101MAN 2.16 Gb laptop (19 mm H) New £89.50
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBA MK4309MAT 4.3Gb laptop (8.2 mm H) New £105.00
  - 2 1/2" TOSHIBAMA6409MAV 6.1Gb laptop (12.7 mm H) New £190.00
  - 2 1/2" to 3 1/2" conversion kit for PCs, complete with connectors £14.95
  - 3 1/2" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £59.95
  - 3 1/2" CONNER CP3044 40 mb IDE I/F (or equiv.) RFE £69.00
  - 3 1/2" QUANTUM 405 Prodriv ve 42mb SCSI I/F, New RFE £49.00
  - 5 1/4" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95
  - 5 1/4" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95
  - 5 1/4" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95
  - 5 1/4" HP 97548 850 Mb SCSI RFE tested £99.00
  - 5 1/4" HP C3010 2 Gbyte SCSI differential RFE tested £195.00
  - 8" NEC D2246 85 Mb SMD interface. New £199.00
  - 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00
  - 8" FUJITSU M2392K 2 Gb SMD I/F RFE tested £345.00
- Many other drives in stock - Shipping on all drives is code (C1)

## TEST EQUIPMENT & SPECIAL INTEREST ITEMS

- MITTS. FA3445ETKL 14" Industrial spec SVGA monitors £245
- FARNELL 0-60V DC @ 50 Amps, bench Power Supplies £995
- FARNELL AP3080 0-30V DC @ 80 Amps, bench Supply £1850
- 1kW to 400 kW - 400 Hz 3 phase power sources - ex stock £POA
- IBM 8230 Type 1, Token ring base unit driver £760
- Wayne Kerr RA200 Audio frequency response analyser £2500
- IBM 53F5501 Token Ring ICS 20 port lobe modules £750
- IBM MAU Token ring distribution panel 8228-23-5050N £750
- AIM 501 Low distortion Oscillator 9Hz to 330KHz, IEEE £550
- ALLGON 8360.11805-1880 MHz hybrid power combiners £250
- Trend DSA 274 Data Analyser with G703(2M) 64 i/o £POA
- Marconi 6310 Programmable 2 to 22 GHz sweep generator £6500
- Marconi 2022C 10KHz-1GHz RF signal generator £1550
- Marconi 2030 opt 30 10KHz-1.3 GHz signal generator, New £4995
- HP1650B Logic Analyser £3750
- HP3781A Pattern generator & HP3782A Error Detector £POA
- HP6621A Dual Programmable GPIB PSU 0-7 V 160 watts £1800
- HP6264 Rack mount variable 0-20V @ 20A metered PSU £675
- HP54121A DC to 22 GHz four channel test set £POA
- HP8130A opt 020 300 MHz pulse generator, GPIB etc £7900
- HP A1, A0 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plotters - from HP DRAFTMASTER 1 8 pen high speed plotters £550
- EG-G Brookdeal 95035C Precision lock in amp £750
- View Eng. Mod 1200 computerised inspection system £1800
- Sony DXC-3000A High quality CCD colour TV camera £POA
- Kelthly 590 CV capacitor / voltage analyser £995
- Racal IRC40 dual 40 channel voice recorder system £3750
- Fiskers 45KVA 3 ph On Line UPS - New batteries £9500
- Emerson AP130 2.5KVA industrial spec UPS £2100
- Mann Tally M7645 High speed line printer £2200
- Intel SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram £945
- Siemens K4400 64Kb to 140Mb mux analyser £2950

## IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES

OBSELETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK  
10,000,000 Items EX STOCK

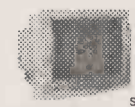
For MAJOR SAVINGS

CALL OR SEE OUR WEB SITE [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)

## VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS

One of the highest specification monitors you will ever see -  
At this price - Don't miss it!!

Mitsubishi FA3415ETKL 14" SVGA Multisync colour monitor with fine 0.28 dot pitch tube and resolution of 1024 x 768. A variety of inputs allows connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1200), ARCHIMEDES and APPLE. Many features: Etched laminate, text switching and LOW RADIATION MPR specification. Fully guaranteed, in EXCELLENT little used condition.



used condition. Tilt & Swivel Base £475  
VGA cable for IBM PC included.  
Only £119 (E) Order as MITS-SVGA

External cables for other types of computers CALL

**As New - Ex Film Set**  
17" 0.28 SVGA Mitsubishi Diamond Pro monitors  
Full multisync etc. Full 90 day guarantee. £275.00 (E)

Just In - Microvitec 20" VGA (800 x 600 res.) colour monitors. Good SH condition - from £299 - CALL for Info

PHILIPS HCS31 (same style as CM8833) attractively styled 14" colour monitor with both RGB and standard composite 15.625 KHz video inputs via SCART socket and separate phono jacks. Integral audio power amp and speaker for all audio visual uses. Will connect direct to Amiga and Atari BBC computers. Ideal for all video monitoring / security applications with direct connection to most colour cameras. High quality with many features such as front concealed flap controls, VCR correction button etc. Good used condition - fully tested - guaranteed  
Dimensions: W14" x H12 3/4" x 15 1/2" D.  
Only £99.00 (E)

PHILIPS HCS31 Ultra compact 9" colour video monitor with standard composite 15.625 KHz video input via SCART socket. Ideal for all monitoring / security applications. High quality, ex-equipment fully tested & guaranteed (possible minor screen burns). In attractive square black plastic case measuring W10" x H10" x 1 1/2" D. 240 V AC mains powered.  
Only £79.00 (D)

KME 10" 15M10009 high definition colour monitors with 0.28" dot pitch. Superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 kHz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 1 1/2" x 12" x 1 1/2". Good used condition.  
Only £125 (E)

## 20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS

Superbly made UK manufacture. PIL all solid state colour monitors, complete with composite video & optional sound input. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

20"....£135 22"....£155 26"....£185 (F)

We probably have the largest range of video monitors in Europe, All sizes and types from 4" to 42" call for info.

## DC POWER SUPPLIES

Virtually every type of power supply you can imagine. Over 10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock  
Call or see our web site.

- HP6030A 0-200V DC @ 17 Amps bench supply £1950
- Intel SBC 486/125C08 Enhanced Multibus (MSA) New £1150
- Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL fast drum plotters £1150
- Nikon HF-X-11 (Ephiphot) exposure control unit £1450
- PHILIPS PM5518 pro. TV signal generator £1250
- MARCONI 2924 Universal TV signal analyser £1250
- Motrola VME Bus Boards & Components List. SAE / CALL £POA
- Trio 0-18 vdc linear, metered 30 amp bench PSU. New £550
- Fujitsu M3041R 600 LPM band printer £1950
- Fujitsu M3041D 600 LPM printer with network interface £1250
- Perkin Elmer 299B Infrared spectrophotometer £500
- Perkin Elmer 597 Infrared spectrophotometer £3500
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £3250
- LightBand 60 output high spec 2u rack mount Video VDA's £495
- SCANNING SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £1995
- B&K 2633 Microphone pre amp £300
- Taylor Hobson Talysurf amplifier / recorder £750
- AEC SS200 Carbon dioxide gas detector / monitor £1450
- BBC AM20/3 PPM Meter (Ernest Turner) + drive electronics £75
- ANRITSU 9654A Optical DC-2.5Gb/wavelen monitor £5650
- ANRITSU MS9001B1 0.6-1.7 uM optical spectrum analyser £POA
- ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter £90
- ANRITSU Fibre optic characteristic test set £POA
- R&S FTDZ Dual sound unit £650
- R&S SBUF-E1 Vision modulator £775
- WILTRON 6630B 12.4 / 20GHz RF sweep generator £5750
- TEK 2445 150 MHz 4 trace oscilloscope £1250
- TEK 2465 300 MHz 300 MHz oscilloscope rack mount £1955
- HP3585A Opt 907 20Hz to 40 MHz spectrum analyser £3950
- PHILIPS PW1730/10 60KV XRAY generator & accessories £POA
- CLAUDE LYONS 12A 240V single phase auto. volt. regs £325
- CLAUDE LYONS 100A 240/415V 3 phase auto. volt. regs £2900



## 19" RACK CABINETS

Superb quality 6 foot 40U  
Virtually New, Ultra Smart  
Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and louvered removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting, plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in multiple bays. Overall dimensions are: 7 1/2" H x 32 1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:

OPT Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £345.00 (G)  
OPT Rack 2 Rack Less side panels £245.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks, shelves, accessories  
19" 22" & 24" wide 3 to 46 U high.  
Available from stock !!

## 32U - High Quality - All steel RakCab

Made by Eurocraft Enclosures Ltd to the highest possible spec, rack features all steel construction with removable side, front and back doors. Front and back doors are hinged for easy access and all are lockable with five secure 5 lever barrel locks. The front door is constructed of double walled steel with a 'designer style' smoked acrylic front panel to enable status indicators to be seen through the panel, yet remain unobtrusive. Internally the rack features fully slotted reinforced vertical fixing members to take the heaviest of 19" rack equipment. The two movable vertical fixing struts (extras available) are pre punched for standard 'cage nuts'. A mains distribution panel internally mounted to the bottom rear, provides 8 x IEC 3 pin Euro sockets and 1 x 13 amp 3 pin switched utility socket. Overall ventilation is provided by fully louvered back door and double skinned top section with top and side louvers. The top panel may be removed for fitting of integral fans to the sub plate etc. Other features include: fitted castors and floor levers, prepunched utility panel at lower rear for cable / connector access etc. Supplied in excellent, slightly used condition with keys. Colour Royal blue. External dimensions mm=1625H x 635D x 603W. (64" H x 25" D x 23 3/4" W)  
Sold at LESS than a third of makers price !!



A superb buy at only £245.00 (G)

42U version of the above only £345 - CALL

## 12V BATTERY SCOOP - 60% off !!

A special bulk purchase from a cancelled export order brings you the most amazing savings on these ultra high spec 12V DC 14 Ah rechargeable batteries. Made by Hawker Energy Ltd, type SBS15 featuring pure lead plates which offer a far superior shelf & guaranteed 15 year service life. Fully BT & BS6290 approved. Supplied BRAND NEW and boxed. Dimensions 200 wide, 137 high, 77 deep. M6 bolt terminals. Fully guaranteed. Current makers price over £70 each  
Our Price £35 each (C) or £4 for £99 (E)

## RELAYS - 200,000 FROM STOCK

Save ££££'s by choosing your next relay from our Massive Stocks covering types such as Military, Octal, Crede, Hermetically Sealed, Continental, Contactors, Time Delay, Reed, Mercury Wetted, Solid State, Printed Circuit Mounting etc. CALL or see our web site [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk) for more information. Many obsolete types from stock. Save ££££'s

## COLOUR CCD CAMERAS

Undoubtedly a miracle of modern technology & our special buying power! A quality product leading a fully cased COLOUR CCD camera at a give away price! Unit features full autolight sensing for use in low light & high light applications. A 10 mm fixed focus wide angle lens gives excellent focus and resolution from close up to long range. The composite video output will connect to any composite monitor or TV (via SCART socket) and most video recorders. Unit runs from 12V DC so ideal for security & portable applications where mains power not available. Overall dimensions 66 mm wide x 117 deep x 43 high. Supplied BRAND NEW & fully guaranteed with user data, 100's of applications including Security, Home Video, Web TV, Web Cams etc.

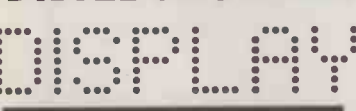


Web ref = LK33 ONLY £99.00 or 2 for £180.00 (B)

## SOFTWARE SPECIALS

NT4 WorkStation, complete with service pack 3 and licence - OEM packaged. ONLY £89.00 (B)  
ENCARTA 95 - CDROM, Not the latest - but at this price! £7.95  
DOS 5.0 on 3 1/2" disks with concise books c/w QBasic £14.95  
Windows for Workgroups 3.11 + Dos 6.22 on 3 1/2" disks £55.00  
Wordperfect 6 for DOS supplied on 3 1/2" disks with manual £24.95  
shipping charges for software is code B

**DISTEL on the web !! - Over 16,000,000 items from stock - [www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)**



**ALL MAIL & OFFICES**  
Open Mon - Fri 9.00 - 5:30  
Dept WW, 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

**LONDON SHOP**  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 68A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath & Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

**NEW DISTEL**  
Visit our web site  
[www.distel.co.uk](http://www.distel.co.uk)  
email admin@distel.co.uk

**ALL ENQUIRIES**  
**0181 679 4414**  
FAX 0181 679 1927

All prices for UK Mainland. UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Cheques over £100 are subject to 10 working days clearance. Carriage charges (A)=£3.00, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (C1) £12.50, (D)=£15.00, (E)=£18.00, (F)=£20.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks, tradenames etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1999. E & O E. 04/99.



# NEW PRODUCTS

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

## Jack and plug

Minitran is offering copper cabling with Giga-TX technology developed by Panduit. Giga-TX preserves the twist in paired cables within the jack and plug. The Giga-Channel system is claimed to exceed the proposed category six connector and channel specification, and supports transmission schemes with gigabit data rates, such as Gigabit Ethernet. Components include the Mini-Jack modular jack, patch cords, modular plugs and modular patch panels.

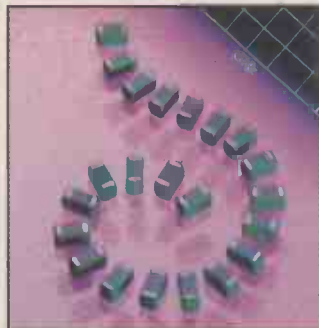
Minitran

Tel: 01279 757775

Enquiry No 502

## Capacitors

DRC dual or triple resonance capacitors from AVX are suitable for



RF bypassing in dual and triple mode and band cellular phones. The dual capacitor has series resonant frequencies at 880 and 1800MHz with tolerances of 3 per cent and a capability of attenuating main transmit and receive bands by more than 20dB. Rated at 50V with a frequency range of 500MHz to 3GHz, it comes in 0603 and 0805 chip sizes. The triple resonant version is for circuits requiring attenuation of three main bands.

AVX

Tel: 01252 770000

Enquiry No 503

## Op-amp

National Semiconductor has launched the LMV921 op amp with rail-to-rail input and output. It comes in the SC-70 package and is suitable for portable consumer applications such as cellular phones and pagers. With operation from 1.8 to 5V, it has a quiescent current of 150µA. The device handles input voltage signals with amplitudes exceeding the supply voltages without distorting the output signal. Typically, the common mode voltage range can operate 300mV beyond the supply voltage. It is made on a sub-micron silicon-gate BiCMOS process.

National Semiconductor

Tel: 00 49 8141 351443

Enquiry No 504

## Active GPS antenna uses 20mA at 5V DC

Matsushita has introduced an active GPS antenna. The VIC1LP has a 46 by 43mm footprint and is 12.5mm high. For automotive and related GPS applications, it is suitable for use under foliage, in a high rise urban environment, or with electromagnetic interference. Current consumption is typically 20mA at 5V DC. The standard, magnetic mounting, charcoal grey with shielded low noise amplifier, comes with 6m of coaxial cable and SMA, SMB, BNC, TNC, OSX (MSX) or GT5 connector. Operating temperature is -40 to +100°C.

Matsushita

Tel: 01908 231555

Enquiry No 505



## Rocker switches

The Otto K series illuminated rocker switches from Quiller Electronics are sealed and watertight to IP68, and can have through-panel holes for draining water from flat panels. They comply with standards for marine and offroad vehicles. The K3 has LED, incandescent or neon illumination. Customised legends can be stamped or laser etched on the lens. Available



In standard and low level contact ratings, its full rated load is 20A.

Quiller Electronics

Tel: 01202 436770

Enquiry No 506

## DIP switch

Grayhill 97 half-pitch DIP switches are available from EAO. They come in four, six and eight position versions with lengths of 6.35, 8.89 and 11.43 mm, respectively. Contact rating is 100mA at 50V DC nonswitching, or 25mA at 24V DC and 10mA at 50V DC switching.

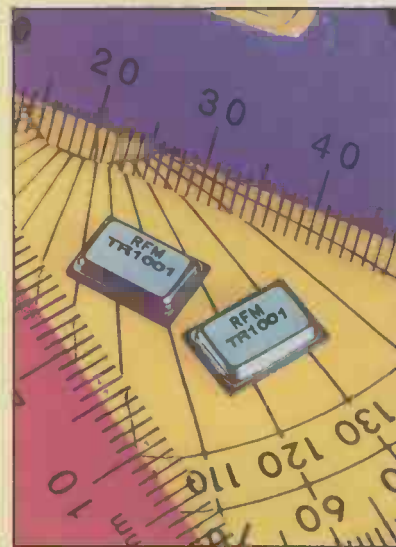
EAO

Tel: 01444 236000

Enquiry No 507

## CompactPCI connector

AMP has introduced a CompactPCI hybrid connector for transition board applications. Consisting of a two-piece connector on 2mm pitch, the Z-



## Mini transceivers for short-range wireless

Acal has introduced subminiature transceiver modules for short-range wireless data communications, initially at 433.92MHz (TR3000) and 916.5MHz (TR1000), but soon to be followed by 868.35MHz (TR1001) and 418MHz. Made by RFM, the modules use an amplifier-sequenced hybrid architecture. They support data transmission up to 115.2kbit/s and draw an average of 6mA from a 3V supply in transmit and between 1.8 and 7.5mA in receive, depending on setup. The TR1000's surface-mount package measures 10 by 7 by 2mm and the TR3000 11 by 9 by 2mm. Both have the same pin configuration.

Acal Electronics

Tel: 01344 727272

Enquiry No 501

Pack HM type AB comes in a 19 or 22 column format. The one-piece shroud is compatible with various backplane thicknesses to provide required pin mating levels. Used with select load feed-through pin-headers, the device will guide transition cards with connectors at positions three and five to avoid pin damage while mating. The hard metric receptacle comes in two styles - RJ3 and RJ5. The RJ3 is 37.9mm long with 95 signal contacts. RJ5 is 43.9mm long with 110 signal contacts.

AMP

Tel: 0181 420 8224

Enquiry No 508

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

### Diode array

The SDC36 TVS diode array protects sensitive components in circuits used in industrial control applications and semiconductor devices connected to data and power lines. Protection is provided against overvoltages caused by electrostatic discharge, electrical fast transients and lightning. Available from Semtech, features include: transient protection for data lines to IEC1000-4-2 (ESD) 15kV (air), 8kV (contact); IEC1000-4-4 (EFT) 40A (tp +5/50ns); and IEC1000-4-S (lightning) 1kV, 2A (tp 1.2/50µs). It comes in a SOT-23 package.

Semtech

Tel: 01592 630350

Enquiry No 509

### Pin isolators

Winslow has introduced modules for isolating individual pins. They can be supplied for various package styles, such as PGA, PLCC and dual-in-line. With dual-in-line switches, the user can activate or deactivate any of the IC pins, induce faults under controlled conditions or disable unwanted interrupt and resets when emulating. A module can be plugged into an IC socket on the motherboard or made available with a clip over option, enabling direct attachment to board mounted ICs.

Winslow Adaptics

Tel: 01874 625555

Enquiry No 510

### Flash card

Samsung has launched a 32Mbyte Smartmedia memory card - the SMFV032 (32Mbyte plus 512kbyte) x 8-bit nand flash memory for nonvolatile storage applications, such

as solid-state mass storage, digital voice recorders, digital cameras and other portable applications.

Measuring 37 by 45 by 0.76mm and weighing 1.8g, it uses CMOS floating-gate technology.

Samsung Semiconductor

Tel: 0181 380 7200

Enquiry No 512

### Video LCD

Trident has released a 12.7cm video LCD module. The HC5031A is a 960 x 234 resolution TFT video LCD that will accept various input signals. Its analogue RGB format lets it reproduce 16 million colours and the panel has a brightness of 280cd/m<sup>2</sup>.

Trident Displays

Tel: 01737 780790

Enquiry No 513

### Computer board

The Maxi 6560 Eurocard-based CompactPCI board from Sight Systems is software compatible with desktop PCs and can operate without forced-air cooling. The 6U high single board computer comes with either a 166, 233 or 400MHz Pentium. User I/Os are routed directly to the front panel for access to the main module interface, which includes communications, VGA, PS/2 keyboard and mouse, printer, and LAN ports. Seven CPCI expansion slots are supported.

Sight Systems

Tel: 01903 242001

Enquiry No 514

### PCI board

The PCICan from HM Computing is a single or dual Canbus PCI board that runs the Devicenet protocol, or other code, on its Siemens 167 processor. It provides dual ported memory to the PCIbus with bidirectional interrupts. The main engine is left to supervise the operating system and application software. The board provides remote, two-wire communication with standard I/O modules.

HM Computing

Tel: 01299 250997

Enquiry No 515

### Power supplies

Acal has introduced the MVL-100 medically certified single and multiple output 100W open-frame AC/DC power supplies. Made by EOS, the supplies measure 7.6 x 12.7 x 2.5cm. Typical efficiency at full load is 86 per cent. They weigh less than 280g and can be convection cooled up to full rated output at 50°C. Single output supplies are available with outputs of 12, 15, 24 or 48V, while the multiple output units offer selections of ±5, ±12, ±15 and ±24V. All accept inputs from 90 to 264V AC.

Acal Power Solutions

Tel: 01344 727272

Enquiry No 516

### VMEbus module

A VMEbus module from BVM is a 33MHz 68040 CPU in a 3U form factor. With a typical power consumption of 10W and an operating temperature of -40 to +80°C, the BVME4500 is for use as a remote or embedded processor in industrial applications. Various memory options



### Analyser comes with 2GHz timing capability

The capability of HP's HP16600A and 16700A logic analysers, launched last year have been enhanced with the addition of two modules offering up to 333MHz state and 2GHz timing analysis. There is also an improved trigger capability. The upgrades have been in response to designers requirements to be able to work on systems operating with bus speeds above 100MHz. To help speed data capture, the analyser's triggering interface includes a scroll that allows users to select any of the most commonly used trigger functions quickly. When a trigger is selected, it is graphically depicted on the screen. This helps the design engineer to see exactly how trigger conditions will be defined.

Hewlett-Packard

Tel: 01344 366666

Enquiry No 526

are dual ported to the VMEbus.

Onboard are 2Mbyte of 32-bit wide non-volatile SRAM and 2Mbyte of 32-bit boot sector flash EPROM.

BVM

Tel: 01489 780144

Enquiry No 517

### Single-chip for motor control

Sunrise has announced the NEC µPD78098x single-chip microcontroller with on-chip features for controlling three-phase asynchronous or brushless DC motors such as in fans, pumps and home appliances. It has an 8/16-bit CPU with a 0.24µs minimum instruction execution time using an 8.38MHz clock. The architecture has four register banks, each with eight 8-bit registers. There are 63 instructions available, including full 16-bit operations. A 64kbyte linear address space is accessible using a 16-bit address pointer. Bit manipulation operations are supported on RAM and special function registers. On-chip memory combinations include mask ROM and flash. Flash memory can be written even with the device mounted in the target system. There are seven ports with a total of 39 input and output pins, most with pull-up resistors facilitating their use as inputs. Eight I/O pins can directly drive LEDs. An eight-channel 10-bit ADC is on chip. At 8MHz, average conversion time per channel is under 15µs.

Sunrise Electronics

Tel: 01908 263999

Enquiry No 518

### Potentiometer

Xicor has announced a digitally controlled potentiometer, the X9317 100 tap with a typical standby current of 200nA and operation down to 2.7V in an eight lead TSSOP. It is for battery operated, mobile products such as laptop and palmtop computers, handheld barcode scanners and fibre optic communications. It uses an up and down three-wire interface. The resistance value is stored in a nonvolatile register and can be recalled on power up. The device can be used as a three-terminal potentiometer or as a two-terminal variable resistor.

Xicor

Tel: 01993 700544

Enquiry No 519

### Temperature sensor

Telcom's TC74 digital temperature sensor is available from SEI Millennium. It enables temperature management in micro-based equipment such as printers, set-top boxes, fax machines and white goods. It comes in a SOT23A-5 package and occupies less than 10mm<sup>2</sup>. It can be placed next to a high dissipation device such as a microprocessor. °C and SMBus compatibility gives byte-based serial communication, and the device is addressable so several can be used in one system.

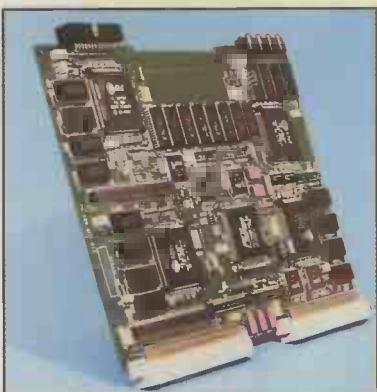
SEI Millennium

Tel: 01203 694555

Enquiry No 520

### 40MHz-1GHz RF amplifier

STMicronics has introduced the TSH690 RF amplifier for use as a



### VME board

The VT-32C 6U VME board from Valley Technologies is based on four 80MHz DSP32C processors from AT&T. It provides each processor with 512kbyte SRAM, 512kbyte flash and 16kbyte DPRAM. Local buffered access connects to a configurable P2 and front panel interface. Global bus hosts a PMC site, 1Mbyte SRAM and A32:D32 VME interface.

Valley Technologies

Tel: 01506 885617

Enquiry No 511

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

direct antenna driver in transmitters and for general purpose buffer applications. Using bipolar technology, it operates at 40MHz to 1GHz from a 1.5 to 5V power supply. A bias control pin allows adjustment of the output power and amplification mode. When the bias pin is connected directly to the supply rail, the device operates a class A linear amplifier, but when the bias voltage is reduced by inserting a series resistor, amplification efficiency is improved to class A-B behaviour. If the bias pin is grounded, the circuit is set in power-down mode without current consumption. The amplifier, 50Ω input and output internally matched from 300 to 1000MHz, exhibits 28dB gain at 450MHz, 20dB at 900MHz, and delivers an output power of +13.5dBm at 3V. The bias function controls the output power adjustment, achieving +18dBm at 4V and up to +20dBm at 5V. The device comes in an SO8 package.

STMicroelectronics  
Tel: 01628 890800  
Enquiry No 521

#### Limiting amplifier

Vitesse has introduced the VSC7958 2.5Gbit/s limiting amplifier for OC48 Sonet and SDH fibre optic links. Noise is 160μV RMS and it has a differential architecture and on-chip offset correction circuitry. The 5V IC is available in 16-pin glass-walled flat packs or in die form.  
Vitesse Semiconductor  
Tel: 011 510 226 2374  
Enquiry No 522

#### HDTV chipset

Three chips make up the Giga GD145xx set for 1.485Gbit/s video transmission in HDTV systems. From DT Electronics, the set consists of the GD14510 equaliser, GD14515

serialiser and GD14516 deserialiser. The GD14526 retimer is available as an alternative to the GD14516. All meet the requirements of SMPTE 292M. The GD14510 has a loop-through connection for better than 15dB return loss at 1485MHz and cable driver or PECL output. It comes in a 40-pin MLC package. The serialiser has an on-chip clock multiplying phase locked loop, 20:1 multiplexer, scrambler, NRZI encode and cable driver. It has tuning capability in the range 1200 to 1500Mbits/s and a power dissipation of 1.2W. This device is housed in a 68-pin MLC package.  
DT Electronics  
Tel: 01203 466500  
Enquiry No 524

#### Codecs

Cirrus Logic has introduced two AC-97 v2.1-compliant codecs for PCs and embedded systems. The Crystal audio chips provide Sony and Philips digital interface output for connection with consumer electronics products that support S/PDIF input. The CS4299 complements Intel's core logic chipsets due out soon. The CS4297A teamed with a PCI controller provides a two-chip audio product for embedded systems such as set-top boxes, hand-held computers and other devices that use the AC audio link.  
Cirrus Logic  
Tel: 011 510 226 2374  
Enquiry No 523

#### Transient suppressor

The LCDA15C-6 transient voltage suppressor array from Semtech has been designed for multi-mode transceiver protection in telecommunications, networking systems, point-of-sale terminals and WAN. It protects up to six I/O lines or three line pairs operating between five

and 15V covering all multi-mode levels. Featuring a low capacitance of less than 15pF per line, the device is suitable for use on high-speed interfaces. A low clamping voltage ensures minimum stress on the protected IC.

Thame Components  
Tel: 01844 261189  
Enquiry No 525

#### Multiplexers

National Instruments has announced two multiplexers for SCXI signal conditioning systems. The SCXI-1104 is for mid-level voltage analogue input

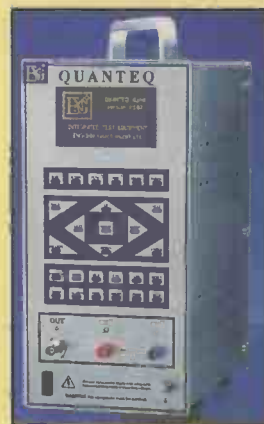


applications, and the SCXI-1127 for matrix and switching use in computer-based measurement and automation systems using the company's Labview or Labwindows/CVI software. The 1104 32-channel multiplexer can read voltage levels up to ±42V. It can monitor signals just outside the working input range of a data acquisition card, such as 12 or 24V signal sources. Each module multiplexes the 32 conditioned signals into one channel of the data acquisition module. Used together, several modules can multiplex hundreds of inputs into one channel. Each channel includes precision attenuation circuitry, instrumentation amplifier, and lowpass noise filter. Channels can be scanned at up to 333ksample/s. The 1127 is an armature relay device that acts as a multiplexer or matrix module for the SCXI platform. As a multiplexer, it can operate in one-wire mode for large channel-count systems, two-wire for differential pair systems, or three and four-wire for resistive measurements including RTDs and thermistors. With SCXI front-mounting terminal blocks, it operates as an 8 x 4, two-wire matrix switching module or as a 32 x 1, two-wire multiplexing module.  
National Instruments  
Tel: 01635 523545  
Enquiry No 527

#### Hall-effect switch

The A3210 from Allegro combines pole-independent Hall-effect switching with a latched digital output. It has an operating voltage of 2.5 to 3.5V and a 0.1 per cent duty cycle. A chopper stabilisation technique eliminates inherent and environmental chip offsets to improve magnetic sensitivity and reduce switch-point shifts with temperature. It is fabricated in a BiCMOS process. Chip orientation allows for operation with a north or south pole magnet.  
Allegro Microsystems  
Tel: 01932 253355  
Enquiry No 529

## QUANTEQ Integrated Test Equipment



- Dual channel DVM dc-2MHz, 10mV-500V
- Digitally synthesised signal generator
- Gain/phase analyser
- Dual isolated 1f digital storage oscilloscope
- Frequency meter
- Pulse generator
- LCR meter
- White noise generator
- Phase sensitive detector
- Phase meter
- Power meter
- Arbitrary waveform generator

Using modern FPGA and DSP technology, QuanteQ replaces a whole stack of conventional equipment with a single instrument.

- Electroluminescent graphic display
- RS232 interface
- Printer interface
- Audible alarm function
- 15 x 25 cm footprint
- Portable

QuanteQ is designed and manufactured in the UK by ENG-INN (electronics) Ltd

**all for £3000**

Tel: (0116) 237 6467  
Fax: (0116) 237 6167  
sales@eng-inn.co.uk  
http://www.eng-inn.co.uk



#### Limiting amplifier

Actel has available a 16 000-gate evaluation board for its SX and MX FPGAs. This board lets designers conduct real-time evaluation of functionality and performance of both devices. The MX is for 5V applications. The board's user prototype area lets designers evaluate their own designs to determine suitability for specific applications.  
Actel  
Tel: 01256 305600  
Enquiry No 528

Please quote *Electronics World* when seeking further information

**Low power driver IC**

From Ericsson, the PBL38085 driver IC lets designers replace LED display backlighting with an electroluminescent (EL) lamp in portable equipment such as mobile phones or palmtop computers. Supply voltage can be down to 2.7V. Output voltage is typically 170V, and it can drive an output current of up to 2mA. Power-down mode requires less than 0.1µA. The device comes in a ten-pin SOIC package, measuring 3 by 3mm. External components required are a choke, capacitor and resistor. A lamp dimming function is controlled by varying the duty cycle of one of the input signals. The device can drive a lamp area of up to 30cm². *Ericsson Components*  
Tel: 01793 488300  
Enquiry No 530

**RS485 drivers**

Micro Call has introduced the Linear Technology LTC1688 and LTC1689 quad RS485 drivers that transmit at

**QAM demodulator uses triple-well technology**

Fujitsu has announced the MB87L2070 DVB and DAVIC QAM demodulator. Digital processing for the QAM was developed by Libit Signal Processing. Fabricated in a CMOS process and using triple well mixed-signal technology, the chip includes analogue macros. It comes in a 64pin PQFP. The A/D and resampling algorithms are integrated. It complies with DVB-C and ITU-J.83 annex A and C standards, and supports direct IF sampling with variable frequency up to 60MHz for European, North American and Japanese IF frequencies. It includes a full QAM demodulation path and a 10-bit A/D function. The chip supports 256, 128, 64 and 32 QAM demodulation, with data rates up to 56Mbit/s in an 8MHz channel. *Fujitsu Microelectronics*  
Tel: 01959 562772  
Enquiry No 534

100Mbit/s. This combination lets multipoint, high-speed backplanes be used in rugged environments where noisy grounds or common-mode variances have disqualified other technologies. They control the propagation delay window to 8ns ±4ns and use a standard pinout. *Micro Call*  
Tel: 01296 330061  
Enquiry No 531

**A-to-D converter**

Cirrus Logic has introduced an integrated A/D converter chip for digital meters measuring residential electric power use. The Crystal CS5460 power-meter-on-a-chip is for helping utilities better access information needed to establish flexible customer rate plans, encourage off-peak energy consumption, and spur efficient energy resource management. It can also be configured for use in commercial and industrial meters. *Cirrus Logic*  
Tel: 001 510 249 4244  
Enquiry No 532

**Digital interface**

Quintek has released the Sharcpac-FPGA10K programmable digital interface, integrating a 120Mflops 2106x Sharc processor and Altera Flex 10K-series FPGA on a standard Sharcpac module. The FPGA is memory mapped to the Sharc via a 1kword x 32-bit bidirectional FIFO providing an I/O bandwidth of up to 160Mbyte/s, depending on the interface functionality. All six onboard link ports are available at the Sharcpac connectors, as are the flag and IRQ signals. *Quintek*  
Tel: 01179 628196  
Enquiry No 533

**PCI development kit**

Quicklogic has available the QL5032 PCI reference development kit to support the first member of the QuickPCI ESP family. With version 8.0 of the company's Quick Works development tools, the development kit is a hardware-verified PCI

product with a socketed 32-bit, 33MHz ESP device, compiled drivers for Windows platforms and source code for the software drivers and applications. The kit has been verified by the PCI SIG as PCI bus compliant, allowing for the maximum 32-bit PCI bus bandwidth (132Mbyte/s). *Quicklogic*  
Tel: 01932 579011  
Enquiry No 534

**CAN controller**

Oki has introduced the MSM9225 CAN controller LSI for communications

within internal automobile networks. The chip conforms to ISO CAN version 2.0B. As a multiple master bus, the chip accelerates the transmission at a data rate up to 1Mbit/s between microcontrollers operating in separate zones in a car, such as engine control units, ABS, airbags, power windows and suspension. It elevates the network bandwidth by transmitting up to 16 consecutive 8byte packets at once. This reduces the load on the controllers, and in turn speeds the transmission. *Oki Semiconductor*  
Tel: 01753 516577  
Enquiry No 534

**BACK ISSUES**

Back issues of *Electronics World* are available, priced at £3.00 UK and £3.50 elsewhere, including postage. Please send your order to *Electronics World*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

**Available issues**

1994	1996	1998
January	January	January
April	February	February
May	March	March
July	May	April
August	June	May
November	July/August	June
December	September	July
	October	August
	November	September
<b>1995</b>		September
February		November
April	<b>1997</b>	December
May	June	
June	August	
September	September	<b>1999</b>
October		January
December		February
		March
		April
		May
		June
		July



Continued from page 655

# Precise active x-over

Figure 7 compares the response of the low-pass filter with 4th, 6th and 8th order Linkwitz-Riley filters. The new filter has a slope between that of a 6th and 8th order Linkwitz-Riley filter.

Figure 8 compares the group delay of the new low pass filter (bottom) with Linkwitz-Riley 6th order and 8th order filters. In spite of the steep cut-off of our new filter it has the lowest group delay and the least variation making the application of group delay equalisation easier.

Figure 9 shows an implementation of the crossover. A Bainter filter provides two complex poles and two complex zeros. The following voltage-controlled voltage-source filter provides the remaining complex poles with zeros at infinity or dc, depending on whether it is in the low-pass or high-pass section.

A Bainter filter is used to produce the notch. Although it requires three operational amplifiers, it is tolerant of component variations. Ideally 1% components should be used throughout.

The op-amps could be NE5532 types. The two paths do not have the same pass-band gain and they require some equalisation of level. Also, the internal operating levels are higher than the output, requiring the outputs to be run 10dB below the normal maximum.

For those of you who interested in experimenting with active crossovers, see the panel entitled 'Time delay equalisation for non coincident drivers'. For good stereo imaging, correction for misalignment of the acoustic centres of low and high-frequency drivers is absolutely essential.

As a practical example with the drivers used in this crossover design, the displacement between bass and treble drivers was 8mm. At normal room temperature the speed of sound is 345m/second, from this you can calcu-

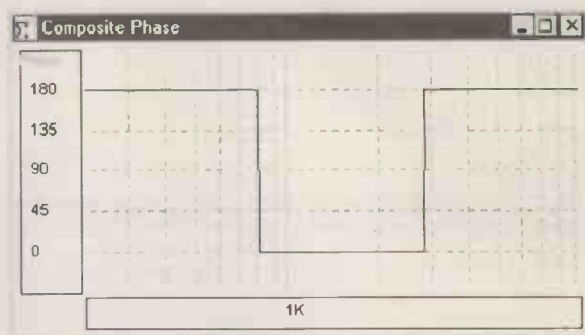


Fig. 6. Phase difference plot of the two filter sections shows that throughout the crossover region, there is no phase error.

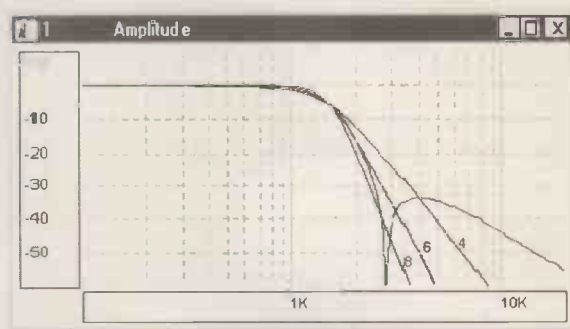


Fig. 7. The new low-pass filter response compared with 4th, 6th and 8th-order Linkwitz-Riley filters.

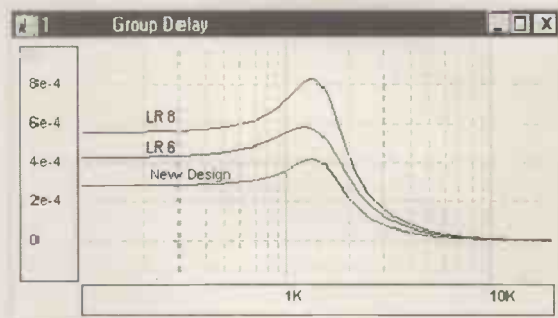


Fig. 8. Group delay of the new low-pass filter in comparison with those of 6th and 8th-order Linkwitz-Riley alternatives.

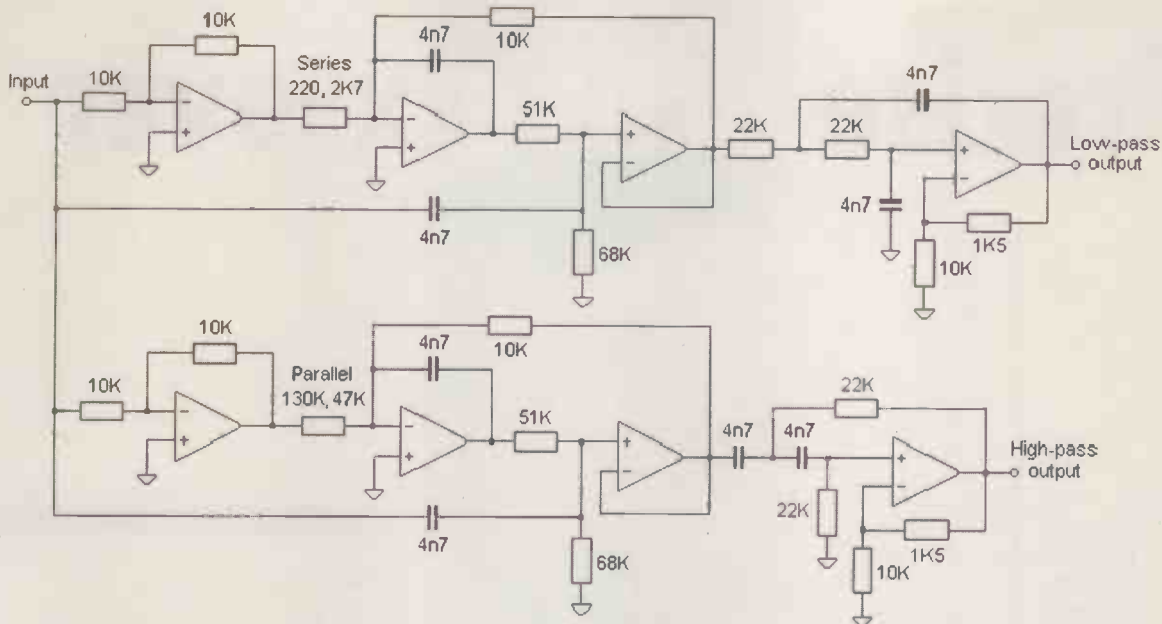


Fig. 9. Implementation of the new filter for 1.5kHz crossover. The design is reasonably tolerant of component variations. Op-amps like the NE5532 could be used here.

### Time-delay equalisation for non coincident drivers

High-quality loudspeakers usually have the input signal divided into separate frequency bands, each with its own specialised driver. **Figure D** shows most common configuration – a cone bass driver and dome tweeter.

The larger the bass driver, the further back is the effective point of radiation. For both units individually, the optimum listening axis is straight ahead, but in the crossover region, where they are both radiating, the wave front will be bent downwards. This is because the centres of radiation are not on the same vertical axis and the output of the bass speaker is effectively time delayed compared with that from the treble speaker.

The effect of this misalignment is to prevent the composite speaker from effectively mimicking a single sound

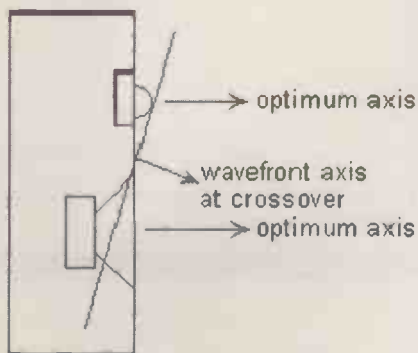


Fig. D. Because the voice coils in two-way systems are rarely aligned vertically, sound from the bass unit takes slightly longer to reach a listener directly in front of the speaker than does sound from the tweeter. At frequencies around the crossover, where both speakers are contributing to the same sound, this difference in distance causes phase errors – i.e. unwanted signal additions and cancellations.

source. The source of the sound is diffused, not tied to any particular point at the front of the loudspeaker. Worse still, when listened to at a variety of angles the sound source may appear to move to some point either side of the speaker. These effects get worse as the bass driver gets larger and its effective point of radiation moves further back. Needless to say the effect of this on stereo image is disastrous.

The solution is either to move the tweeter back in line with the bass unit, or to electronically delay the signal to it by an equivalent amount. The effect of delaying the information to the treble speaker is to bring the perceived sound source to a point somewhere between the bass and treble unit; moreover it remains firmly rooted to that point irrespective of the angle of ones head to the speaker position. The effect of the treble delay correction is a dramatic improvement in stereo image.

The problem of acoustic misalignment becomes more serious when a large bass driver is used at a relatively high crossover – often as high as 3kHz. A 200mm bass driver and tweeter can have a acoustic centres misaligned by 40mm. The wavelength of sound in air at 3kHz is 115mm so 40mm represents a phase shift of 125° with 180° occurring at 4.3kHz. With these phase shifts, the polar response throughout the crossover transition will be seriously impaired.

With typical units the displacement is unlikely to be above 40mm. For some small low-frequency drivers with an integral dome intended for mid range operation, the error will be less than 10mm.

The simplest approach to correcting the problem is to generate a non linear delay that produces the time delay required only at the crossover frequency. A more thorough approach is to produce a linear-phase time delay, that is a time delay that is as near as possible constant over the audio range. This can be done using the poles of a Bessel filter to form an all-pass filter.

late that a delay of 23 $\mu$ s is required.

Since phase linearity is necessary, the desired time delay must be maintained up to high frequencies. A practical limit was set at 16kHz.

The pole and zero locations are derived from a second-order low-pass Bessel filter with the cut-off frequency set to give half the required group delay. Transforming from low-pass to all-pass doubles the group delay to the required value.

Figure 10a) shows how the high-frequency driver delay can be implemented using a second order all-pass filter. This provides the delay shown in Fig. 10b).

#### References

1. Watkinson, J., Speakers Corner – 'Problems involved in specifying a loudspeaker,' *Electronics World*, Dec 1997, p. 1017.
2. Watkinson, J., Speakers Corner – 'How can two loudspeakers with almost identical frequency response curves sound so different? It's all to do with time response,' *Electronics World*, April 1998, p. 339.
3. Leach, W. M. Jr, 'Loudspeaker Driver Phase Response: The Neglected Factor in Crossover Network Design,' *J. Audio Eng. Soc.*, Vol. 28, No 6 June 1980, pp. 410-421.
4. Preis, D., 'Phase Distortion and Phase Equalization in Audio

## Crossover phase response

In general, the band-splitting filters used in a crossover can be described as in-phase, or linear phase or both. A set of filters that are in-phase may not be linear phase, and conversely, filters that are linear phase are not necessarily in-phase.

An in-phase set of filters are those which have the same phase throughout the transition or crossover region. The most notable of this type are the Linkwitz-Riley alignment. The characteristic is important because it produces a good polar response throughout the region where one driver is transferring sound output to the other.

A linear-phase crossover is one where each of the filters has a linear phase response – at least through its pass band

and the transition region. However in some designs this is achieved at the expense of a constant phase difference throughout the transition region, of 90° or less, with the inevitable degradation of polar response.

There have been many attempts to circumvent these problems and achieve both phase linearity and in-phase transition by varying the overlapping of filters or utilisation of time delays in the summation of filter responses. These have varying degrees of success and are of sufficient complexity to make a digital implementation the only feasible solution. References 10 to 14 contain a considerable amount of practical information relating to these subjects.

Signal Processing – A Tutorial Review,' *JAES*, Vol. 30, No 11, Nov. 1982 pp. 774-794.

5. Fincham, L. R., 'The Subjective Importance of Uniform Group Delay at Low Frequencies,' *JAES*, Vol. 33, No 6 June 1985, pp. 436-439.
6. Bank, G. & Hathaway, G. T., 'Time Delay Distortion – Another Viewpoint,' AES Preprint 1216, 56th Convention, 1977 March 1-4.
7. Lipshitz, S.P., Pocock, M. & Vanderkooy, J., 'On the Audibility of Midrange Phase Distortion in

Audio Systems,' *JAES*, Vol. 30, No 9, pp. 580-595 Sep. 1982.

8. Woszczyk, R.W., 'Bessel Filters as Loudspeaker Crossovers,' *JAES*, Preprint 1949 72th Convention 1982, October 23-27, Anaheim.
9. Linkwitz, S. H., 'Active Crossover Networks for Noncoincident Drivers' *JAES*, Vol. 24, Jan/Feb 1976, pp. 367-373.
10. Kyono, N. & Fujiwara, S., 'Active Realisation of a Multiway Loudspeaker System with an 'In-Phase' and 'Linear-Phase' Crossover Network' *JAES*, Preprint 2233 78th Convention 1985, May 3-6 Anaheim.
11. Lipshitz, S.P. & Vanderkooy, J. A., 'Family of Linear-Phase Crossover Networks of High Slope Derived by Time Delay,' *JAES*, Vol 31, No 1/2 Jan/Feb 1983 pp. 2-19.
12. Lipshitz, S.P. & Vanderkooy, J. A., 'Is Phase Linearization of Loudspeaker Crossover Networks Possible by Time Offset and Equalization?', *JAES*, Vol. 32, No 12 Dec. 1984 pp. 946-955.
13. Lipshitz, S.P. & Vanderkooy, J. A., 'Use of Frequency Overlap and Equalization to Produce High-Slope Linear-Phase Loudspeaker Crossover Networks,' *JAES*, Vol. 33, No 3 Mar. 1985, pp. 114-126.
14. Lipshitz, S.P. & Vanderkooy, J. A., 'In-Phase Crossover Network Design,' *JAES*, Vol. 34, No 11 Nov. 1986 pp 889-894.
15. Maddock, R. J., 'Poles and Zeros,' Holt, Rinehart & Winston.
16. Colloms, M., 'High Performance Loudspeakers,' Pentech Press.

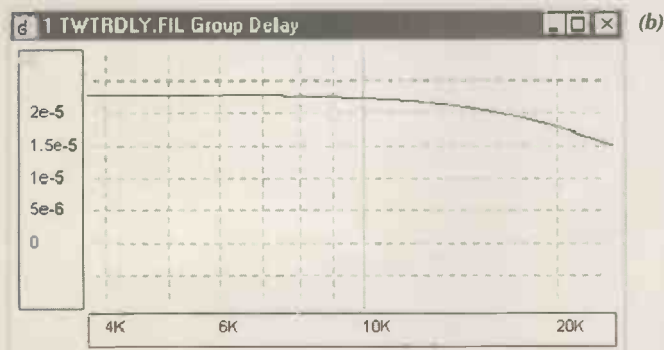
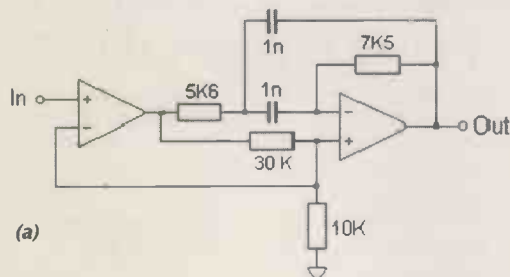


Fig. 10. High-frequency filter delay can be implemented using a second-order all-pass filter as in a). Delay performance of the circuit shown is plot b).

# NOW AVAILABLE

## RANGER 2

for Windows 95™

### The Complete, Integrated Schematic & PCB Layout Package

Demo Software - available from our Web Address

#### Windows Ranger 2

For Windows 95 & NT

- New Hierarchical Circuit
- Split Devices • Gate & Pin Swap
- New Edit Devices in Circuit
- Copper Fill • Power Planes
- Autorouter • Back Annotation

£250

#### Ranger 2 Outputs:

- Full Windows Outputs  
Plus - HP-GL  
Gerber  
NC Drill  
AutoCad DXF

#### Windows Ranger 2 with Specetra SP2

Ranger & Specetra Autorouter provide the most cost effective PCB Design system available. A powerful, intuitive system at an outstanding price!

£600

#### Windows Ranger 2 Upgrade

Upgrade your existing PCB Package to Windows Ranger 2.

£150

#### SPECIAL OFFER Ranger 2 Lite £35 (Prices exc VAT/P&P)

Demo Software - download from <http://biz.ukonline.co.uk/seetrax>



Advanced Systems & Technology for PCB Manufacture

## Call 01730 260062

Fax 01730 267273 Old Buriton Limeworks, Kilt Lane, Buriton, Petersfield, Hants. GU31 5SJ

CIRCLE NO.134 ON REPLY CARD

## STEREO STABILIZER 5



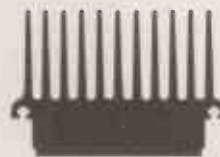
- Rack mounting frequency shifter for howl reduction in public address and sound reinforcement.
- Mono box types and 5Hz fixed shift boards also available.



- ★ Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz.
- ★ Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3.
- ★ PPM10 In-vision PPM and chart recorder.
- ★ Twin Twin PPM Rack and Box Units.
- ★ PPM5 hybrid, PPM9 microprocessor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements.
- ★ Broadcast Stereo Coders.

#### SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD

The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh GU6 7BG  
Telephone: 01483 275997 Fax: 01483 276477



## Hi-Fi POWER AMPLIFIERS

ILP 2000 SERIES POWER AMPLIFIERS ARE FULLY ENCAPSULATED HIGH QUALITY MODULES WITH INTEGRAL HEATSINKS AND CARRY A FIVE YEAR GUARANTEE.

BY SELECTING THE APPROPRIATE MAINS TRANSFORMER AND THE PROGRAMMING LINK ON THE MODULE THEY CAN BE USED WITH 4 OR 8Ω LOADS WITH THE AUTOMATIC ADJUSTMENT OF INPUT SENSITIVITY.

HY2000	30W HYBRID AMPLIFIER	£11.50
HY2001	30W HYBRID AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD	£17.50
HY2002	60W HYBRID AMPLIFIER	£17.75
HY2003	60W HYBRID AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD	£24.75
HY2004	120W MOSFET AMPLIFIER	£37.00
HY2005	120W MOSFET AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD	£47.00
HY2006	240W MOSFET AMPLIFIER	£60.00
HY2007	240W MOSFET AMPLIFIER WITH P.S.U. BOARD	£83.50

HI-FI QUALITY AUDIO POWER TRANSFORMERS FINISHED IN BLACK WITH RESIN FILLED CENTRES FOR MAXIMUM NOISE ABSORPTION AND EASE OF MOUNTING.

AT0304	FOR ONE HY2000/1 IN 4Ω MODE	£17.50
AT0308	FOR ONE HY2000/1 IN 8Ω MODE	£17.50
AT0604	FOR ONE HY2002/3 IN 4Ω MODE	£21.00
AT0608	FOR ONE HY2002/3 IN 8Ω MODE	£21.00
AT1204	FOR ONE HY2004/5 IN 4Ω MODE	£28.00
AT1208	FOR ONE HY2004/5 IN 8Ω MODE	£28.00
AT2404	FOR ONE HY2006/7 IN 4Ω MODE	£39.00

PRICES INCLUDE VAT & POST AND PACKING

#### ILP DIRECT LTD

SPONG LANE, ELMSTED, ASHFORD, KENT TN25 5JU  
PHONE +44 (0) 1233 750481 FAX +44 (0) 1233 750578

CIRCLE NO.135 ON REPLY CARD



# WEB DIRECTIONS

To reserve your web site space contact Joannah Cox

Tel: 0181 6523620 Fax: 0181 6528938

## AQUILA VISION

<http://www.aquila-vision.co.uk>

Aquila Vision specialises in supplying and supporting Embedded Microprocessor Development products from PICs to DSPs. We also stock robotics boards, Linux and general interest CD-ROM's.



## ALCATEL COMPONENTS

<http://www.components.alcatel.de>

## ASHWELL ELECTRONICS

<http://www.ashwell-hq.com>

Ashwell provide technical support for Apex Microtechnology op-amps and DC/DC'S; Aeroflex; EMP filtered connectors; M S Kennedy; Mitech obsolescence; NSC Mil/Aero; Teledyne Relays and isocom mil/optocouplers.

## APPLE RECRUITMENT

<http://www.applerec.u-net.com/>

## BF COMPONENTS

<http://www.bfcomponents.co.uk>

Visit the site for Milgray-Bell in the U.K. Full e-mail facility with instant links to Bell and Milgray web sites for stock interrogation.

## BROADCASTING COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS

[www.broadercasting.co.uk](http://www.broadercasting.co.uk)

WINRADIO now brings you a complete choice in personnel computer controlled radio scanning and reception solutions ● Broadcast ● Media ● Monitoring ● Professional Amateur Radio communications

## CAMBRIDGE MICRO PROCESSOR SYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.cms.uk.com>

## CONCEPT ELECTRONICS

<http://www.conceptkey.co.uk>

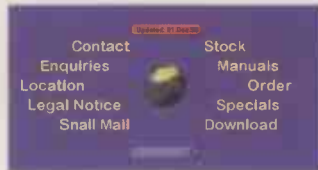
Concept Keyboards are specialists in

the design and manufacture of customer specified membrane panels and keyboards, and electronic design. Concept's membrane manufacture is supported by a full electronic production facility to provide a complete turnkey keyboard and electronics service, fully accredited to ISO9001.

## COOKE INTERNATIONAL

<http://www.cooke-int.com>

e-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)



Stockists of Quality Used Electronic Test Instruments and Operating & Service Manuals.

## CROWN HILL ASSOCIATES LTD

<http://www.crownhill.co.uk>

Crownhill supply low cost development tools for use with Micro-Controllers and



Smart Cards. Products include Smart Card development tools, Smart cards, Micro Development tools and Bespoke Design Services.

## DISPLAY ELECTRONICS

<http://www.distel.co.uk>

## ECM SELECTION

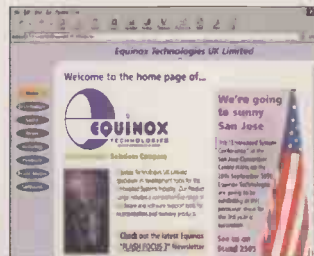
<http://www.ecmsel.co.uk>

For the pick of the UK's Top High-Tech Software and Hardware career opportunities - from fresh Grad/PhD to Senior Engineer/Manager -- £22,000 - £70,000



## EQUINOX TECHNOLOGIES UK LTD

<http://www.equinox-tech.com>  
Equinox Technologies UK Ltd.,



specialise in development tools for the embedded microcontroller market.

## ELECTRONICS WEEKLY HYPERACTIVE

<http://www.electronicweekly.co.uk/>



## EPT EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

<http://www.eptsoft.demon.co.uk>

Electronics, Electrical and Mathematics Principles V6. Over 700 colourful interactive topics from Ohm's Law to PIC microcontrollers. Email sales @ [eptsoft.demon.co.uk](mailto:eptsoft.demon.co.uk) for full details.

## FELLER UK

<http://www.feller-at.com>

Feller (UK) Ltd. manufacture Fully approved cordsets (Moulded mains plugs and connectors) and Power Supply Cables for all industrial Countries to National and International Standards

## FLASH DESIGNS LTD

<http://www.flash.co.uk>

Flash supply low cost AVR ISP programmers (£39), MINI-ICE starter kits (from £69), Portable Easy-ICE emulators (from £199), ICE Adapters & 'C' compilers for any ATMEL AVR, MCS51, Dallas, Hitachi H8 microcontroller. Download FLASH NEWS now, Watch out for Special Offers'. ARE YOU developing code in a Flash?

## HSPS LTD

<http://dSPACE.dial.pipex.com/hsp/>

FILTER DESIGNER - Advanced analog and digital filter design software for the PC. - Standard and Professional versions. - Free download of Evaluation version.

## LOW POWER RADIO SOLUTIONS

<http://www.lprs.co.uk>

LPRS markets low power radio transmitters, receivers and transceiver modules manufactured by ourselves, Radiometrix, Circuit Designs, RDT and Micrel. Applications for telemetry, video and remote control.

## MICRO CALL

<http://www.microcall.memec.com>

Micro Call is a distributor for the following Galleo, IDT (Integrated Device Technology), Lattice, Level 1, Linear Technology, Memec Design Service, NPC, Siliconians, Silicon laboratories, WS1, Xilinx and Xicor.

## M&B RADIO

<http://www.mb-radio.co.uk>

## MITRONICS

<http://www.mitronics.com>

Visit Mitronics, the leading stocking distributor of obsolete and difficult to find Motorola parts. We carry electronic components, integrated circuits, and semiconductors

## NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS

<http://www.natinst.com/uk>

## NEWNES - BOOKS FOR THE ELECTRONICS WORLD

<http://www.newnespress.com>

Over 300 books and information packages for those working with electronics and engineering technology. Visit our site for a free catalogue and downloads

Newnes has always been one of the leading publishers of instructions for those working with electronics and electrical technology, and is the source of the Pocket books series for engineers and computing professionals.

Use the map or text links to enter our web site and find information specific to your continent.

Europe - North America - Australia & New Zealand - Africa - Asia

## OMEG POTENTIOMETERS

<http://www.omeg.co.uk>

Omeg 16mm and 20mm potentiometers and switched potentiometers with conductive polymer tracks. Web site has full product details, latest news, company contacts, stockists and distributors.

## PCA:PHILIP COLLINS & ASSOCIATES PTY. LTD

<http://www.pca.cc>

PCA manufactures Radphone 2000DX remote control systems for shortwave broadcasters and government agencies wanting worldwide control of communications receivers and transceivers from any tone phone.

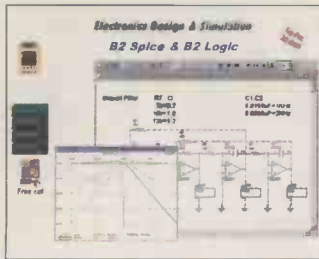
## QUILLER ELECTRONICS

<http://www.quiller.com>

100+ pages of detailed technical information on Schrack Relays, MEC Switches, Hirose Connections.

## RALFE ELECTRONICS

professional test & measurement  
[www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk](http://www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk)



## RD RESEARCH

<http://www.looking.co.uk/spice>

Analogue and digital SPICE modelling software. Full details available on this site. Available on a 30 day evaluation basis.

## RS COMPONENTS LTD

<http://rswww.com>

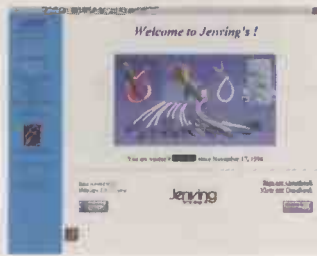


The award winning on-line service from RS

- 110,000+ products available
- Technical data library
- Stock availability check
- Integrated on-line purchasing
- Order by 8pm - with you tomorrow.

## SUPRA AUDIO CABLES

<http://www.jenving.se>



Jenving Technology AB is the manufacturer of Supra Audio Cables. OEM productions are also accepted.

## SOFTCOPY

<http://www.softcopy.co.uk>

As a PC data base or hard copy, SoftCopy can supply a complete index of Electronics World articles over the past ten years. Photo copies of articles from back issues are also available.

## SWIFT EUROTECH

<http://www.swiftdesigns.co.uk>

EDWin NC - Professional EDA software at 90% discount! Integrated schematics, PCB layout and simulation. Plus CAMtastic! CAM software and netlist translators for most EDA systems.

## TRIDENT MICROSYSTEMS LTD

<http://www.trident-uk.co.uk>

Visit the Trident website for details and datasheets on their entire LCD and printer product range. Download data and subscribe for our regularly updated newsletter.

## TRUMETER

<http://www.trueometer.com>

## TRANSONICS

<http://www.transonic.com>

## VANN DRAPER ELECTRONICS LTD

<http://www.vanndraper.co.uk>

Test equipment from Grundig. Kenwood, Hitachi, Fluke, Avo, Glassman, Advance in a comprehensive site including oscilloscopes, multimeters, power supplies, generators, counters, soldering, digital tv etc.

## VUTRAX PCB DESIGN SOFTWARE

<http://www.vutrax.co.uk>

VUTRAX electronic schematic and pcb design system for Windows 95, 98 and NT. Limited Capacity FREE version downloads available, all upgradeable to various customised levels.

## WOOD & DOUGLAS

<http://www.woodanddouglas.co.uk>

Wood & Douglas Ltd is the leading independent British designer and manufacturer of quality radio products for International telemetry, data, voice & video wireless communications.

## WINRADIO

## COMMUNICATIONS

<http://www.broadercasting.com>

# WEB DIRECTIONS

Put your web address in front of 21,000 Electronics fanatics. Electronics World acknowledges your company's need to promote your web site, which is why we are now dedicating page's in every issue to **WEB ADDRESSES**.

This gives our readers the opportunity to look up your company's name, to find your web address and to browse the magazine page to find new sites.

We also understand that cost is an important factor, as web sites are an added drain on budgets. I am sure you will agree these rates make all the difference

### FOR 12 ISSUES:

Lineage only will cost £150 for a full year just £12.50 per month. This includes your company's name, web address and a 25 word description.

Lineage with colour screen shot will cost £350 for a full year just £29.17 per month.

This will include the above plus a 3cm screen shot of your site, which we can produce if required.

To take up this offer or for more information ring Joanna Cox on 0181 652 3620 or fax on 0181 652 8938.

E-mail: [joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk](mailto:joannah.cox@rbi.co.uk)

Company Name	Web address

### OSCILLOSCOPES

HP 5420D 300 MHz 2 channel digitising (27 channels logic state triggering).....	£1,250
TEKTRONIX 7903/7A26 x2/7B80 200 MHz 4 channel.....	£450
TEKTRONIX 76037/1A18A x2/7B53A 4 channel.....	£350
TEKTRONIX 2465/2465A 300 MHz 4 channel.....	£1,800
TEKTRONIX 2465A 150 MHz 4 channel OPT05.....	£1,100
TEKTRONIX 2445A 150 MHz 4 channel.....	£850
TEKTRONIX 2445 150 MHz 4 channel GP-IB.....	£900
TEKTRONIX 2246A 100 MHz 2 channel autocal.....	£900
TEKTRONIX 2245 100 MHz 4 channel (NEW).....	£700
TEKTRONIX 2235 100 MHz 2 channel.....	£600
TEKTRONIX 2230 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage.....	£1,000
TEKTRONIX 2225 50 MHz 2 channel.....	£400
TEKTRONIX 2220 60 MHz 2 channel digital storage.....	£750
TEKTRONIX 2215 60 MHz 2 channel.....	£295
TEKTRONIX 2210 60 MHz 2 channel mainframe.....	£150
TEKTRONIX 475 200 MHz 2 channel.....	from £400
TEKTRONIX 468 100 MHz 2 channel digital storage (new).....	£400
TEKTRONIX 465B 100 MHz 2 channel OPT05.....	£400
TEKTRONIX 465 100 MHz 2 channel.....	£350
FLUKE PM3082 100 MHz 4 channel (new).....	£1,200
PHILIPS PM 3263X 100 MHz delay/evens.....	£375
PHILIPS PM 3217 50 MHz 2 channel.....	£295
PHILIPS PM 3057 50 MHz 2 channel.....	£375
PHILIPS PM 3055 50 MHz 2 channel.....	£350
IWATSU SS 5711 100 MHz 4 channel (as new).....	£325
IWATSU SS 5710 60 MHz 4 channel (as new).....	£275
KIKUSUI COS5041 40 MHz 2 channel.....	£245
KENWOOD CS 4025 20 MHz 2 channel.....	£200
NICOLET 4094552F4F digital scope.....	£250
HITACHI VI100 100 MHz 4 channel with cursors.....	£750
GOULD 4035 30 MHz digital storage + remote keypad.....	£500
GOULD OS1100A 30 MHz 2 channel D/L timebase.....	£160
GOULD OS250B 15 MHz 2 channel.....	£130

### SIGNAL GENERATORS

HP 8904A DC-600 KHz multifunction synthesiser.....	£1,750
HP 8683D 2.3 GHz-13 GHz OPT 001/003 solid state generator (as new).....	£1,500
HP 8656A 100 KHz-990 MHz signal generator.....	£1,200
HP 8640A 20 Hz-512 MHz signal generator.....	£250
HP 8640B 600 KHz-512 MHz signal generator.....	£600
HP 8620C/86242D 5.9-9 GHz sweeper.....	£1,000
HP 8620C/86241A 3.2-6.5 GHz sweeper.....	£900
HP 8620C/86230B 1.8 GHz-4.2 GHz sweeper.....	£900
HP 8620C/86220A 10-1300 MHz sweeper.....	£400
HP 8620C sweeper mainframes (as new).....	£250
HP 8005B 0.3 Hz-20 MHz pulse generator.....	£250
HP 3336B 10 Hz-21 MHz synthesiser/level meter.....	£300
HP 3320A frequency synthesiser 0.1 Hz-13 MHz.....	£300
HP 3314A 0.001 Hz-19.99 MHz function/waveform monitor.....	£1,200
HP 3312A 0.1 Hz-13 MHz function generator.....	£400
THURLBY TG230 2 MHz sweep function generator.....	£150
TEKTRONIX 2901 time mark generator.....	£200
MARCONI TF202 10 KHz-1000 MHz signal generator.....	£900
MARCONI TF201 80 KHz-520 MHz signal generator.....	£700
MARCONI TF201/52171 10 MHz-520 MHz with synthesiser.....	£350
FARNELL SSG520 10 MHz-520 MHz synthesised.....	£300

FLUKE 6011A 10 Hz-11 MHz synthesised signal generator.....	£1,000
ROHDES & SCHWARTZ APN62 0.1 Hz-260 KHz LF gen (new).....	£750
GIGA GRI101A 12 GHz-18 GHz pulse generator.....	£500
PHILIPS PMS190 1 MHz-2 MHz LF synthesiser (new).....	£400

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

TEKTRONIX 496P 10 KHz-1800 MHz.....	£3,000
TEKTRONIX 494P 10 KHz-21 GHz (1 year Cal & warranty).....	£7,000
TEKTRONIX 492P 10 KHz-21 GHz OPT 001/002/003.....	£5,500
ANRITSU MS610B 10 KHz-2 GHz spectrum analyser.....	£3,000
TAKEDA RIKEN TR4172 400 Hz-1800 MHz spectrum/network analyser.....	£5,500
HP 1650B 80 channel 100 MHz logic analyser (new).....	£1,250
HP CALAN 3010R sweep/ingress analyser.....	£1,000
HP 8753A/85046A 100 KHz-3 GHz network analyser/5 parameter test set opt.010.....	£6,000
HP 8903A audio analyser.....	£1,500
HP 8590A 10 MHz-1.5 GHz spectrum analyser.....	£4,000
HP 8559B/1827 10 MHz-21 GHz.....	£2,750
HP 8559B 100 KHz-1.500 MHz analyser + mainframe.....	£1,000
HP 8557A 100 KHz-350 MHz analyser + mainframe.....	£500
HP 8407A/8412B network analyser 0.1-110 MHz.....	£400
HP 3582A 0.02 Hz-25.5 KHz dual channel signal analyser.....	£1,800
HP 1417/8552B/8555A 10 MHz-18 GHz.....	£1,500
HP 1407/8552B/8553B 10 KHz-110 MHz.....	£450
MARCONI 2380/2382 100 Hz-400 MHz.....	£2,300
MARCONI TF2370 30 Hz-110 MHz digital storage.....	£400
CUSHMAN CE15 1 MHz-1000 MHz spectrum monitor.....	£350

### SPECIAL OFFERS

IWATSU SS5711 100 MHz 4 channel oscilloscopes (as new).....	£325
IWATSU SS5710 60 MHz 4 channel oscilloscopes (as new).....	£275
PLESSEY PRS2283A HF receivers.....	£1000
RACAL RA1772 HF receivers.....	£850
RACAL RA217D receiver + FSK adaptor.....	£300
RACAL RA17L 30 MHz receivers.....	£150
KENWOOD CS1575A 5MHz dual trace oscilloscopes.....	£50
LEADER LB552C stereoscope.....	£40
LEADER LB99A 2 channel millivoltmeter.....	£45
LEADER MEGURO ETC automatic distortion meters.....	from £75

### TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRITSU MS65A 2 GHz error detector.....	£500
ANRITSU MS09C1 volcaband monitor (boxed new with manuals).....	£400
AVO 215-L/2 AC/DC breakdown insulation tester.....	£400
AVO CT1 60 valve tester.....	£150
BALL EFRATROM MRT-H rubidium frequency standard.....	£2,500
BIRD 8325 300W 30dB attenuator.....	£400
BIRD 8323 100W 30dB attenuator.....	£200

BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator.....	£300
BRUNER & KJER 2515 vibration analyser (AS NEW).....	£3,000
DATRON 1065 automatic digital multimeter.....	£1,500
EIP 548A 10 Hz-26.5 GHz microwave counter.....	£2,000
EIP 331 12.5 GHz autoher microwave counter.....	£350
FARNELL PDA3502A dual power supply 0-35v 2 amp.....	£175
FARNELL RB103/035 electronic load.....	£400
FARNELL SCG50 synthesised clock generator.....	£100
FARNELL TSV70 power supply 0-70v 0-10 amp.....	£250
FARNELL LT300-2x 0-20v 2 amp.....	£145
FARNELL LT305-0-30v 5 amp.....	£110
FARNELL D100-0-10v 1 amp.....	£700
FLUKE 8505A digital multimeter.....	£900
FLUKE 5440B thermal RMS multimeter.....	£4,000
FLUKE 5205A precision power supply.....	£2,000
FLUKE 3310B proc constant current/voltage calibrator.....	£300
HP 59403A HP-IB/common carrier interface.....	£125
HP 59401A bus system analyser.....	£200
HP 11665B 150 MHz-18 GHz modulator.....	£150
HP 11582A attenuator set DC-18 GHz.....	£500
HP 9970A noise figure meter.....	£1,500
HP 8750A storage normaliser.....	£300
HP 8508A vector voltmeter.....	£3,250
HP 8477A RF power meter calibrator.....	£200
HP 6291A DC power supply 0-40v/0.5 amp.....	£185
HP 6263A DC power supply 0-20v/0.5 amp.....	£250
HP 5350B 10 Hz-20 GHz high performance microwave counter.....	£3,500
HP 5345A 1.5 MHz-26.5 GHz counter/5355A/5356A +8 sensors.....	£2,000
HP 5342A 500 MHz-18 GHz microwave frequency meter.....	from £500
HP 5335A universal systems counter high stability OPT.....	£600
HP 5334A universal systems counter.....	£400
HP 5328A universal counter/DVM OPT011/021/041.....	£300
HP 5180A waveform recorder.....	£200
HP 5087A distribution amplifier (new).....	£500
HP 5004A signature analyser.....	£200
HP 4954A protocol analyser + HP 18135A pod.....	£1,200
HP 4951B protocol analyser + HP 18179A interface.....	£325
HP 3770B telephone line analyser.....	£500
HP 3761A error detector.....	£200
HP 3754A selective level meter.....	£300
HP 3702B/3705 IF/BB Receiver +3710A/3716A IF/BB transmitter.....	£400
HP 3488A switch controller.....	£400
HP 44473A matrix switch.....	£100
HP 44470A relay mux.....	£100
HP 3566C 50 Hz-33.5 MHz selective level meter.....	£750
HP 3581A 15 Hz-50 KHz selective voltmeters (as new).....	£500
HP 3468A 5.5 digit multimeter/auto cal (LCD).....	£400
HP 3466A 4.5 digit autorange multimeter.....	£200
HP 3437A 3.5 digit high speed system voltmeter.....	£200
HP 1645 data error analyser.....	£195
HP 436A RF power meters.....	£650
HP 435B/481A/8484A/11708A 10 MHz-18 GHz (new/HP read/manual).....	£1,000
HP 435A/8482A 100 KHz-4.2 GHz RF power meter.....	£500

HP 400E 10 Hz-10 MHz AC voltmeter.....	£95
HP 339A distortion measurement set.....	£1,200
HP 333A distortion analyser.....	£395
KEMO DPI 1 Hz-100 KHz phase meter (new).....	£100
LINPLEX FI-2 HF receiver.....	£195
MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator.....	£200
MARCONI 6960B/6910 RF power meter 10 MHz-20 GHz.....	£950
MARCONI 2945 communication service monitor + ETACS/battery/GP-IB.....	£4,800
MARCONI 2955B RF communications test set.....	£3,500
MARCONI TF2871 data communications monitor.....	£500
MARCONI TF2610 true RMS voltmeter.....	£600
MARCONI TF2306 programmable interface unit.....	£200
MARCONI TF2305 mod meter 50 KHz-23 GHz.....	£1,000
MARCONI TF2932B audio power meter.....	£150
NARDA 3044B-20 3.7 GHz-8.3 GHz 20dB directional coupler (new).....	£150
NARDA 3004-10 4-10 GHz 10dB directional coupler.....	£100
RACAL DANA 9919 10 Hz-1100 MHz frequency counter.....	£195
RACAL DANA 9918 10 Hz-560 MHz 9 digit counter.....	£100
RACAL DANA 9916 10 Hz-520 MHz frequency counter.....	£100
RACAL DANA 9914 10 Hz-200 MHz frequency counter.....	£75
RACAL DANA 9904M 50 MHz universal counter timer.....	£75
RACAL DANA 9301A true RMS RF millivoltmeter.....	£400
RACAL DANA 9302A true RMS RF millivoltmeter 10 kHz to 1.5 GHz.....	£475
RACAL DANA 9300B RMS voltmeter (new).....	£250
RACAL DANA 9300 RMS voltmeter.....	£200
RACAL 9343M LCR databridge.....	£395
RACAL 900B 1.5 MHz-2000 MHz automatic modulation meter.....	£300
RACAL DANA 1992 10 Hz-1300 MHz nanosecond counter.....	£595
RACAL DANA 1991 10 Hz-160 MHz universal counter timer 9 digit.....	£250
RACAL DANA 6000 microprocessing digital voltmeter.....	£250
RF MICROSYSTEMS INC AN/TRC-176 VHF/UHF K&L filters.....	£400
ROHDES & SCHWARTZ GA082 FSK analyser.....	£300
ROHDES & SCHWARTZ URE 10 Hz-20 MHz RMS voltmeter.....	£400
ROHDES & SCHWARTZ URV35 RF voltmeter.....	£750
RYCOM 6040 selective level meter.....	£200
SAYROSA AMM 1.5 MHz-2 GHz automatic modulation meters.....	£175
SCHLUMBERGER 7702 digital transmission analyser (new).....	£500
TEKTRONIX A6902A isolator.....	£450
TEKTRONIX 1141/SPG11/TSG11 pal video generator.....	£750
TEKTRONIX 521A vector scopes.....	£300
TEKTRONIX 145 pal gen lock test signal generator.....	£750
WAVETEK 1018A log lin RF peak power meter DC-26 GHz.....	£600
WAYNE KERR AMM255 auto modulation meter.....	£450
WALLIS T100 100 Kv insulation tester.....	£1000
W & G DLA53 data line test set.....	£POA
W & G SPH 19 50 Hz-25 MHz level measuring set.....	£500
W & G GSPM31 200 Hz-620 KHz level meter.....	£750

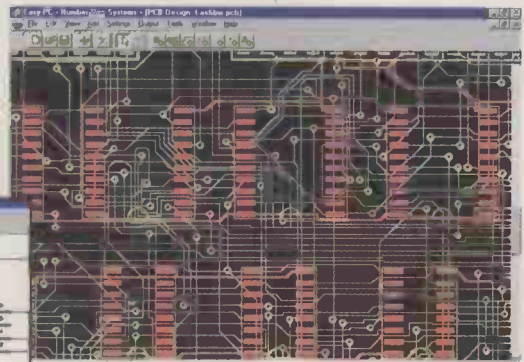
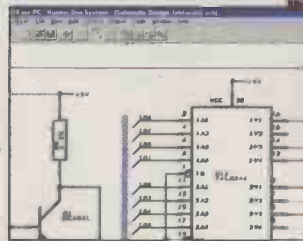
**86 Bishopgate Street, Leeds LS1 4BB Tel: (+44) 113 2435649 Fax: (+44) 113 2426881**  
 ALL EQUIPMENT SUPPLIED WITH 30 DAYS WARRANTY • PRICES PLUS CARRIAGE AND VAT  
 Visit M&B Radio's Website <http://www.mb-radio.co.uk> e-mail [info@mb-radio.co.uk](mailto:info@mb-radio.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO.136 ON REPLY CARD

## "We never expected PCB Layout power at this price..."

**EASY-PC FOR WINDOWS** the top selling advanced printed circuit board and schematic design system brings you a simple and intuitive user interface with a set of powerful features normally only found in the most expensive packages.

- True Windows graphical user interface
- Easy to learn and use
- Full connectivity between SCM and PCB
- Full multi-level Undo and Redo
- Multi-Sheet project based design
- 0.1 Micron system resolution
- Unlimited layers, electrical and non-electrical
- Uses technology files for 'fast start' designs
- OrCAD and IMT EDA Workbench schematics netlist import
- Intelligent circuit copy and paste within and across designs
- Cut, copy and paste to external Windows applications
- Extensive design rules and connectivity checking / reporting
- Features a comprehensive set of libraries including SMT devices
- Automatic links to our Analogue, Digital & Electromagnetic simulators
- Runs under Windows 95/98™ and Windows NT™
- Available as Unlimited, 2000 pins, 1000 pins and 500 pins variants



**Easy-PC For Windows**  
 from  
**Number One Systems**  
 The Electronics CAD Software Specialists

Visit our web site at [www.numberone.com](http://www.numberone.com)  
 or Email us on [sales@numberone.com](mailto:sales@numberone.com)  
 or call sales on 01684 773662 or fax 01684 773664

Sightmagic Ltd, Oak Lane, Bredon,  
 Tewkesbury, Glos, GL20 7LR, UK

Number One Systems and Easy-PC are trademarks of Sightmagic Ltd.  
 All other trademarks are acknowledged to their rightful owners.

CIRCLE NO.137 ON REPLY CARD



# THE IEC 320 CONNECTION



## BUY DIRECT!

698

# OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED



24 HOUR DELIVERY SERVICE  
MASTERCARD AND VISA  
CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED



ISO 9002  
REGISTERED FIRM  
GB 1907

OLSON HOUSE, 490 HONEYPOT LANE,  
STANMORE, MIDDLESEX HA7 1JX  
TEL: 0181-905 7273 FAX: 0181-952 1232



Continued from page 635

# The route to simulation II

Another contentious issue is the provision of teaching aids. These are fine for teachers. But they are of little or no use to the electronics designer, who will nevertheless have to pay for them. Sometimes they can even get in the way. These aids should really be left out of the main program and offered as an add-on – with an appropriate price adjustment.

Many of the programs at this level do not have any operator control over which glitches are shown in digital analysis. This may not be important for a program aimed at the educational market, but a practical designer will want to see the glitches that are significant. The designer does not want to see a forest of unimportant glitches – for example, those that are too short in duration to affect the ICs being used. Manually sorting through an analysis on a program that shows all glitches regardless of duration can be extremely tedious.

On the other hand, if a design does not function correctly and the designer suspects a glitch, he or she does not want to see an idealised set of waveforms with some or all of the glitches removed.

Therefore some method of filtering out the glitches that the designer regards as unimportant is required, and this implies that it should preferably be operator-adjustable, to suit the varying requirements of the work in hand.

## CircuitMaker Pro v6

*CircuitMaker Pro* version 6, referred to from here on as *CM6*, is an integrated schematic capture and mixed-mode simulator program. It has no pin limit. The simulation engine is based on Spice 3F5 and XSpice.

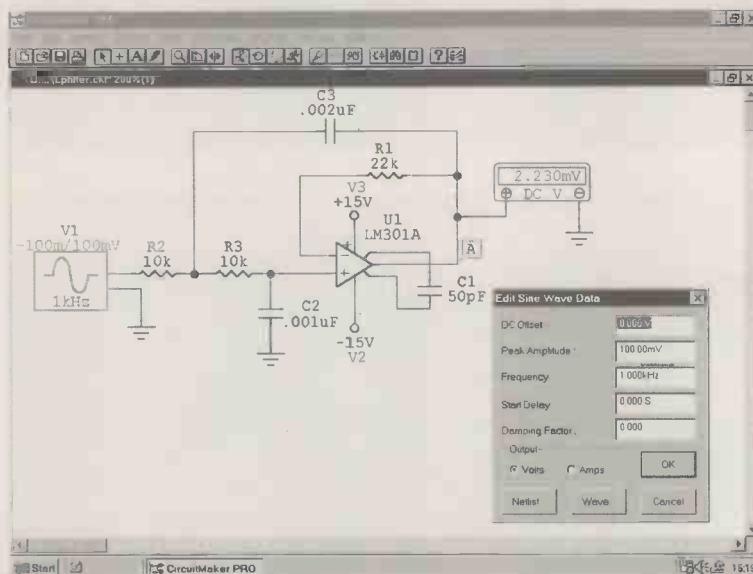


Fig. 1. View of a typical *CircuitMaker* schematic, showing a signal generator being set up via a menu. Note the method of wiring the signal generator and dvm into the circuit under test.

### Schematic capture

You will find a detailed discussion of *CircuitMaker*'s schematic capture feature in the November 1996 issue. In brief, *CM6*'s schematic section is to be commended. It allows you to choose whether you wire up automatically or manually. Wiring errors are difficult to make, as they are automatically erased, and there is an excellent system for positive confirmation of connectivity.

There have been several changes since my last review. It is now possible to drop a schematic symbol into a circuit wire instead of having to delete the wire and then reconnect. It is also possible to gain access to the symbol editor by a single right click.

Borders can be drawn to split circuits into separate pages, and a fit-to-page function can now resize the circuit into the page. The drawing sheet 'auto-

pans' when moving symbols around. All these, and a few more added features, make drawing quicker. However, one small change has been made that makes drawing slightly slower, and this concerns the 'hot keys'.

Symbols in *CircuitMaker* are nearly always selected from two permanent user-definable parts bins. These are

### Requirements

*CircuitMaker* is provided on floppy disk or CD and security is by registration number. The requirements are WIN3.1 (installed with WIN32s as *CM6* is 32-bit), WIN 95 or NT and 15Mbyte of disk space (20Mbyte to install), and a 486DX PC or better is preferred.

Fig. 2. A set of default analyses showing the presentation style in CircuitMaker. Any of these can be resized to make accurate measurements.

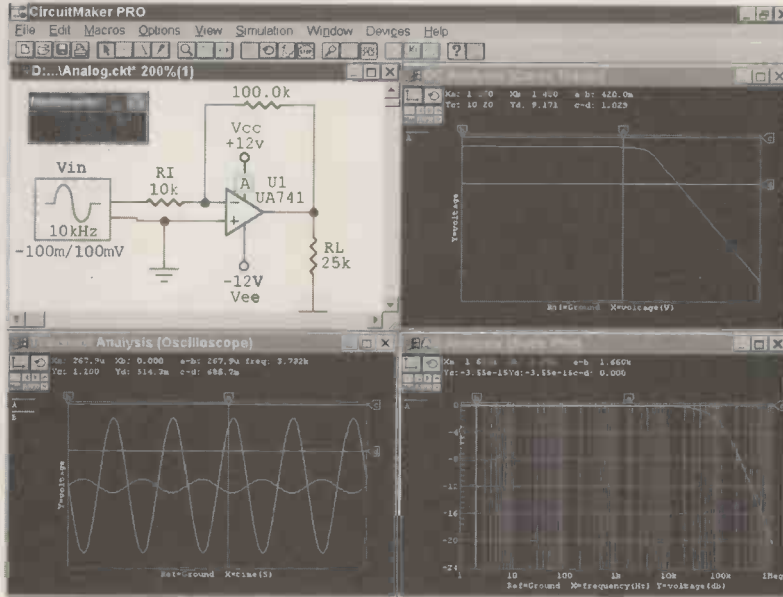
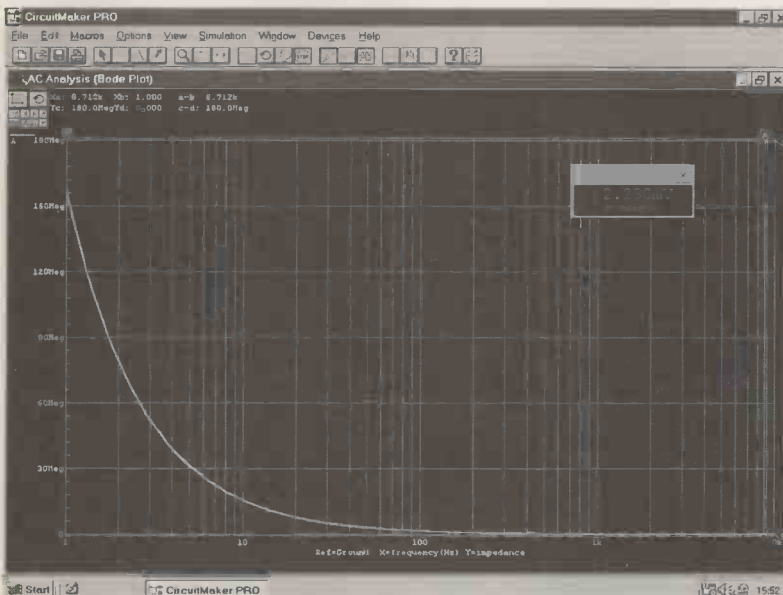


Fig. 3. With a little extra effort, an impedance plot like this one of a Sallen and Key low-pass filter can be made.



Those of you interested in CAD may like to know that MicroCode, the makers of CircuitMaker, has been acquired by Protel International. Protel's intention is eventually to incorporate MicroCode's simulation technology into Protel's EDA system. However, it seems that CircuitMaker itself will not only continue to be sold, but developed as well. It will be interesting to see what comes out of this Australian-American alliance.

referred to as hot keys 1 & 2, as all the symbols contained in them can be selected from the keyboard. This makes the schematic drawing section particularly well suited to experimenters who want to design on-screen. In the previous version, the hot keys were directly accessible from the menu bar. In CM6 the hot-key bins are hidden in the 'Devices' menu. The hot-key parts bins are opened and closed continually during circuit drawing, since it is impossible to memorise every hot key for every symbol, so the quickest possible access is desirable. This has now become a two-click process, whereas previously it was one. Just why this core aspect had to be

changed is anyone's guess. It seems to be a promotion of style over utility. Despite this small matter, CircuitMaker still one of the best examples of a schematic drawing system. Drawing is fast, intuitive, and almost foolproof, and the learning curve is gentle. The notional drawing sheet area is large - 32in by 32in. The symbol library contains over 400 symbols, backed by a library of 6000 Spice device models, which is good coverage. It is possible to add your own symbols via a symbol editor, and attach Spice model data. Net lists can be exported in Spice3, Tango, Protel, OrCAD, PADS

Cadnetix and Calay, as well as in MicroCode's own TraxMaker pcb format. **CircuitMaker versus Workbench**

It is perhaps inevitable that CM6 is compared to Electronics Workbench V.5 as both packages are the same price and appear to be similar at first glance. However, they do not cover the same ground, and they have very distinct and separate styles of operation. Although CM6 uses a type of virtual instrument concept, it is executed in a quite different way relative to Workbench and Tina. In CM6, virtual instruments are not set up via instrument-style front-panels that are reminiscent of the real thing. Instead, the instruments are configured from a Windows-style menu screen like that shown in Fig. 1. Nor are the results displayed as if on instrument front panels, but rather as graphs in a plain window. There is something to be said in favour of both systems, so I think which system is preferable is a matter of personal choice.

Although things like the signal generator and multimeter are wired into circuit in a similar way to Electronics Workbench, for some analyses, the method of connecting into a circuit to obtain a simulation in CM6 is by using a mobile virtual probe. This has the benefit of providing several consecutive sets of results quickly just by moving the probe around - i.e. no re-wiring of instruments is needed. This is still a highly graphical and intuitive system. It is difficult to say which is the best method.

The presentation style of a typical set of results in CM6 is shown in Fig. 2. Results from various analyses can be stacked for ready back-reference. Note the probe A in this illustration. You can insert several probes if required. Even if you do not choose probe points, CircuitMaker can still run simulations on a default basis, and are auto-scaled, which is good to have when you are learning and making frequent errors. CircuitMaker differs from Workbench and Tina in another respect. With Workbench it is, to a large extent, possible to avoid getting involved in Spice, but in CircuitMaker you need some knowledge of Spice to get the best out of the program. This may give CM6 more flexibility, but to take advantage of it means learning just a little more about Spice and its commands. The virtual instrumentation consist of an oscilloscope, signal generator, pulse

generator, data sequencer (word generator), and multimeter. Any number of oscilloscope probes can be attached to a circuit to give a multiple trace display. Any number of meters can be attached.

If you wish, virtual instruments that you use most frequently can be inserted in the hot-key bins like normal circuit components, to improve access speed.

There is an extensive range of analyses. These include transient analysis, DC analysis, AC analysis of amplitude and phase versus frequency, noise, Monte Carlo, worst case, Fourier, temperature sweep, transfer function, and input/output impedance.

The method of obtaining the input/output impedance graphs is indirect, but it is possible to produce good results. Some impedance results for a Sallen and Key filter are shown in Fig. 3. The only notable thing missing in the analogue section is distortion analysis.

As well as a mixed-mode simulator, *CM6* has a digital simulator. To distinguish the components that can be used for digital analysis, the library components are marked either for analogue, mixed mode or digital use. This approach differs from *Workbench*, where everything is treated in mixed-mode fashion. The digital simulator in *CM6* offers features such as variable simulator speed and the ability to show digital activity by wire colour. With this system, high is red, low is blue and tri-state is green, and it can be very helpful to watch the changes in wire colour to see what is happening. Fig. 4 shows an example.

In this simulation mode, the probe tool doubles as a logic probe that can be freely moved around to show the state of nodes in the circuit. An unlimited number of waveforms can be observed in the window, whereas most other logic analysers have a fixed limit, usually 8 or 16. There is no glitch threshold control. And there is no logic converter device as there is in *Workbench*.

On the educational front, *CM6* has fault injection and a number of animations to add interest and introduce a practical note. Another interesting feature of *CM6* is that it gives access to *SimCode*. This is MicroCode's method of enabling digital models to be inserted into the analogue simulator to give mixed-mode operation. Some of the principles behind mixed-mode simulation were mentioned in this review's introduction last month. *SimCode* is a high-level language that takes some of the difficulty out of adapting any digi-

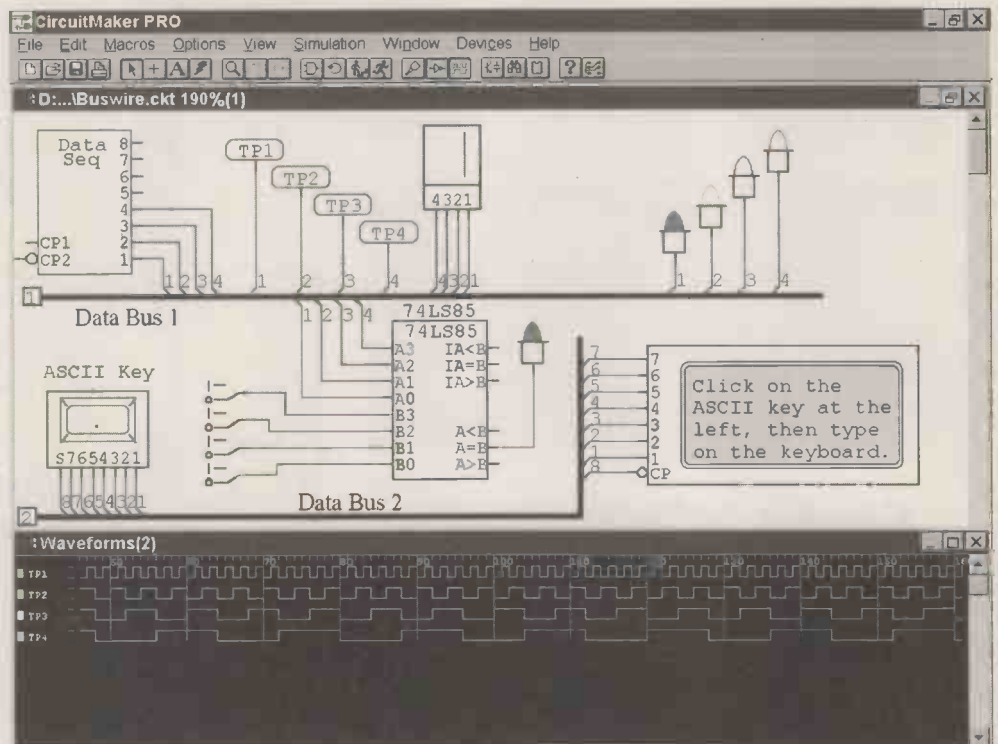


Fig. 4. A digital circuit showing the coloured wiring system which indicates digital state, a typical timing chart, and the good use of graphics – the leds in this example light up, as in the real world.

tal models that you want to add to the mixed-mode simulation.

### Documentation

Two soft-back books form the software's documentation. The larger of the two is a user manual describing everything to do with the program, from installation, through device modelling to troubleshooting. The second book lists the library contents and briefly describes the major components and how they are modelled. The main manual is well written and concise, includes a tutorial session, and is well complemented by the Help files.

The user manual does not assume much prior knowledge of this field and gives lucid explanations of many things a first-time buyer might find difficult. For example, the chapter headed 'Spice – beyond the basics' gives an insight into the practical problems that are often encountered when using Spice.

Taken overall, the documentation is good, clear and concise.

### In summary

*CircuitMaker 6* is a user-friendly program – especially in the schematic drawing section, which is notably easy to use. As a comparatively inexpensive experi-

mental tool, the simulator section has many interesting features, and much to commend it to the first-time buyer, including a well-written manual.

The package comes close to meeting the requirements for a basic general-purpose simulator as suggested in the review's introduction. It only misses due to lack of a distortion analysis and glitch threshold control. But these are offset by the availability of input/output impedance

### CircuitMaker Pro v6

MicroCode Engineering, USA.  
UK supplier Labvolt  
tel. 01480 300695, price £199.

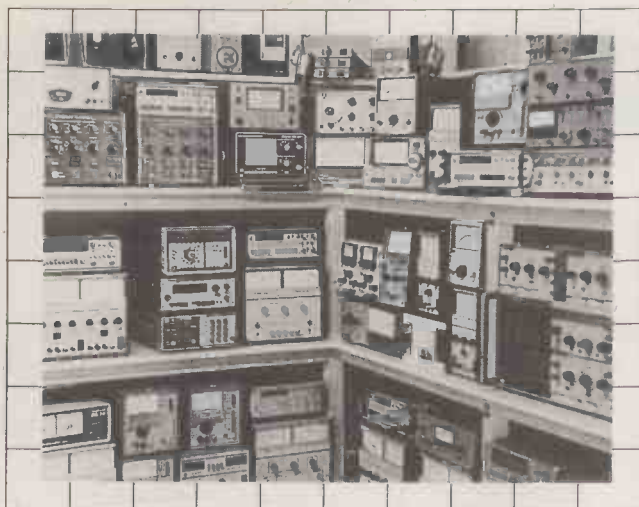
graphs not available in *Workbench*.

If you need neither distortion nor glitch control, then *CM Pro* is a very attractive proposition. The animations, fault injection and general ease of operation make it useful for educational use. Superficially, *CM6* may seem like *Workbench*, but there are many small differences, examples of which have been given above, that distance the two programs from one another.

At £199, *CM6* is good value for money considering the range and scope of what is provided. ■



## SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS



### Cooke International

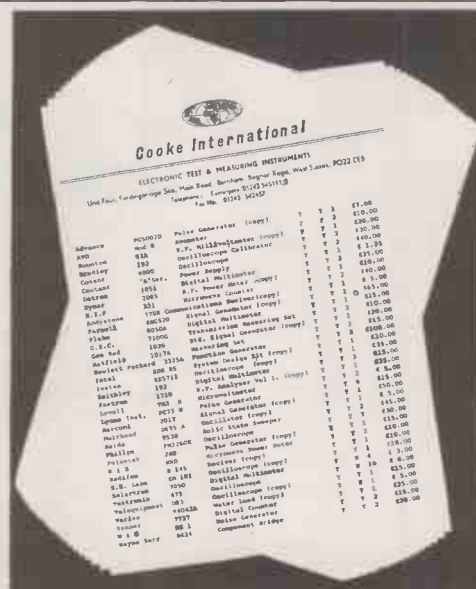
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>  
E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)  
catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.139 ON REPLY CARD



## OPERATING & SERVICE MANUALS



### Cooke International

Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Barnham, Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0HD, U.K.  
Tel: (+44)01243 545111/2 Fax: (+44)01243 542457

Web: <http://www.cooke-int.com>  
E-mail: [info@cooke-int.com](mailto:info@cooke-int.com)  
catalogue available

CIRCLE NO.140 ON REPLY CARD

# ADVERTISERS' INDEX

ADEPT SCIENTIFIC .....	625	M & B RADIO .....	697
ANCHOR SUPPLIES .....	678	MILFORD INSTRUMENTS .....	641
ANGLIA .....	OBC	OLSON ELECTRONICS .....	698
CMS .....	656	PICO .....	642
CONFORD ELECTRONICS .....	647	PS CONSULTANTS .....	IFC
CONNAUGHT ELECTRONICS LTD .....	637	QUICKROUTE .....	642
CROWNHILL .....	618, 645 and 647	RALFE ELECTRONICS .....	704
DISPLAY ELECTRONICS .....	686	RAMCO .....	618
ELECTROMAIL .....	641	RD RESEARCH .....	656
ENG - INN ELECTRONICS .....	690	SEETRAX .....	694
EQUINOX TECHNOLOGY .....	IBC	SIGHTMAGIC .....	697
ICE TECHNOLOGY .....	670	STEWART OF READING .....	684
ILP DIRECT .....	694	SURREY ELECTRONICS .....	694
INTERACT CONSULTANTS .....	637	SWIFT EUROTECH .....	651
JOHNS RADIO .....	685	TELNET .....	649
JPG ELECTRONICS .....	675	THOSE ENGINEERS .....	647
LABCENTER ELECTRONICS .....	620 and 637	TIE PIE .....	622
LANGREX SUPPLIES .....	675		



## ARTICLES WANTED

### TOP PRICES PAID

For all your valves, tubes, semi conductors and IC's.

### Langrex Supplies Limited

1 Mayo Road, Croydon  
Surrey CR0 2QP  
TEL: 0181 684 1166  
FAX: 0181 684 3056

### VALVES WANTED

Courteous, Professional Service

Ask for a free copy of our wanted list.

### BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD

Billingshurst, Sussex  
Tel: 01403 784961  
Fax: 01403 783519  
Email:  
billingtonexportltd@btinternet.com  
VISITORS PLEASE PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT

### WANTED

Valves & Semiconductors  
All types e.g. Discrete & IC's  
Good Rates Paid  
**CHELMER VALVE CO.**  
130 New London Road  
Chelmsford, Essex  
Tel: 01245 265865  
Fax: 01245 490064

WANTED Sony model CDP-K1 CD player. This has variable speed and microphone facility. Equivalent considered. - Reading 9428986.

WANTED TO BUY. Used Neutrik chart recorder system. Fax USA 702/565-4828 Franklin Miller. Email fjm@anv.net

WANTED: Brüel & Kjaer type 2606 or later measuring amplifier in good working condition. Manuals etc not necessary. All reasonable offers considered. M. Edinger, Bjaelkevangen 10B, dk-2800, Lyngby, Denmark. Contact: Email: Musiklab@image.dk, phone +45 45 874977, fax +45 45 874976.

WANTED. Gemstar Video+ Plus+ programmer model VIP-185 (preferably). Must be in good working order. Instructions not required. 01736 367100.

## SERVICES

### From Concept To Production

Designer Systems has over a decade of experience designing innovative products for client companies and individuals. If you have a product idea, need to develop a new product or sub-assembly from scratch, want to re-develop an old product or need professionally written documentation or software, contact us for more information or see our web site.

Tel/Fax: 01872 223306

Email: designer.systems

@btinternet.com

Web: http://

designersystems.co.uk

td.net

**DESIGNER SYSTEMS**  
Bespoke electronic solutions

PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARD SERVICE.  
Phone Mr Belt for details (01673 842338).

## APPOINTMENTS

Translation Partnership for German-English documentation is looking for a

### FREELANCE TECHNICAL TRANSLATOR

- an engineer with professional and translation experience in a German-speaking environment, in electrical/electronic/mechanical or measurement technology. E-mail is vital, DTP useful.

Detailed information please to:  
**ACM C & P Chadwick**  
15 St Olaves Road  
York YO30 7AL

### P&P ELECTRONICS

Design of analogue and digital circuitry

Tel: 01924 402931

## ARTICLES FOR SALE

### RF DESIGN SERVICES

All aspects of RF hardware development considered from concept to production.

WATERBEACH ELECTRONICS

TEL: 01223 862550  
FAX: 01223 440853

### SHORTWAVE BROADCASTERS

Monitor reception from within your target area

### GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

Control radio receivers/transceivers worldwide

Radphone 2000DX from

www.pca.cc

Intel+61-2-98889777

Fax+61-2-98050253

### SPECTRUM ANALYSER

HP141T with 8552B IF section and 8554B RF section.  
Good working order £800.  
Battery and mains powered  
DVMs also available.

Tel: 01256 476285

### Rack Enclosures

New and Used most sizes  
16U to 50U side and rear panels  
mains distribution 19" Panel mounts  
optima eurocraft. Prices from £45 +vat

### M&B Radio

86 Bishopsgate Street Leeds LS1 4BB  
Tel. 0113 2702114 Fax. 0113 2426881

### POWER SUPPLY DESIGN

Switched Mode PSU  
Power Factor Correction  
Inverter

Tel/Fax: 01243 842520

e-mail: eugen\_kus@cix.co.uk

Lomond Electronic Services

DYNAMIC Sciences Tempest RX, £1,695;  
HP141T > 18GHz, £950; lcom IC-M800 TSVR,  
£695; Racal RA1795, £995; Advantest TR4131  
Spectrum Analyser, £2,750. - Tel: 01908 365726.

FISCHER 5 PIN CABLE PLUGS type  
S103A054-120 with cable clamp E3 103.6/5.2  
£4. Quantity available. Tel: 01476 550826.

500,000+ GP10Y glass passivated 1A diode.  
Offers - 01233 750481.

ELECTRONIC circuit analysis program for PC.  
Provides graphical output to screen and printer.  
Many circuit examples. £10. - Tel. 01753  
643384.

100MHz OSCILLOSCOPE with 60MHz probe  
set, £580, unused (OS5100); TG230 Function  
generator, £200, unused; 10MHz Oscilloscope,  
£50. Evenings 01264 391165.

## ADVERTISERS PLEASE

NOTE FOR ALL  
YOUR ENQUIRIES ON  
ADVERTISING RATES

PLEASE CONTACT  
JOANNAH COX ON

TEL: 0181 652 3620

FAX: 0181 652 8938

**T & M EQUIPMENT**



ADVANTEST TR9407 fft spectrum analyser to 1MHz £2000  
 ADVANTEST TR4133 100kHz-20GHz spectrum analyser £6000  
 ANRITSU ML93A optical power meter with MA96A power sensor (0.75-1.8µm) £1000  
 ANRITSU MN95D fibre-optic attenuator 0-65db £250  
 BRADLEY 192 oscilloscope calibrator £250  
 CHASE LFR1000 interference measuring receiver 9kHz-150kHz £200  
 DATRON 1061 Avoltmeter, 10/20/30/40/50 £1250  
 DRANETZ 626-PA-6006 ac neutral monitor, c/w TR2018 clamp £250  
 EIP 575 source locking frequency counter 18GHz GPIB option £1250  
 FLANN MICROWAVE 27072 frequency meter 73-113GHz £275  
 FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 20110 0-60db 18-26GHz £750  
 FLANN precision rotary waveguide attenuator 22110 0-70db 26-40GHz £750  
 IFR A-7550 1GHz portable spectrum analyser with receiver options AM/FM/SSB £2000  
 GIGATRONICS 8542 microwave power meter to 18GHz c/w sensors £1250  
 MARCONI 2019A signal generator 10kHz-1GHz INCLUDING FREE CALIBRATION £1500  
 MARCONI 2380/2382 400MHz high-performance spectrum analyser £2750  
 PHILIPS PM5580 I.F. modulator (PAL I)/PM5582 UHF-converter £100  
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ AFGU function generator 1uHz-20MHz £2000  
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ UPA audio analyser with B6 & B9 options £2500  
 ROHDE & SCHWARZ UDS 5, 5.5-digit multimeter IEE £250

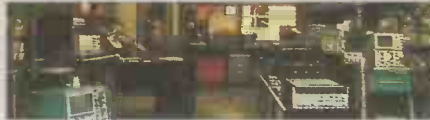
**THIS MONTHS SPECIALS**

*Spectrum Analyser Blow-out deals for this month only!!*  
 HP 8590A 1.5GHz £1950  
 HP 8590B 1.8GHz £2250  
 HP 8591E 1.8GHz £4000  
 HP ESA-L1500A (aka E4411A) 1.5GHz £2500  
 HP 3561A dynamics analyser £3250  
 ADVANTEST TR4133 20GHz £4000  
 IFR A-7550 1GHz £1500

**• ralfe electronics •** *exclusively* professional T&M ©

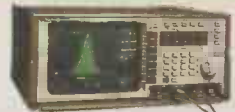
• 36 Eastcote Lane • South Harrow • Middx HA2 8DB • England •  
 TEL (+44) 0181-422 3593 • FAX (+44) 0181-423 4009

EST  
45  
YRS



RHODE & SCHWARZ URE ms digital voltmeter IEE £250  
 RACAL DANA 1991 frequency counter, GPIB opt £550  
 SCHLUMBERGER 4922 radio code analyser £250  
 SCHLUMBERGER SRTG-GA62 selective call test set £150  
 SYSTRON DDNER 6041A 100MHz 8-digit frequency counter IEE £100  
 TEKTRONIX 2432A 100MHz 250M Sa/sec digital storage oscilloscope £1000  
 TEKTRONIX 2236 100MHz analogue oscilloscope £500  
 TAU-TRON MN302/MB302N bert transmitter/receiver £250  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCMA test sets... call for details & options call  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PCMA pcm measuring set version 985/01, IEE opt £7500  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF2 error ratio measuring set £400  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN DL-M-20 data circuit test set £250  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN SPM31 level meter £500  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN WM30 level tracer £500  
 WANDEL & GOLTERMANN PF4 bit error rate tester (BN911/01, Opt 00.01) £2000  
 WAVETEK 23 synthesized function generator 0.01Hz-12MHz £500  
 WAVETEK 1080 sweep generator 1-1000MHz £750  
 WAYNE KERR 3220 20A bias unit (for 3245 inductance analyser) £1000  
 WAYNE KERR SR268 source and detector £250  
 WILTRON 6637 sweep generator 2-18GHz (option 03) £2000  
 WILTRON 6659A sweep generator 10MHz-26.5GHz (options 01/10/13) £3000  
 WILTRON 6640B sweep generator 26.5-40GHz (option 03) £3500

**HEWLETT PACKARD**



214B pulse generator £2000  
 3336A level generator £1000  
 1640B serial data generator £500  
 10715A digital interferometer £1000  
 4274A multi-frequency icr meter £3000  
 3314A function generator £1500  
 33320G/33322G programmable attenuators 4GHz each £350  
 3561A dynamics signal analyser £5000  
 3586A selective level meter £1250  
 4093B protocol tester base (PT300) £3000  
 4142B DC source/monitor (with 41421B, 41420A, 41424A) £8500  
 8018A serial data generator £1000  
 5334B frequency counter, option 060 £1000  
 5461C oscilloscope £2000  
 83411C lightwave receiver 100/1550nm £1750  
 83440C lightwave detector 20GHz 1300nm/1550nm £2000  
 8350B sweep generator mainframe £2000  
 83572B sweeper plug-in unit (for 8350B) 26.5-40GHz £7500  
 85046A S-parameter test set £2000  
 85053B 3.5m verification kit £2000  
 85640A tracking generator to 2.9GHz £2000  
 8672A synthesized signal generator 2-18GHz £6000  
 8671A synthesised signal generator 2-6.2GHz £3000  
 86222A 10MHz-2.4GHz sweep generator plug-in unit £1000  
 86290B 2-18GHz sweep generator plug-in unit £1500  
 8684B signal generator 5.4GHz-12.5GHz £1000  
 8903B audio analyser with opts 10 and 051 £2500  
 8904A/001/002 multifunction synthesizer DC-600kHz £2000  
 E5200A broadband service analyser (STM1 options) £9500  
 J3458A fast ethernet Lanprobe £1500  
 J2215A FDDI portable multimode test set £1500

All equipment sold calibration-checked by independent laboratories and carries un-conditional refund and 90-day guarantees.

CALLERS WELCOME BY APPOINTMENT ONLY.

FOR COMPLETE STOCK LISTING PLEASE CHECK OUR WEBSITE

**www.ralfe-electronics.co.uk**



**ISO9002 ACCREDITED STOCKIST  
 MEASUREMENT & TEST EQUIPMENT**

CIRCLE NO.141 ON REPLY CARD

Contact Joanna Cox on  
0181 652 3620

**ELECTRONICUPDATE**

A regular advertising feature enabling readers to obtain more information on companies' products or services.

May, 1998  
 CE Platinum Compliant  
 Year 2000 Compliance

**INDUSTRIAL  
 COMPUTER  
 PRODUCTS**

The latest ICP catalogue featuring a comprehensive range of CPU boards and enclosures, complete with price list, is now available from Wordsworth.

Further details from:  
**Wordsworth**  
 Tel: 01732 861000

CIRCLE NO.142 ON REPLY CARD

**INSTRUPEDIA**  
 Your Interactive Encyclopedia of Instrumentation

**FREE Interactive  
 Encyclopedia of  
 Instrumentation**

Instrupedia™ from National Instruments, is the latest version of the company's free CD-ROM encyclopedia for instrumentation. Featuring an enhanced user interface and a new intuitive search engine, Instrupedia is updated with the entire National Instruments product catalogue and additional information useful to scientists and engineers when building PC-Based test, measurement and automation applications. For your FREE CD-ROM call National Instruments on 01635 523545.

e-mail: info@natinst.com  
 Website: www.natinst.com/uk

CIRCLE NO.144 ON REPLY CARD

TRIDENT DISPLAYS  
 A WORLD OF LCD...

The widest range of colour LCDs, LCD monitors and plug and play kits available in the UK, all in one easy to use brochure, is now available FREE!

It includes information on products ranging from 2.9" monitors to 16.1" colour LCD screens, mono/colour STN TFTs and touch screen technology from the world's leading manufacturers.

Phone TRIDENT today for your free copy.

TEL: 01737 780790  
 FAX: 01737 771908

OR VISIT OUR WEBSITE:  
 www.tridentdisplays.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.143 ON REPLY CARD

**Microprocessor  
 Development Tools for the  
 Professional Developer**

Nohau UK Ltd distribute timesaving microprocessor development tools including in-circuit emulators, device programmers and CAN, USB, & IEEE 1394 bus protocol analysers.

Nohau's In-Circuit Emulators use state-of-the-art technology to provide true real-time, non-intrusive emulation. ALL-11 programmers have been developed with the semiconductor manufacturer's approval. Most microprocessor families are supported, from manufacturers including Intel, Motorola, Siemens, Mitsubishi, Philips and many more.

Tel: 01962 733140  
 Fax: 01962 725408  
 www.nohau.co.uk  
 sales@nohau.co.uk

CIRCLE NO.145 ON REPLY CARD

704

# Setting the Standards for Embedded Solutions!

## Micro-PRO PLUS



£124.95

The complete programming solution for 8051 & AVR microcontrollers and Atmel memory devices.  
Order Code: MPW-PLUS

## AVR Starter System

A feature-packed Starter System for the Atmel AVR microcontroller Family  
Order Code: AVR2-ST



£99.95

FIRMWARE UPGRADABLE



FROM £79.95

## Micro-ISP Series IV

State-of-the-art In-System Programmer for Atmel AVR and 89S(8051) microcontrollers. Support for ATmega and low voltage microcontrollers now available.

## Dallas 8051 Development System

£644.95



For the serious embedded systems developer who is looking to write up to 8K bytes of firmware in either C or assembler for the Dallas 87C520 microcontroller.  
Order Code: EQ-DS520-DV1

## Universal Programmer



£429.95

Universal programmer supporting most microcontrollers, memory devices & PLD's.  
Order code: SG-ALLWRITER-1

**SYSTEM GENERAL**

## 8051 & C Guide

A beginner's step-by-step guide to writing C programs for the 8051 microcontroller family. Based around the Keil 8051 Professional Toolset, the book introduces C and microcontroller concepts in a modular fashion suitable for both students and professionals.

CD-ROM example disk included.  
Order Code: BK-C51-1

£39.99



3 Atlas House St George's Square Bolton BL1 2HB England



The Embedded Solutions Company

For sales tel: +44 (0) 1204 529000, fax: +44 (0) 1204 535555, e-mail: sales@equinox-tech.com, Web Site: www.equinox-tech.com

**EQUINOX DISTRIBUTORS:** AUSTRALIA Farnell +61 2 9645 8888 AUSTRIA Codico +43 186 30 50 Farnell +43 0660 87 75 BELGIUM Alcom Electronics NV/SA +32 3 227 36 47 BRAZIL Hasteck +55 11 522 1799 ANACOM +55 11 453 5588 DENMARK ACTE Denmark +45 358 69696 Farnell +45 44 53 66 44 Jacob Hatteland +45 70102211 EIRE Farnell +353 1 8309277 FINLAND ACTE Finland +358 9 751 761 Farnell +358 9 3455 400 FRANCE Farnell +33 474 65 94 66 Newtek +33 1 4687 2200 GERMANY Elektronik Laden +49 52 32 81 71 Farnell +49 89 61 39 39 39 Inetek GmbH +49 7321 93850, MSC Vertriebs GmbH +49 08 9945532 12 GREECE Microtec +30 1 5395042 4 HONG KONG Farnell 800 968 280 (HK Direct Toll Free) INDIA Electro Systems +91 80 322 2020 ITALY Farnell +44 113 231 1311 Grifo Italian Technology +39 05189 2052 Newtek Italia +39 2331 05308 JAPAN Akizuki Denshi Tsusho +81 332 511 779 MALAYSIA Farnell +60 3 773 8000 NETHERLANDS Alcom Electronics BV +31 10 288 2500 Antratek +31 10 450 4949 Display Elektronika +31 302 650 100 Farnell +31 30 241 2323 NEW ZEALAND Farnell +64 9 357 0646 NORWAY ACTE NC Norway +47 63898900 Jacob Hatteland Electronic AS +47 53763000 PORTUGAL Anatronik +35 11 937 6267 Farnell +44 113 289 0040 SINGAPORE Farnell +65 788 0200 SPAIN Anatronik SA +34 1 366 01 59 Farnell +44 113 231 0447 SWEDEN ACTE NC Sweden +46 8 445 28 70 Farnell +46 8 730 50 00 Jacob Hatteland +46 844 57500 SWITZERLAND Anatek Ag +41 41 748 32 41 Farnell +41 1 204 64 64 SOUTH AFRICA Avnet Kopp +27 1144 42333 TURKEY Delta Trade Consultancy +90 312 440 2040 UNITED KINGDOM Farnell +44 (0) 113 263 6311 Rapid Electronics +44 (0) 1206 751166 USA Keil Software +1 800 348 8051 Monterey Tools Web site: www.montereytools.com

Equinox reserves the right to change prices & specifications of any of the above products without prior notice. E&OE. All prices are exclusive of VAT & carriage. AVR™ is a trademark of the Atmel Corporation

# Now every part has the same number

## 01945 474747

If you're looking for ST parts and samples, you now only need one number - ours.



With dedicated ST field applications support engineers and a UNIQUE designer's ST handbook containing all the information you need to design-in over 10,000 ST products, you'll find Anglia delivers the support the others talk about. Together with stocks ready to go, it's easy to see why we're the number one choice for STMicroelectronics.

Call now for your free, unique and exclusive to Anglia, 180 page ST databook.



# Anglia

**- Number one choice for STMicroelectronics**

Sandall Road, Wisbech, Cambs., PE13 2PS U.K. Tel: 01945 47 47 47 Fax: 01945 47 48 49 E-mail: [info@angliac.co.uk](mailto:info@angliac.co.uk)

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD